General Social Survey – 2014

Cycle 28
Canadians' Safety and Security (Victimzation)

Statistics Canada / Statistique Canada

Canada

November 2015

Table of Contents

ENTRY

Contact (CN)

CAI standard block

Overview:

The Contact block contains the questions used each time a case is selected for contact. Either this block or the CRN block is mandatory for all surveys.

CN_BEG

External variables required:

Variables taken from sample file:
CASETYPE: type of case (CAPI or CATI)
SAMPUNIT: unit of sample
HHLDRESPAGE: age of household contact

Variables created based on sample file data:
HHLDRESPNAME: name of household contact (one space separating first and last names)
HHLDRESPGENDER: sex of household contact (M or F)
TELEPHONENUMBER: household telephone number (in "(999) 999-9999 format)
LISTADDRESS_E: English listing address of the household (formatted to fit on two lines)

If SAMPUNIT = 2 (Telephone), for all questions a header consisting of the telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen.
For example:
Telephone Number: ^TELEPHONENUMBER

If SAMPUNIT <> 2, for all questions a header consisting of the name of the contact for the household, address and telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen. For example:
Household Respondent: ^HHLDRESPNAME   ^HHLDRESPGENDER, ^HHLDRESPAGE
Telephone Number: ^TELEPHONENUMBER
Address: ^LISTADDRESS_E

CN_C01A

If SAMPUNIT = 2 (Telephone), set CN_N01 = 1 (Telephone), go to CN_N02.
Otherwise, go to CN_C01B.

CN_C01B

If CASETYPE = 1 (CATI), set CN_N01 = 1 (Telephone), go to CN_N02.
Otherwise, go to CN_N01.

CN_N01   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Record the method of interview.

1   Telephone
2   Personal
(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text: *<u>Purpose</u>:*
- used to determine the flow of questions in other modules.

<u>Functionality</u>:
- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

CN_N02   <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Have you made contact?

1   Yes
2   No
(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text: *<u>Purpose</u>:*
to identify whether contact has been made with a person.

<u>Functionality</u>:
"Yes" will start the interview.
"No" will end the interview and an Outcome Code will have to be assigned.
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

CN_END

Interviewer introduction (II)

CAI standard block

Overview: The Interviewer Introduction block contains a single question that is
used to introduce the interviewer and inform the respondent that the
caller is a Statistics Canada interviewer.

II_BEG   External variables required:

Variables taken from sample file:
SAMPUNIT: unit of sample
CASETYPE: type case
TELEPHONENUMBER: telephone number
HHLDSPECRESP: household respondent
ADDRESS_E: address

II_D01   If CASETYPE = 1 (telephone), DT_II_R01_TEXT1_E = "calling".
Otherwise, DT_II_R01_TEXT1_E = "blank".

II_R01   **Hello, I'm [calling/blank] from Statistics Canada. My name is ...**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.
Press <1> to continue.

II_END

Adult Respondent (AR)

CAI standard block

Overview:

The Adult Respondent block contains a question used when contact is to be established with an adult respondent. Surveys must specify as part of their block-to-block flow logic that this block is called only for telephone interviews when the name of a respondent to be contacted is not available or the specific respondent is not available.

AR_BEG

External variables required: none

AR_Q01

May I speak with an adult member of the household?

1   Yes, speaking to an adult member
2   Yes, an adult member is available
3   No, an adult member is not available
DK, RF

Help text:

Purpose:
- to determine whether an adult member of the household is currently available.

Definition:
- adult member: any responsible person living in the selected dwelling who is at least 15 years of age - it is important that this person be sufficiently knowledgeable about the characteristics and activities of the other household members that they are capable of providing the information requested.

AR_END

Adult Respondent Appointment (ARA)

CAI standard block

Overview:
The Adult Respondent Appointment block contains questions used when contact cannot be established with an adult respondent. Surveys must specify as part of their block-to-block flow logic that this block is called only when the name of a respondent to be contacted is not available or the specific respondent is not available. Note that the Appointment shared block is called at ARA_N02. Surveys may wish to assign an In-Progress Outcome Code based on the responses to these questions.

ARA_BEG
External variables required:

Variables taken from sample file:
CASETYPE: type of case (CAPI or CATI)

ARA_Q01
When would an adult member of the household be available?

1	Make hard appointment	(Go to ARA_D02)
2	Make soft appointment	(Go to ARA_D02)
3	Not available	(Go to ARA_E01)
DK, RF		

Help text:
Purpose:
To determine whether an adult member of the household will be available at some other time during the survey collection period.

Definition:
Adult member: any responsible person living in the selected dwelling who is at least 15 years of age - it is important that this person be sufficiently knowledgeable about the characteristics and activities of the other household members that they are capable of providing the information requested.
Hard appointment: a specific date and time for call-back for an interview is provided by the respondent.
Soft appointment: a general timeframe for call-back for an interview is provided by the respondent.

Functionality:
If an adult will be available at some time during the survey collection period, an appointment will be made.
If an adult will not be available, a soft edit will be triggered for confirmation, and the interview will be suspended.
<F5> "Refusal" or <F6> "Don't Know" will trigger a soft edit for confirmation, and the interview will be suspended.

ARA_E01
This will suspend the interview. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if ARA_Q01 = 3 (Not available), DK or RF.

ARA_C02
If ARA_Q01 = 3 (Not available), DK or RF, go to ARA_END.
Otherwise, go to ARA_D02.

ARA_D02
If CASETYPE = 0, DT_ARA_N02_TEXT1_E = "Press <Shift> <F11> to make an appointment. Press <1> to continue".
Otherwise, DT_ARA_N02_TEXT1_E = "Press <Crtl> <A> or select the <Appointment> Tab to make an appointment".

ARA_N02   INTERVIEWER: [Press <Shift> <F11> to make an appointment. Press <1> to continue/Press <Crtl> <A> or select the <Appointment> Tab to make an appointment]

(DK, RF not allowed)

ARA_END

Language of Preference (LP)

CAI standard block

Overview:
The Language of Preference block contains questions that elicit the respondent's preferred language. This includes collection of preferred non-official languages as well as the two official languages. This block also makes use of a flag called LANGINTR in order to determine whether to collect the respondent's preferred non-official language. The flag can take on the values of 1 "Yes" or 2 "No".

LP_BEG
External variables required:

Variables taken from sample file:
LANGPREF: language of preference from a previous interview

Variables assigned in block-to-block flow logic:
LANGINTR: whether interested in non-official languages

LP_D01
If LANGPREF = 1, DT_LP_Q01_TEXT1_E = "Previous response was "English"".
If LANGPREF = 2, DT_LP_Q01_TEXT1_E = "Previous response was "French"".
If LANGPREF = 3, DT_LP_Q01_TEXT1_E = "Previous response was "Other"".

LP_Q01
Would you prefer that I speak in English or in French?

INTERVIEWER: **[Previous response was "English"/Previous response was "French"/Previous response was "Other"]**

1	English	(Go to LP_END)
2	French	(Go to LP_END)
3	Other	

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:
Purpose:
- under the Official Languages Act all respondents have the right to be interviewed in the official language of their choice.

Functionality:
- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

LP_C02A
If LANGINTR = 2, go to LP_END.
Otherwise, go to LP_N02.

LP_N02
INTERVIEWER: Select respondent's preferred non-official language.
If necessary, ask: (**What language would you prefer?**)

03	Chinese	(Go to LP_END)
04	Italian	(Go to LP_END)
05	Punjabi	(Go to LP_END)
06	Spanish	(Go to LP_END)
07	Portuguese	(Go to LP_END)
08	Polish	(Go to LP_END)
09	German	(Go to LP_END)
10	Vietnamese	(Go to LP_END)
11	Arabic	(Go to LP_END)
12	Tagalog	(Go to LP_END)
13	Greek	(Go to LP_END)
14	Tamil	(Go to LP_END)
15	Cree	(Go to LP_END)
16	Afghan	(Go to LP_END)
17	Cantonese	(Go to LP_END)
18	Hindi	(Go to LP_END)
19	Mandarin	(Go to LP_END)
20	Persian (Farsi)	(Go to LP_END)
21	Russian	(Go to LP_END)
22	Ukrainian	(Go to LP_END)
23	Urdu	(Go to LP_END)
24	Inuktitut	(Go to LP_END)
25	Hungarian	(Go to LP_END)
26	Korean	(Go to LP_END)
27	Serbo-Croatian	(Go to LP_END)
28	Gujarati	(Go to LP_END)
29	Dari	(Go to LP_END)
90	Other - Specify	(Go to LP_S02)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Purpose:
- *to identify a preferred language if the respondent does not understand either official language.*
- *under certain circumstances for some surveys, a respondent may be interviewed in the preferred non-official language of his or her choice.*

Functionality:
- *<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*

LP_S02

(Select respondent's preferred non-official language.
If necessary, ask: (**What language would you prefer?**))

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Purpose:
- *to allow text entry of a non-official language of preference that is not listed in the previous question.*

Functionality:
- *mandatory field - something must be entered to continue.*
- *<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*

LP_END

Initial Contact (IC)

CAI standard block

Overview:

This block contains the question used when contact is first established with a respondent.

IC_BEG

External variables required:

Variables from previously completed blocks:
CN_N01: method of interview from CN block
CRN_N01: method of interview from CRN block

Survey specific text variables created:
SURVEYINTRO: "Survey specific text"

GSS28Main:
DT_SURVEYINTRO1_E=the safety and security of Canadians
DT_SURVEYINTRO2_E=to better understand how safe people feel, what they think of the justice system and their experiences of crime.

IC_R01

I'm calling about a survey on ^DT_SURVEYINTRO1_E. The information will be used ^DT_SURVEYINTRO2_E. It may also be used for other statistical purposes. Your answers to this voluntary survey will be kept strictly confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Help text:

Procedure:
Since contact has not necessarily been made with an individual who will be responding to the survey, no confidential information should be disclosed.

Functionality:
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

IC_END

Appointment Re-Contact (ARC)

CAI standard block

Overview:

The Appointment Re-Contact block contains the questions used when contact is re-established with a respondent who was unable to complete the survey. Surveys must specify the circumstances under which this block is called as part of their block-to-block flow logic. Note that simply using the Outcome Code may be insufficient since a code of 25 "Hard appointment; call-back required" can be replaced by a code of 12 "Regular busy signal" if contact is not made with the first attempt to keep the appointment.

ARC_BEG

External variables required:

Survey specific text imported from driver block:
DT_SURVEYINTRO2_E: Survey intro for REF, ARC and EQB in English.

ARC_R01

One of our interviewers previously contacted your household regarding ^DT_SURVEYINTRO2_E. I would like to continue the interview where we left off. [As you know, all information we collect in this survey will be kept strictly confidential.]

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

Help text:

<u>*Purpose*</u>:
To re-establish rapport with a household following an incomplete interview.

<u>*Procedure*</u>:
Since contact has not necessarily been made with an individual who will be responding to the survey, no confidential information should be disclosed.

<u>*Functionality*</u>:
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

ARC_END

Refusal Re-Contact (REF)

CAI standard block

Overview:

The Refusal Re-Contact block contains the questions used when contact is re-established with a household that has refused to participate in the survey. Surveys must specify the circumstances under which this block is called as part of their block-to-block flow logic.

REF_BEG

External variables required:

Survey specific text imported from driver block:
DT_SURVEYINTRO2_E: Survey intro for REF, ARC and EQB in English.

REF_R01

One of our interviewers previously contacted your household regarding ^DT_SURVEYINTRO2_E.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Help text:

Purpose:
- to re-establish rapport with a household that has refused.

Procedure:
- since contact has not necessarily been made with an individual who will be responding to the survey, no confidential information should be disclosed.

Functionality:
- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

REF_R02

Your participation is essential if the results are to be accurate. [All information collected in this survey will be kept strictly confidential.]

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Help text:

Purpose:
- to re-establish rapport with a household that has refused.

Procedure:
- since contact has not necessarily been made with an individual who will be responding to the survey, no confidential information should be disclosed.

Functionality:
- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

REF_END

CATI Monitoring (MON)

CAI standard block

Overview:

It is necessary to inform respondents that another person may listen in at some time during the interview. The single question contained in this block provides a reason for monitoring the conduct of the interview. Surveys must specify as part of their block-to-block flow logic that this block is called only for CATI interviews (CASETYPE = 1). Note that this information should be repeated (along with the introduction to the survey) to each new respondent.

MON_BEG

External variables required: none

MON_R01

My supervisor may listen to this call for the purpose of quality control.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Help text:

Purpose:
- to inform the respondent that someone else may be monitoring the interview.
- this person may be a senior interviewer, a program manager, a Head Office representative, or other authorized individual.
- to ensure that the survey questions are being asked correctly, so that the quality of the information collected is consistent for all interviews.

Functionality:
- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

MON_END

Introduction evaluation (EVI)

CAI standard block

EVI_BEG

EVI_R01   **Before we continue, I need to ask a few questions about this telephone
                 number.**

                 INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

EVI_END

Telephone Check (TC)

CAI standard block

Overview:

The Telephone Check block is used to confirm that the correct household was contacted. Surveys must specify as part of their block-to-block flow logic that this block is called only when the method of interview is by telephone (i.e., CN_N01 = 1). This block also makes use of a flag called TC_TRYGN in order to determine whether another attempt to contact the household will be made from within this block when it is confirmed that a wrong number has been dialled. The flag can take on the values of 1 "Yes" or 2 "No". Note that surveys may wish to assign a Final or In-Progress Outcome Code based on the responses to these questions.

TC_BEG

External variables required:

Variables taken from sample file:
CASETYPE = 1 (type of case: CATI)
SAMPUNIT: unit of sample
HHLRESPAGE: age of household contact

Variables created based on sample file data:
HHLDRESPNAME: name of household contact (one space separating first and last names)
HHLDRESGENDER: sex of household contact (M or F)
TELEPHONENUMBER: household telephone number (in "(999) 999-9999 format)
LISTADDRESS_E: English listing address of the household (formatted to fit on two lines)

Variables assigned in block-to-block flow logic:
TC_TRYGN: try the number again (yes or no)

If SAMPUNIT = 2 (Telephone), for all questions a header consisting of the telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen. For example:
Telephone Number: ^TELEPHONENUMBER

If SAMPUNIT <> 2, for all questions a header consisting of the name of the contact for the household, address and telephone number should be displayed at the top of the screen. For example:
Household Respondent: ^HHLDRESPNAME   ^HHLDRESPGENDER ^HHLDRESPAGE
Telephone Number: ^TELEPHONENUMBER
Address: ^LISTADDRESS_E

TC_Q01	**I would like to make sure I've dialled the right number.** **Is this ^TELEPHONENUMBER?** 1 Yes (Go to TC_END) 2 No DK, RF
Help text:	*Purpose:* *- to ensure that the call was received at the correct telephone number.* *- allows identification of mis-dials and calls received at telephone numbers different from the number dialled.* *Functionality:* *- "Yes" will continue the interview.* *- "No" will allow a second attempt to contact the case, or the assignment of an outcome code.* *- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" will trigger a soft edit for confirmation, then the interview will be suspended.*
TC_E01	This will suspend the interview. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if TC_Q01 = DK or RF.*
TC_C02	If TC_Q01 = DK or RF, go to TC_END. Otherwise, go to TC_R02.
TC_R02	**I'm sorry, I must have dialled incorrectly.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Help text:	*Functionality:* *- after <1> is pressed, a second attempt to contact the case will be made or an outcome code will be assigned.* *- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*
TC_C03	If TC_TRYGN = 2 (No), go to TC_END. Otherwise, go to TC_N03.
TC_N03	INTERVIEWER: Re-dial the telephone number. Have you made contact? 1 Yes - same person 2 Yes - other person (Go to TC_END) 3 No (Go to TC_END) (DK, RF not allowed)
Help text:	*Purpose:* *- to identify whether contact has been made with a person.* *Functionality:* *- "Yes - same person" will end the interview.* *- "Yes - other person" will start the interview.* *- "No" will end the interview and an outcome code will have to be assigned.* *- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.*

TC_R04

I'm sorry, I was trying to reach ^TELEPHONENUMBER. There must be a problem with the telephone lines.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Help text:

Purpose:
- to provide an explanation for another wrong number.

Functionality:
- after <1> is pressed, the interview will be suspended.
- <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

TC_END

Telephone Number In Scope (TNIS)

CAI standard block

Overview:	TBD
TNIS_BEG	External variables required: None

TNIS_Q01   **Is this telephone number for a cellular phone?**

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent indicates that the number is used as a cell phone and as a regular phone (landline or digital), answer "No" to this question.

1   Yes
2   No
(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text: _Purpose_:
- _to determine the type of telephone associated with the telephone number._

Functionality:
- _<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question._

TNIS_D01   If TNIS_Q01 = 1,2, DT_PHONETYPE_E = "**private home or personal phone**".
If TNIS_Q01 = 1,2, DT_PHONETYPE_E_C = "**Private home/Personal phone**".
If TNIS_Q01 = 1 then, DT_SEASONALDW_E = "**or an institution**".
If TNIS_Q01 = 2 then, DT_SEASONALDW_E = "**, an institution or seasonal (or secondary) dwelling**".

TNIS_Q02   **Is this phone number for a [private home or personal phone], a business[or an institution/, an institution or seasonal (or secondary) dwelling]?**

1	**[Private home/Personal phone]**	(Go to TNIS_END)
2	Business	(Go to TNIS_Q04)
3	Both **[private home or personal phone]** and business	(Go to TNIS_END)
4	Institution	(Go to TNIS_Q04)
5	Seasonal (or secondary) dwelling	(Go to TNIS_Q04)
6	Collective dwelling	(Go to TNIS_B03)
DK, RF		(Go to TNIS_Q04)

Help text: _Purpose_:
To determine whether the telephone number is eligible for an interview.
For most household surveys, businesses, institutions and seasonal (or secondary) dwelling are not eligible to be interviewed unless at least one person uses the telephone number as a home number or personal phone.

TNIS_E02   **Invalid Selection. Please return and correct.**

Rule: _Trigger hard edit if TNIS_Q01 = 1 and TNIS_Q02 = 5._

TNIS_B03   Call the Collective Dwelling block (COLL)

TNIS_Q04

Does anyone use this telephone number as a [private home or personal phone] number?

1   Yes
2   No
(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Purpose:
To determine whether the telephone number is eligible for an interview.
For most household surveys, at least one person must use the telephone number as a home number or personal phone for the dwelling that it serves to be eligible to be interviewed.

TNIS_END

Collective Dwelling (COLL)

CAI standard block

Overview:

Under certain circumstances, data on collective dwellings may have to be collected. This block contains questions for gathering a description of a collective dwelling and the number of people living there.

COLL_BEG

External variables required:

COLL_N01

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify the type of collective dwelling (e.g., lodging/rooming house, hotel, motel, hostel, tourist home, hospital, staff residence, working camp, etc.)
If necessary, ask: (**Please specify the type of dwelling.**)

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Purpose:
The type of collective dwelling can determine whether the case is eligible for an interview.

Functionality:
Mandatory field - something must be entered to continue.
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

COLL_Q02

What is the total number of people living here?

|_|_|_| Number of people
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 995)

DK, RF

COLL_E02

"An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct."

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if COLL_Q02 > 25.

Help text:

Procedure:
To be counted a person must either regard the dwelling as his/her usual residence or be staying in the dwelling and have no usual place of residence elsewhere.

Functionality:
If more than 25 is entered, a soft edit will be triggered for confirmation.

COLL_END

Telephone Frame Selection Parameters (TFSP)

CAI standard block

Overview:	It is necessary to evaluate the telephone frame, and the following questions are used for that purpose.
TFSP_BEG	External variables required: piHeader: piHeader. Contains Case ID and telephone number piTNIS_Q01: piTNIS_Q01 Indicates if the telephone number is for a cellular phone or non-cellular phone. Respondents entering module : Respondents whose telephone number was not for a cellular phone..
TFSP_C01	If piTNIS_Q01=Cellular phone (1) then, go to TFSP_END. Otherwise, go to TFSP_Q01.

TFSP_Q01 **Excluding cellular phone numbers, is this your household's only telephone number?**

INTERVIEWER: Include telephone numbers that are both for cellular phone and regular phone (landline or digital).

1   Yes   (Go to TFSP_END)
2   No
DK, RF   (Go to TFSP_END)

Help text:
Purpose:
Used to evaluate the sample since dwellings with multiple telephone numbers are more likely to be selected to be interviewed.

TFSP_Q02 **Excluding cellular phone numbers, how many different telephone numbers are there in your household?**

INTERVIEWER: If 9 telephone numbers or more, enter 9.

Include the number we are calling in the count.

|_|
(MIN: 2)
(MAX: 9)

DK, RF   (Go to TFSP_END)

Help text:
Purpose:
To determine how many different telephone numbers there are for the household.

Functionality:
If more than 3 is entered, a soft edit will be triggered for confirmation.

TFSP_E02 An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if TFSP_Q02 > 3.*

TFSP_Q03 | **Are any of these numbers for computer, fax or business use <u>only</u>?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to TFSP_END)
DK, RF   (Go to TFSP_END)

Help text: | <u>*Purpose*</u>:
To determine if any of the different telephone numbers are used solely for computer, Internet, fax or business purposes.

TFSP_Q04 | **How many of these numbers are for computer, fax or business use <u>only</u>?**

|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 8)

DK, RF   (Go to TFSP_END)

Help text: | <u>*Purpose*</u>:
To determine if any of the different telephone numbers are used solely for computer, Internet, fax or business purposes.

<u>*Functionality*</u>:
If more than 3 is entered, a soft edit will be triggered for confirmation.

TFSP_E04A | An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: | *Trigger soft edit if TFSP_Q04 > 3.*

TFSP_E04B | **An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule: | *Trigger hard edit if TFSP_Q04 > (TFSP_Q02 - 1).*

TFSP_END

Telephone Profile in the household (TPH)

CAI standard block

TPH_BEG

piHeader: piHeader. Contains Case ID and telephone number
piTNIS_Q01: TNIS_Q01 Indicates if the telephone number is for a cellular phone, or non cellular phone.

Respondents entering module: Telephone Frame selected respondents.

TPH_C10

If (piTNIS_Q01= not for a cellular phone (2)) then, go to TPH_D10. Otherwise, go to TPH_Q20.

TPH_D10

If piTNIS_Q01= not for a cellular phone (2) then, DT_CELLNUM_E = "**Does your household have any cellular phone numbers?**".

TPH_Q10

^DT_ CELLNUM_E

1   Yes   (Go to TPH_Q20)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to TPH_END

TPH_Q20

Excluding cellular phone numbers used strictly for business purposes, how many different cellular phone numbers are there in your household?

INTERVIEWER: If 9 telephone numbers or more, enter <9>.

Include the cellular phone number used to reach the respondent, if applicable.

|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 9)

DK, RF

TPH_E20

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if (TNIS_Q01 = 1 and TPH_Q20 = 0).*

TPH_C100

If (piTNIS = not for a cellular phone (2)) then, go to TPH_END. Otherwise, go to TPH_Q100.

TPH_Q100	**Excluding cellular phone numbers, does your household have any <u>other</u> phone numbers?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Include telephone numbers that are both for cellular phone and regular phone (landline or digital).
	1 Yes (Go to TPH_Q110) 2 No DK, RF
	Go to TPH_END
TPH_Q110	**Excluding cellular phone numbers, how many different telephone numbers are there in your household?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If 9 telephone numbers or more, enter <9>.
	Include telephone numbers that are both for cellular phone and regular phone (landline or digital).
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9)
	DK, RF
TPH_Q120	**Are any of these numbers for computer, fax or business use <u>only</u>?**
	1 Yes (Go to TPH_Q130) 2 No DK, RF
	Go to TPH_END
TPH_Q130	**How many of these numbers are for computer, fax or business use <u>only</u>?**
	|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 9)
	DK, RF (Go to TPH_END)
TPH_E130A	An unusual value has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if TPH_Q130 > 3.*
TPH_E130B	**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if TPH_Q130 > TPH_Q110.*
TPH_END	

RDD Postal Code (RPC)

CAI standard block

Overview:

This block of RDD questions is used to gather the postal code so that it can be determined whether the telephone number is for the appropriate province. Note that surveys may wish to assign a Final Outcome Code based on the responses to these questions.

RPC_BEG

External variables required:

Variables taken from sample file:
CPROV: province of residence

Variables created based on sample file data:
PROVTERR_E: English text of whether a province or territory
PROVOFRES_E: English text of province of residence

Survey specific text variables created:
SURVEYGEO: "Survey specific text"

RPC_Q01

^SURVEYGEO. To determine which geographic region you live in, could you tell me your postal code?

(6 spaces)

DK, RF   (Go to RPC_Q02)

Help text:

Purpose:
To determine whether the telephone number is for a dwelling in the province of sample.
To allow analysis of survey information at a sub-provincial level.
To control question flow such that questions related to specific municipalities, regions or provinces can be asked.

Procedure:
If the respondent is unsure or is unwilling to provide the full postal code, ask for the first three characters.

RPC_E01A

D, F, I, O, Q, U, W and Z are invalid letters for postal code. Please return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if the first character of the postal code entered at RPC_Q01 is not valid (i.e., if the first character = D, F, I, O, Q, U, W or Z)

RPC_E01B

The postal code must be 6 characters long. Please return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if fewer than three characters are entered at RPC_Q01.

RPC_E01C

Invalid format for postal code. Format must be X9X9X9. Please return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if the format of the first three characters of the postal code entered at RPC_Q01 is not valid.

RPC_E01D

D, F, I, O, Q and U are invalid letters for postal code. Please return and correct.

Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if the third character of the postal code entered at RPC_Q01 is not valid (i.e., if the third character = D, F, I, O, Q or U)*
RPC_E01E	**D, F, I, O, Q and U are invalid letters for postal code. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if the fifth character of the postal code entered at RPC_Q01 is not valid (i.e., if the fifth character = D, F, I, O, Q or U)*
RPC_E01F	**The postal code must be 6 characters long. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if fewer than six characters are entered at RPC_Q01.*
RPC_E01G	**Invalid format for postal code. Format must be X9X9X9. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if the format of the postal code entered at RPC_Q01 is not valid.*
RPC_D02	
RPC_C02	If RPC_Q01_PROV = CPROV, go to RPC_END. Otherwise, go to RPC_Q02.

RPC_Q02   **Do you live in ^PROVOFRES_E?**

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to RPC_END)
DK, RF		(Go to RPC_END)

Help text: <u>*Purpose*</u>:
To confirm the province because the postal code is not for the sampled province.

RPC_C03   If RPC_Q02 = DK or RF, go to RPC_END.
Otherwise, go to RPC_Q03.

RPC_Q03   **I would like to confirm that I have the correct postal code.**
Is it ^RPC_Q01?

1	Yes	(Go to RPC_END)
2	No	
DK, RF		(Go to RPC_END)

RPC_Q04	**What is your correct postal code?**

(6 spaces)

DK, RF   (Go to RPC_END)

Help text:

Purpose:
To provide another attempt at collecting the correct postal code, in order to determine whether the telephone number is for a dwelling in the province of sample.

Procedure:
If the respondent is unsure or is unwilling to provide the full postal code, ask for the first three characters.

RPC_E04A	**D, F, I, O, Q, U, W and Z are invalid letters for postal code. Please return and correct.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if the first character of the postal code entered at RPC_Q04 is not valid (i.e., if the first character = D, F, I, O, Q, U, W or Z)*

RPC_E04B	**The postal code must be 6 characters long. Please return and correct.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if fewer than three characters are entered at RPC_Q04.*

RPC_E04C	**Invalid format for postal code. Format must be X9X9X9. Please return and correct.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if the format of the first three characters of the postal code entered at RPC_Q04 is not valid.*

RPC_E04D	**D, F, I, O, Q and U are invalid letters for postal code. Please return and correct.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if the third character of the postal code entered at RPC_Q04 is not valid (i.e., if the third character = D, F, I, O, Q or U).*

RPC_E04E	**D, F, I, O, Q and U are invalid letters for postal code. Please return and correct.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if the fifth character of the postal code entered at RPC_Q04 is not valid (i.e., if the fifth character = D, F, I, O, Q or U).*

RPC_E04F	The postal code must be 6 characters long. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if fewer than six characters are entered at RPC_Q04.*

RPC_E04G	Invalid format for postal code. Format must be X9X9X9. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if the format of the postal code entered at RPC_Q04 is not valid.*

RPC_D05A

Help text:	*If Substring(RPC_Q04, 1,1) = "A", RPC_Q04_PROV = 10.*
	If Substring(RPC_Q04, 1,1) = "B", RPC_Q04_PROV = 12.
	If Substring(RPC_Q04, 1,1) = "C", RPC_Q04_PROV = 11.
	If Substring(RPC_Q04, 1,1) = "E", RPC_Q04_PROV = 13.
	If Substring(RPC_Q04, 1,1) in ("G", "H", "J"), PC_Q04_PROV = 24.
	If Substring(RPC_Q04, 1,1) in ("K", "L", "M", "N", "P"), RPC_Q04_PROV = 35.
	If Substring(RPC_Q04, 1,1) = "R", RPC_Q04_PROV = 46.
	If Substring(RPC_Q04, 1,1) = "S", RPC_Q04_PROV = 47.
	If Substring(RPC_Q04, 1,1) = "T", RPC_Q04_PROV = 48.
	If Substring(RPC_Q04, 1,1) = "V", RPC_Q04_PROV = 59.
	If Substring(RPC_Q04, 1,1) = "Y", RPC_Q04_PROV = 60.
	If Substring(RPC_Q04, 1,1) = "X", RPC_Q04_PROV = 61 or 62.

RPC_D05B

If RPC_Q04_PROV = 10, DT_RPC_Q04_TEXT1_E = "Newfoundland and Labrador".
If RPC_Q04_PROV = 12, DT_RPC_Q04_TEXT1_E = "Nova Scotia".
If RPC_Q04_PROV = 11, DT_RPC_Q04_TEXT1_E = "Prince Edward Island".
If RPC_Q04_PROV = 13, DT_RPC_Q04_TEXT1_E = "New Brunswick".
If RPC_Q04_PROV = 24, DT_RPC_Q04_TEXT1_E = "Quebec".
If RPC_Q04_PROV = 35, DT_RPC_Q04_TEXT1_E = "Ontario".
If RPC_Q04_PROV = 46, DT_RPC_Q04_TEXT1_E = "Manitoba".
If RPC_Q04_PROV = 47, DT_RPC_Q04_TEXT1_E = "Saskatchewan".
If RPC_Q04_PROV = 48, DT_RPC_Q04_TEXT1_E = "Alberta".
If RPC_Q04_PROV = 59, DT_RPC_Q04_TEXT1_E = "British Columbia".
If RPC_Q04_PROV = 60, DT_RPC_Q04_TEXT1_E = "Yukon".
If RPC_Q04_PROV = 61 or 62, DT_RPC_Q04_TEXT1_E = "Northwest Territories or Nunavut".

RPC_D05C

If RPC_Q04_PROV < 60, DT_RPC_Q04_TEXT2_E = "province".
Otherwise, DT_RPC_Q04_TEXT2_E = "territory".

RPC_E05

The ^PROVTERR_E of residence based on the sample is ^PROVOFRES_E but the [province/territory] of residence based on the postal code is [Newfoundland and Labrador/Nova Scotia/Prince Edward Island/New Brunswick/Quebec/Ontario/Manitoba/Saskatchewan/Alberta/British Columbia/Yukon/Northwest Territories or Nunavut]. Select <Suppress> to accept and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if RPC_Q04_PROV <> CPROV.*

RPC_END

Roster Introduction (RS)

CAI standard block

RS_BEG

RS_R01

The next few questions ask for important basic information about the people in your household.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Help text:

Purpose:
The Roster questions collect the names of household members and confirm the continued household membership of previously listed household members
For some surveys, information on household members who have moved is also collected
Functionality:
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question

RS_END

Usual Roster (USU)

CAI standard block

USU_BEG

USU_Q01 **What are the names of all persons who usually live here?**

INTERVIEWER: First Name
Begin with adults who have responsibility for the care or support of the family.
Enter the first name.
To delete a name, replace the first name with *.
To continue, go to the blank line at the end of roster and enter <1> in first name field.

Last Name
Begin with adults who have responsibility for the care or support of the family.
Enter the last name.
To delete a name, replace the first name with *.
To continue, go to the blank line at the end of roster and enter <1> in first name field.

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

USU_E01 **"No names were entered. Return to the roster and enter at least one name."**
Question involved: PE_Q01.

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if no names are entered, pop up a hard edit with the following text:*

Help text: *Definition:*
Include all persons who regard the dwelling as their usual residence or are staying in the dwelling and have no usual place or residence elsewhere
Include Canadian citizens, landed immigrants, and non-permanent residents (person who are in Canada on a work permit, a student visa or a Minister's permit, or who are applying for refugee status, as well as their dependents)
Single students should be considered as usual residents of their parents' dwelling if they have spent 30 or more days there in the past 12 months
Married persons away at work or school should be considered as usual residents of their spouse's dwelling
Procedure:
Begin the list with an adult who has responsibility for the care or support of the household

USU_END

"Other" Roster 1 (OTH1)

CAI standard block

OTH1_BEG

OTH1_Q04_RSQ4

Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital, or somewhere else?

(DK, RF not allowed)

OTH1_Q01

What are the names of the other people who live or stay here?

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

OTH1_END

Demographic Introduction (DM)

CAI standard block

Overview:

Demographic questions should be asked of all persons with household member codes of 1, 2, 3, 5 or 6.

DM_BEG

External variables required: none

DM_N01

INTERVIEWER: The following questions collect the demographic information for all household members.
For new household members collect all demographic information.
For other household members collect any missing demographic information, or update/correct existing demographic information as needed.
Press <Page Down> to go to the first unanswered demographic question, or to go to the next question series once all the demographic information has been collected.
Press <1> to continue.

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Purpose:
Birth date, age and sex must be collected or confirmed for each household member since question flows are often based on this information.
Demographic information is needed for all household members.

DM_END

Age without Date of Birth (ANDB)

Harmonized content

Overview: This block is used to collect the roster member or respondent's age without asking for date of birth.

ANDB_BEG   Variable taken from sample file:
                             SPECRESPAGE: age of specific respondent

                             Variable created based on sample file data:
                             SPECRESPNAME: name of specific respondent (one space separating first and last names)

ANDB_Q01   **What is ^SPECRESPNAME's age?**

                             |_|_|_| Age in years
                             (MIN: 0)
                             (MAX: 121)

                             (DK, RF not allowed)

Help text: *Tag: Age without date of birth*

                             Purpose:
                             To collect the age of the household member.

                             Procedure:
                             If the respondent is unwilling or unable to provide a specific age for the household member, probe to obtain an estimate.

                             Functionality:
                             <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

ANDB_E01   The respondent's age has been updated. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if SPECRESPAGE = RESPONSE and |ANDB_Q01 - SPECRESPAGE| > 3.*

ANDB_END

Sex (SEX)

Harmonized content

Overview:
The Sex block is used to collect the sex of the respondent.

SEX_BEG
External variables required:
SPECRESPSEX: sex of specific respondent (1 = male or 2 = female)
SPECRESPNAME: name of specific respondent (one space separating first and last names)

SEX_Q01
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter ^SPECRESPNAME's sex.
If necessary, ask: (**Is ^SPECRESPNAME male or female?**)

1   Male
2   Female
(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:
<u>Tag</u>: Sex

<u>Procedure</u>:
if sufficient information has been provided, select either "Male" or "Female" without asking the question.

If there is doubt as to the sex of a household member, ask the question and make the appropriate selection.

<u>Functionality</u>:
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

Source:
General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014.

SEX_E01
The respondent's sex has been updated. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:
Trigger soft edit if there is a valid feedback sex and the entered sex is different from the feedback sex.

SEX_END

Marital Status without Confirmation (De-facto) (MSNC)

Harmonized content

Overview:

Harmonized content refers to this question as De-facto marital status.

This block is used to collect the respondent's social marital status when any previously collected marital status is not to be confirmed. Surveys must specify the minimum age for calling the block (the LFS minimum is 16, the GSS minimum is 15).

MSNC_BEG

Variable created based on sample file data:
PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy
FNAME

Import: YOUR2, ARE_C, YOU1

MSNC_Q01

What is your marital status?
Are you...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Married**
2   **Living common-law**
3   **Widowed**
4   **Separated**
5   **Divorced**
6   **Single, never married**
DK, RF

Help text:

Tag: Marital Status Without Confirmation (De-facto)

Purpose:
marital status is an important variable in tracking the evolution of social attitudes
economic data combined with marital status and family data provides insight into the socio-economic situation of various types of families

Definition:
living common-law: refers to two people of the opposite sex or the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally married to each other

Procedure:
the full list of categories should be read to the respondent
if a Quebec respondent answers "civil union", code to the "married" category

MSNC_END

Immigrant Over-Sample (IOS)

IOS_BEG   Import:

                               piSampleType
                               OversampleType
                               SPECRESPNAME
                               SEX_Q01

IOS_C01A   If OversampleType = 2, 3, 4 or 5, go to IOS_D01.
                               Otherwise, go to IOS_END.

IOS_D01   Not Applicable

IOS_Q01   **Was ^SPECRESPNAME born in Canada?**

                               1   Yes
                               2   No
                               (DK, RF not allowed)

IOS_END

Person Providing Demographics (PPD)

CAI standard block

Overview:
The Person Providing Demographics block question is used to determine the person who provided demographic information and relationship data.

PPD_BEG
External variables required:

MEMBERLIST: List of household members

PPD_N01
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select the person who is providing the information. If the person is not on the list, return to the roster and make corrections.

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:
Purpose:
To identify the person who provided the demographic and relationship data.

Procedure:
If more than one person provided information, select the person who provided the most information.

Functionality:
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

PPD_END

Select respondent introduction (SRI)

CAI standard block

SRI_BEG

SRI_R01 **The survey application will now randomly select a member of your household to answer the rest of the survey questions.**

(Unfortunately, I have no control over the selection of household members. In order to ensure that the survey is as accurate as possible, the selection of household members is made automatically.)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

SRI_END

Target Respondent (TR)

CAI standard block

Overview:

The Target Respondent block contains a question used when contact is to be established with a targeted respondent. Surveys must specify as part of their block-to-block flow logic that this block is called only for telephone interviews when the name of a respondent to be contacted is available.

TR_BEG

External variables required:

Variables created based on sample file data:
SPECRESPNAME: name of specific respondent (one space separating first and last names)

TR_Q01

May I speak with ^SPECRESPNAME?

1   Yes, speaking to respondent
2   Yes, respondent available
3   No, respondent not available
4   No, respondent no longer a household member
5   Wrong number
DK, RF

Help text:

Purpose:
To determine whether a specific respondent is currently available.

TR_END

Specific Respondent Appointment (SRA)

CAI standard block

Overview:

The Specific Respondent Appointment block contains questions used when contact cannot be established with a specific respondent. Surveys must specify as part of their block-to-block flow logic that this block is called only when the name of a respondent to be contacted is available. Note that the Appointment shared block is called at SRA_N02. Surveys may wish to assign an In-Progress Outcome Code based on the responses to these questions.

SRA_BEG

External variables required:

Variables taken from sample file:
CASETYPE: type of case (CAPI or CATI)
SPECRESPSEX: sex of specific respondent (1 or 2)

Variables created based on sample file data:
SPECRESPNAME: name of specific respondent (one space separating first and last names)

SRA_D01

If SPECRESPSEX = 1, DT_SRA_Q01_TEXT1_E = "he".
If SPECRESPSEX = 2, DT_SRA_Q01_TEXT1_E = "she".
Otherwise, DT_SRA_Q01_TEXT1_E = "he/she".

SRA_Q01

I'd like to contact ^SPECRESPNAME. When would [he/she/he/she] be available?

1	Make hard appointment	
2	Make soft appointment	
3	Not available	(Go to SRA_END)
DK, RF		(Go to SRA_END)

Help text:

Purpose:
- to determine whether a specific respondent will be available at some other time during the survey collection period.

Definition:
- hard appointment: a specific date and time for call-back for an interview is provided by the respondent.
- soft appointment: a general timeframe for call-back for an interview is provided by the respondent.

Functionality:
- if the respondent will be available at some time during the survey collection period, an appointment will be made.

SRA_D02

If CASETYPE = 0, DT_SRA_N02_TEXT1_E = "Press <Shift> <F11> to make an appointment. Press <1> to continue".
Otherwise, DT_SRA_N02_TEXT1_E = "Press <Crtl> <A> or select the <Appointment> Tab to make an appointment".

SRA_N02

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: [Press <Shift> <F11> to make an appointment. Press <1> to continue/Press <Crtl> <A> or select the <Appointment> Tab to make an appointment]

(DK, RF not allowed)

SRA_END

Age without Confirmation (ANC)

Harmonized content

Overview: This block is used to collect the respondent's date of birth and age when any previously collected date of birth is not to be confirmed.

ANC_BEG   External variables required:
                          REFERENCEYEAR: numeric year of reference date
                          SPECRESPBYEAR: year of birth of specific respondent
                          SPECRESPAGE: age of specific respondent

                          Variables created based on sample file data:
                          CURRENTYEAR: numeric year of current/system date
                          CURRENTMONTH: numeric month of current/system date
                          CURRENTDAY: numeric day of current/system date
                          CURRENTDATEE: English text of current/system date
                          CURRENTDATEF: French text of current/system date
                          REFERENCEDATEE: English text of reference date
                          REFERENCEDATEF: French text of reference date
                          SPECRESPNAME: name of specific respondent (one space separating first and last names)
                          SPECRESPBDATE: date of birth of specific respondent

ANC_B01   **What is your date of birth?**

                          Call the Date block (DATE)

Help text: *Tag: Age Without Confirmation*

                          Purpose:
                          Used to calculate the age of the household member, which is necessary for determining question flows.

                          Procedure:
                          If the specific date of birth is unknown or refused, collect as much information as possible (e.g., the year and month if the day is not known).

ANC_E01A   **Year cannot be before ^EARLIESTYEAR. Please return and correct.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if ANC_B01.Year < EARLIESTYEAR*
                          EARLIESTYEAR = CURRENTYEAR - 121

ANC_E01B   **Date cannot be after ^CURRENTDATEE. Please return and correct.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if date entered at ANC_B01 is after the current/system date.*

ANC_C02A   If ANC_B01.Month = NONRESPONSE or ANC_B01.Year = NONRESPONSE, go to ANC_Q03.
                          Otherwise, go to ANC_C02B.

ANC_C02B   If ANC_B01.Day = NONRESPONSE and ANC_B01.Month = CURRENTMONTH, go to ANC_Q03.
                          Otherwise, go to ANC_D02A.

ANC_D02A

Source:	DV_DOBDATEE = DT_DOBMONTHE + ANC_B01.Day + "," + ANC_B01.Year
	DV_CALCULATEDAGE = age calculated based on the entered date of birth. See Appendix II for detailed specifications for calculating age. (Display note: (1..121))
	DV_CALCULATEDAGE = 0 then DV_CALCULATEDAGE = age in months
ANC_D02B	If ANC_B01.Month = 1, DT_DOBMONTHE = "January".
	If ANC_B01.Month = 2, DT_DOBMONTHE = "February".
	If ANC_B01.Month = 3, DT_DOBMONTHE = "March".
	If ANC_B01.Month = 4, DT_DOBMONTHE = "April".
	If ANC_B01.Month = 5, DT_DOBMONTHE = "May".
	If ANC_B01.Month = 6, DT_DOBMONTHE = "June".
	If ANC_B01.Month = 7, DT_DOBMONTHE = "July".
	If ANC_B01.Month = 8, DT_DOBMONTHE = "August".
	If ANC_B01.Month = 9, DT_DOBMONTHE = "September".
	If ANC_B01.Month = 10, DT_DOBMONTHE = "October".
	If ANC_B01.Month = 11, DT_DOBMONTHE = "November".
	If ANC_B01.Month = 12, DT_DOBMONTHE = "December".
	If DV_CALCULATEDAGE > 0, DT_YEARSMONTHSE = "EMPTY".
	If DV_CALCULATEDAGE = 0, DT_YEARSMONTHSE = "months".

ANC_Q02	**So your age on ^REFERENCEDATEE is ^DV_CALCULATEDAGE [EMPTY/months].** **Is that correct?**
	INTERVIEWER: Date of birth is ^DV_DOBDATEE.
	1 Yes
	2 No, return and correct date of birth
	3 No, collect age
	(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:	_Tag_: Age Without Confirmation
	Purpose: The full set of date-of-birth information collected in the previous question is used to calculate the age of the household member.
	Functionality: <F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.
Source:	General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - BDR_Q120).
ANC_E02A	The respondent's age has been updated. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.
Rule:	Trigger soft edit if SPECRESPAGE = RESPONSE and (ANC_Q02 = 1 AND | DV_CALCULATEDAGE - SPECRESPAGE | > 3.
ANC_E02B	**Return to ANC_B01 and correct the date of birth.**
Rule:	Trigger hard edit if ANC_Q02 = 2.
ANC_C03	If ANC_Q02 = 1, go to ANC_END. Otherwise, go to ANC_Q03.

ANC_Q03

What is your age?

|_|_|_| Age in years
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 121)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Tag: Age Without Confirmation

Purpose:
To collect the age of the household member if one or more parts of the date of birth were unknown or refused or if the calculated age was not verified as correct.

Procedure:
If the respondent is unwilling or unable to provide a specific age for the household member, probe to obtain an estimate.

Functionality:
If there is a valid feedback age and the entered age differs by more than three years from the feedback age, a soft edit will be triggered for confirmation.
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - BDR_Q130).

ANC_E03

The respondent's age has been updated. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if SPECRESPAGE = RESPONSE and (|ANC_Q03 - SPECRESPAGE| > 3).

ANC_END

Confirmation of marital status of the respondent (CMR)

CAI standard block

CMR_BEG   The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the
                                 routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 pilot
                                 application:

                                 piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
                                 piSelRespMarS: Marital status of the respondent
                                 piRespMemberNum: Indicates the roster number of the selected
                                 respondent
                                 piRosterNum: Indicates the roster number of household member who
                                 supplied the roster information
                                 piSampleType: SI

                                 Respondents entering module: Respondents who have not provided
                                 the household roster information.

CMR_C100A   If piSelRespMarS = NONRESPONSE then, go to CMR_C110.
                                 Otherwise, go to CMR_C100B.

CMR_C100B   If piRespMemberNum = piRosterNum then, go to CMR_C110.
                                 Otherwise, go to CMR_Q100.

CMR_Q100   **I'd like to confirm your marital status. Are you ^piSelRespMarS?**

                                 1   Yes
                                 2   No
                                 DK, RF

Help text: *These questions are used for flows later, so it is important to confirm their accuracy.*
                                 Also, this information is used by methodologists to make sure we have a
                                 representative sample.

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CMR_Q100).*

CMR_C110   If ((piSelRespMarS = NONRESPONSE) or
                                 (CMR_Q100 = 2 (No))) then, go to CMR_Q110.
                                 Otherwise, go to CMR_D110B.

CMR_Q110

What is your marital status? Are you ...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent and accept one response only.

Common-law refers to two people of the opposite sex or of the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally married to each other.

1   Married
2   Living common-law
3   Widowed
4   Separated
5   Divorced
6   Single, never married
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CMR_Q110).*

CMR_D110A   If piRespMemberNum = piRosterNum then, DV_CMR_D110 = CMR_D110 = piSelRespMarS

CMR_D110B   If Confirmed marital status of respondent.

If ((CMR_Q100 = Yes) or
(CMR_Q100 = NONRESPONSE)) then, DV_CMR_D110 = piSelRespMarS
Else if (CMR_Q110 = RESPONSE) then, DV_CMR_D110 = CMR_Q110
Else if (CMR_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) then, DV_CMR_D110 = piSelRespMarS

CMR_END

Survey Introduction (INT)

CAI standard block

Overview:

This block contains the introduction of the survey to the respondent. The text is specific to each survey, and multiple screens can be programmed.

INT_BEG

External variables required:

Variables from previously completed blocks:
CN_N01: method of interview from CN block
CRN_N01: method of interview from CRN block

Survey specific texts variables created:
SURVEYNAME = "Survey name"
SURVEYINTRO = "Survey specific text"

For GSS28Main:

DT_SURVEYNAME1_E=General Social Survey on Canadians' Safety
DT_SURVEYINTRO2_E=to better understand how safe people feel, what they think of the justice system and their experiences of crime.

PPD_N01 (ID of Person Providing Demographic information)
SELRESPID (ID of selected respondent)
MailOutSent: (1(Yes), 0(No))

Member: 1 (PPD is selected respondent), 0 (PPD is not selected respondent)

INT_D00

If MailOutSent=1(Yes), DT_VOLUNTARY = ",".
Else, DT_VOLUNTARY = "to this voluntary survey".

INT_D01A

Not Applicable

INT_R01

I'm contacting you about the ^DT_SURVEYNAME1_E.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

Help text:

<u>*Purpose*</u>*:*
To introduce the survey to respondents so that they are aware of its nature and purposes.

<u>*Functionality*</u>*:*
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

INT_C02

If If Member=0, go to INT_R02.
Otherwise, go to INT_END.

INT_R02

The information will be used ^DT_SURVEYINTR02_E. It may also be used for other statistical purposes.

Your answers to this voluntary survey will be kept strictly confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Help text:

Purpose:
To affirm that respondents' information is confidential and that their participation is important for the accuracy of the data.

Functionality:
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

INT_END

CATI

Update name (UN)

CAI standard block

Overview: This block allows the interviewers to update the name of the targeted respondent so that the questions will be accurately pre-filled after this point.

UN_BEG
Variables taken from sample file:
SPECRESPFNAME: first name of specific respondent.
SPECRESPLNAME: last name of specific respondent.

UN_N01
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Update first name, if necessary.

Original First Name: ^SPECRESPFNAME
Original Last Name: ^SPECRESPLNAME

(25 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

UN_N02
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Update last name, if necessary.

Original First Name: ^SPECRESPFNAME
Original Last Name: ^SPECRESPLNAME

(25 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

UN_D02

UN_END

Relationship to Selected Respondent (RSR)

Harmonized content

Overview:
The Relationship to Selected Respondent block is used to collect the relationship of the selected respondent to each household member. The block should not be called if there is only one person in the household.

RSR_BEG
External variables required:
ROSTER: first and last names of every member of the household
SPECRESPNAME1: name of selected respondent (one space separating first and last names)
SPECRESPNAME2: name of other household member (one space separating first and last names)
SPECRESPAGE1: age of selected respondent
SPECRESPAGE2: age of other household member
SEX_Q01: sex of selected respondent (primary)
SEX_Q01: sex of other household member
DETAILREL: 1..2 (1 = minimal level of details - 1 question) SPECRESPMS1: confirmed marital status of respondent (CMR_D110)
SPECRESPMS2: marital status of other household member

Source:
RNC_BEG

RSR_D1A
If SEX_Q01 (other household members) = 1 then, DT_SPECRESPSEX_E2 = "Male".
If SEX_Q01 (other household members) = 2 then, DT_SPECRESPSEX_E2 = "Female".

RSR_D1B
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESPNAME1 = 1 (male) then, DT_HUSBAND_WIFE = "Husband".

If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESPNAME1 = 1 (male) then, DT_FATHER_MOTHER_C = "Father".
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESPNAME1 = 1 (male) then, DT_SON_DAUGHTER_C = "Son".
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESPNAME1 = 1 (male) then, DT_BROTHER_SISTER_C = "Brother".
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESPNAME1 = 1 (male) then, DT_GRAND_FATHER_MOTHER_C = "Grandfather".
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESPNAME1 = 1 (male) then, DT_GRAND_SON_DAUGHTER = "Grandson".
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESPNAME1 = 2 (female) then, DT_HUSBAND_WIFE = "Wife".
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESPNAME1 = 2 (female) then, DT_FATHER_MOTHER_C = "Mother".
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESPNAME1 = 2 (female) then, DT_SON_DAUGHTER_C = "Daughter".
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESPNAME1 = 2 (female) then, DT_BROTHER_SISTER_C = "Sister".
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESPNAME1 = 2 (female) then, DT_GRAND_FATHER_MOTHER_C = "Grandmother".
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESPNAME1 = 2 (female) then, DT_GRAND_SON_DAUGHTER = "Granddaughter".
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESPNAME1 = 1 (male) then, DT_FATHER_MOTHER = "father".
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESPNAME1 = 2 (female) then, DT_FATHER_MOTHER = "mother".
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESPNAME1 = 1 (male) then, DT_SON_DAUGHTER = "son".
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESPNAME1 = 2 (female) then, DT_SON_DAUGHTER = "daughter".
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESPNAME1 = 1 (male) then, DT_BROTHER_SISTER = "brother".
If SEX_Q01 of SPECRESPNAME1 = 2 (female) then, DT_BROTHER_SISTER = "sister".

RSR_Q1	**What is the relationship...**

of: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, [Male/Female])

to you?

01	**[Husband/Wife]**
02	Common-law partner
03	**[Father/Mother]**
04	**[Son/Daughter]** (birth, adopted or step)
05	**[Brother/Sister]**
06	Foster **[father/mother]**
07	Foster **[son/daughter]**
08	**[Grandfather/Grandmother]**
09	**[Grandson/Granddaughter]**
10	In-law
11	Other related - Specify (Go to RSR_S1A)
12	Unrelated - Specify (Go to RSR_S1B)
DK, RF	

Help text:

Tag: Relationship Without Confirmation

Purpose:
To determine the relationship of each household member to the selected respondent used in the analysis and interpretation of changes in family and household characteristics and composition.

Definition:
husband or wife*: spouse by legal marriage (same sex or opposite sex)*

common-law partner*: refers to two people of the opposite sex or the same sex who live together as a couple but who are not legally married to each other*

foster father or mother*: a person who is paid to provide care for a child less than 18 years old, and who is not the birth, adoptive or step parent of the child*

foster son or daughter*: a child less than 18 years old who is receiving care from someone who is being paid to provide that care, and who is not the child's birth, adoptive or step parent*

in-law*: a person who is related by marriage only*

RSR_S1A

(What is the relationship...

of: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, **[Male/Female]**)

to you?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

RSR_S1B

(What is the relationship...

of: ^SPECRESPNAME2 (^SPECRESPAGE2, **[Male/Female]**)

to you

Is that a(n)...?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

RSR_E1A

The category "[Husband/Wife]" has been selected for a household member less than 16 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if the age of ^SPECRESPNAME1 and/or ^SPECRESPNAME2 is less than 16 and RSR_Q1 = 01 "Husband/Wife" is selected as the relationship.

RSR_E1B

The category "[Husband/Wife]" has been selected for household members who are not married. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if the marital status of ^SPECRESPNAME1 and/or ^SPECRESPNAME2 is not "Married" and RSR_Q1 = 01 "Husband/Wife" is selected as the relationship.

RSR_E1C

The category "Common-law partner" has been selected for a household member less than 16 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if the age of ^SPECRESPNAME1 and/or ^SPECRESPNAME2 is less than 16 and RSR_Q1 = 02 "Common-law partner" is selected as the relationship.

RSR_E1D

The category "Common-law partner" has been selected for household members who are not living common-law. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if the marital status of ^SPECRESPNAME1 and/or ^SPECRESPNAME2 is not "Living common-law" and RSR_Q1 = 02 "Common-law partner" is selected as the relationship.

RSR_E1F

The category "[Father/Mother]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is younger than ^SPECRESPNAME1. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if the age of household member # x is less than the age of the selected respondent and RSR_Q1 = 03 "Father/mother" is selected as the relationship.

RSR_E1G

The category "[Father/Mother]" has been selected for household members different in age by less than 15 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if the age of household member # x is less than 15 years more than the age of the selected respondent and RSR_Q1 = 03 " Father/mother" is selected as the relationship.

RSR_E1H | The category "Mother" has been selected for household members different in age by more than 50 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: | *Trigger soft edit if the sex of household member # x is "Female" and the age of household member # x is more than 50 years more than the age of the selected respondent and RSR_Q1 = 03 "Mother" is selected as the relationship.*

RSR_E1I | The category "[Son/Daughter]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is younger than ^SPECRESPNAME2. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: | *Trigger soft edit if the age of the selected respondent is less than the age of household member # x and RSR_Q1 = 04 "Son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RSR_E1J | The category "[Son/Daughter]" has been selected for household members different in age by less than 15 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: | *Trigger soft edit if the age of the selected respondent is less than 15 years more than the age of household member # x and RSR_Q1 = 04 "Son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RSR_E1K | The category "[Son/Daughter]" has been selected for members different in age by more than 50 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: | *Trigger soft edit if the sex of the selected respondent is "Female" and the age of the selected respondent is more than 50 years more than the age of household member # x and RSR_Q1 = 04 "Son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RSR_E1L | The category "[Brother/Sister]" has been selected for household members different in age by more than 34 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: | *Trigger soft edit if the age of household member # x and the age of the selected respondent are different by more than 34 years and RSR_Q1 = 05 "Brother/Sister" is selected as the relationship.*

RSR_E1M | **The category "Foster** [father/mother]**" cannot be selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is less than 18 years old. Please return and correct.**

Rule: | *Trigger hard edit if the age of the household member # x is less than 18 and RSR_Q1 = 06 "Foster father/mother" is selected as the relationship.*

RSR_E1N | The category "Foster [father/mother]" cannot be selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is more than 17 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: | *Trigger soft edit if the age of the selected respondent is more than 17 and RSR_Q1 = 06 "Foster father/mother" is selected as the relationship.*

RSR_E1O | The category "Foster [son/daughter]" cannot be selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is more than 17 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: | *Trigger soft edit if the age of household member # x is more than 17 and RSR_Q1 = 07 "Foster son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RSR_E1P | The category "Foster [son/daughter]" cannot be selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is less than 18 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: | *Trigger soft edit if the age of the selected respondent is less than 18 and RSR_Q1 = 07 "Foster son/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RSR_E1Q | The category "[Grandfather/Grandmother]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is less than 24 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: | *Trigger soft edit if the age of household member # x is less than 24 and RSR_Q1 = 08 "Grandfather/mother" is selected as the relationship.*

RSR_E1R | The category "[Grandfather/Grandmother]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME2 is younger than ^SPECRESPNAME1. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: | *Trigger soft edit if the age of household member # x is less than the age of the selected respondent and RSR_Q1 = 08 "Grandfather/mother" is selected as the relationship.*

RSR_E1S | The category "[Grandfather/Grandmother]" has been selected for a household member different in age by less than 25 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: | *Trigger soft edit if the age of household member # x and the age of the selected respondent are different by less than 25 years and RSR_Q1 = 08 "Grandfather/mother" is selected as the relationship.*

RSR_E1T | The category "[Grandson/Granddaughter]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is less than 24 years old. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: | *Trigger soft edit if the age of the selected respondent is less than 24 and RSR_Q1 = 09 "Grandson/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RSR_E1U | The category "[Grandson/Granddaughter]" has been selected. ^SPECRESPNAME1 is younger than ^SPECRESPNAME2. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: | *Trigger soft edit if the age of the selected respondent is less than the age of household member # x and RSR_Q1 = 09 "Grandson/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RSR_E1V | The category "[Grandson/Granddaughter]" has been selected for a household member different in age by less than 25 years. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct.

Rule: | *Trigger soft edit if the age of household member # x and the age of the selected respondent are different by less than 25 years and RSR_Q1 = 09 "Grandson/daughter" is selected as the relationship.*

RSR_END

Previous Marriage or Common-law relationship (PMC)

PMC_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application: piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110). Respondents entering the module: All respondents.
PMC_C10	If piSelRespMarS = Married or Commonlaw or Single then, go to PMC_D10. Otherwise, go to PMC_END.
PMC_D10	If piSelRespMarS = Single then, DT_PREVUNION_E = "**married or in a common-law relationship**". If piSelRespMarS = Married or Common-Law then, DT_PREVUNION_E = "**in a previous marriage or common-law relationship**".
PMC_Q10	**Have you ever been [married or in a common-law relationship/in a previous marriage or common-law relationship]?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: By "common-law" we mean partners living together as a couple without being legally married. 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CMR_Q120).*
PMC_END	

Dwelling of Respondent (DOR)

Core content

DOR_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

DOR_R110

The following questions are about your housing and neighbourhood characteristics.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DOR_Q110

In what type of dwelling are you now living? Is it a...?

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent answers condominium or seniors' housing, ask whether the building is a townhouse, high-rise apartment, low-rise apartment or other.

Read categories until the respondent identifies the correct dwelling type. Please confirm answer.

01	**Single detached house**
02	**Semi-detached or double (side by side)**
03	**Garden home, town-house or row house**
04	**Duplex (one above the other)**
05	**Low-rise apartment (less than 5 stories)**
06	**High-rise apartment (5 or more stories)**
07	**Mobile home or trailer**
08	Other - Specify (Go to DOR_S110)
DK, RF	

Go to DOR_END

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DOR_Q110).

DOR_S110

(In what type of dwelling are you now living? Is it a...?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

DOR_END

Ownership of Dwelling by Respondent (ODR)

Core content

ODR_BEG   The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

ODR_Q10   **Is this dwelling...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. If the respondent's household contains both owners and renters, such as a boarder, the dwelling should be considered owned.

1   **Owned by you or a member of this household, even if it is still being paid for**
2   **Rented, even if no cash rent is paid**
DK, RF   (Go to ODR_END)

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DOR_Q120).*

ODR_END

Length of time Respondent has lived in Dwelling (LRD)

Core content

LRD_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

LRD_Q10

How long have you lived in this dwelling?

1   Less than 6 months
2   6 months to less than 1 year
3   1 year to less than 3 years
4   3 years to less than 5 years
5   5 years to less than 10 years
6   10 years and over
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DOR_Q210).

LRD_END

Length of time Respondent has lived in Neighbourhood (LRN)

Core content

LRN_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piLRD_Q10: Time lived in dwelling.
	Respondents entering module: All respondents.
LRN_C10B	If piLRD_Q10 = 6 (10 year and over) then, go to LRN_END. Otherwise, go to LRN_Q10.
LRN_Q10	**How long have you lived in this neighbourhood?**

1   Less than 6 months
2   6 months to less than 1 year
3   1 year to less than 3 years
4   3 years to less than 5 years
5   5 years to less than 10 years
6   10 years and over
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DOR_Q615).*

LRN_E10   A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if LRN_Q10 < piLRD_Q10*

LRN_END

Length of time Respondent has lived in city or local Community (LRC)

Core content

LRC_BEG   The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the
                                routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main
                                application:

                                piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
                                piLRD_Q10: Time respondent lived in dwelling.
                                piLRN_Q10: Time respondent lived in neighbourhood.

                                Respondents entering module: All respondents.

LRC_C20B   If piLRD_Q10 = 6 (10 years and over) then, go to LRC_END.
                                Otherwise, go to LRC_C20C.

LRC_C20C   If piLRN_Q10 = 6 (10 years and over) then, go to LRC_END.
                                Otherwise, go to LRC_Q20.

LRC_Q20   **How long have you lived in this city or local community?**

                                1   Less than 6 months
                                2   6 months to less than 1
                                year
                                3   1 year to less than 3 years
                                4   3 years to less than 5
                                years
                                5   5 years to less than 10
                                years
                                6   10 years and over
                                DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DOR_Q616).*

LRC_E20A   A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has
                                been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if LRC_Q20 < piLRD_Q10*

LRC_E20B   A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has
                                been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if LRC_Q20 < piLRN_Q10*

LRC_END

Residential Mobility (MOB)

MOB_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piLRD_Q10: Length of stay in current dwelling.
	Respondents entering the module: All respondents.
MOB_C010	If piLRD_Q10 = 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 then, go to MOB_Q010. Otherwise, go to MOB_END.
MOB_Q010	**In the last 5 years, how many times have you moved? Include all moves from one residence to another, even moves within the same city, town or community.**
	|_|_| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 25)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Aboriginal People Survey, 2012 - MOB_Q14).*
MOB_END	

Questions about the Immediate Neighbourhood of respondent (QIN)

QIN_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SBL module)* ***

QIN_Q10

Would you say that you know...?

INTERVIEWER: Read the categories to respondent.

1   **Most of the people in your neighbourhood**
2   **Many of the people (in your neighbourhood)**
3   **A few of the people (in your neighbourhood)**
4   **None of the people in your neighbourhood**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SBL_Q100).*

QIN_Q20

Would you say this neighbourhood is a place where neighbours help each other?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SBL_Q110).*

QIN_END

Live in a Welcoming Community (LWC)

LWC_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

LWC_Q10

In general, would you say that you live in a welcoming community?

INTERVIEWER: A welcoming community is a community where you would not hesitate to participate in activities for fear of being harassed, ridiculed or discriminated against.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DIS_Q320).

LWC_END

Social Disorder Questions (SDQ)

SDQ_BEG   The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

                             piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

                             Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SDQ module)* ***

SDQ_Q110   **In your neighbourhood, how much of a problem are:**

                             noisy neighbours or loud parties?

                             <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read the categories to respondent.

                             1   **A big problem**
                             2   **A moderate problem**
                             3   **A small problem**
                             4   **Not a problem at all**
                             DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SDQ_Q110).*

SDQ_Q120   **(In your neighbourhood, how much of a problem are:)**

                             people hanging around on the streets?

                             1   A big problem
                             2   A moderate problem
                             3   A small problem
                             4   Not a problem at all
                             DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SDQ_Q120, revised question).*

SDQ_Q140   **(In your neighbourhood, how much of a problem is:)**

                             garbage or litter lying around?

                             1   A big problem
                             2   A moderate problem
                             3   A small problem
                             4   Not a problem at all
                             DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SDQ_Q140).*

SDQ_Q150   **(In your neighbourhood, how much of a problem is:)**

vandalism, graffiti and other deliberate damage to property or vehicles?

1   A big problem
2   A moderate problem
3   A small problem
4   Not a problem at all
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SDQ_Q150).*

SDQ_Q160   **(In your neighbourhood, how much of a problem are:)**

people being attacked or harassed because of their skin colour, ethnic origin or religion?

1   A big problem
2   A moderate problem
3   A small problem
4   Not a problem at all
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SDQ_Q160).*

SDQ_Q170   **(In your neighbourhood, how much of a problem are:)**

people using or dealing drugs?

1   A big problem
2   A moderate problem
3   A small problem
4   Not a problem at all
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SDQ_Q170).*

SDQ_Q180   **(In your neighbourhood, how much of a problem are:)**

people being drunk or rowdy in public places?

1   A big problem
2   A moderate problem
3   A small problem
4   Not a problem at all
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SDQ_Q180).*

SDQ_END

Sense of Belonging (SBL)

SBL_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

Source:

*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (module SBL) ***

SBL_Q100

How would you describe your sense of belonging to your local community? Is it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Very strong**
2   **Somewhat strong**
3   **Somewhat weak**
4   **Very weak**
5   No opinion
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SBL_Q140).

SBL_END

Isolation (ISL)

ISL_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 pilot application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
	Respondents entering the module: All respondents.
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (ISL module) ****
ISL_D100	If piHHSize >1, DT_PEOPLE_E = "Do not include those who live with you.". If piHHSize = 1, DT_PEOPLE_E = "EMPTY".
ISL_Q100	**How many relatives and friends do you have who you feel close to, that is, who you feel at ease with, can talk to about what is on your mind, or call on for help? [Do not include those who live with you./EMPTY].**
	INTERVIEWER: Relatives include all persons related by blood, marriage or adoption residing outside of the household. Include aunts, uncles, cousins, in-laws, etc.
	|_|_|_| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 200)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - ISL_Q010) (Cycle 27 SI - RFE_10, question revised).*
ISL_END	

Likelihood Neighbours would Call the Police (NCP)

NCP_BEG   The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (TRT module) ****

NCP_Q10   **How likely do you think it is that your neighbours would call the police:**

if they heard or witnessed what seemed like criminal behaviour in your neighbourhood? Is it...?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Very likely**
2   **Somewhat likely**
3   **Somewhat unlikely**
4   **Not at all likely**
5   Just moved into the area
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - TRT_Q430).*

NCP_C20   If NCP_Q10 = 5 then, go to NCP_END.
Otherwise, go to NCP_Q20.

NCP_Q20   **(How likely do you think it is that your neighbours would call the police:)**

if they heard or witnessed family violence occurring in your home?

1   Very likely
2   Somewhat likely
3   Somewhat unlikely
4   Not at all likely
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

NCP_END

Trust In People (TIP)

TIP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (TRT module) ****

TIP_Q10 **Using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 means 'Cannot be trusted at all' and 5 means 'Can be trusted a lot', how much do you trust each of the following groups of people:**

people in your family?

1   Cannot be trusted at all
2   ...
3   ...
4   ...
5   Can be trusted a lot
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - TRT_Q310).*
(Cycle 27 SI - TIP_10).

TIP_Q15 **(Using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 means 'Cannot be trusted at all' and 5 means 'Can be trusted a lot', how much do you trust each of the following groups of people:)**

people in your neighbourhood?

1   Cannot be trusted at all
2   ...
3   ...
4   ...
5   Can be trusted a lot
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - TRT_Q330).*
(Cycle 27 SI - TIP_15).

TIP_Q20

(Using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 means 'Cannot be trusted at all' and 5 means 'Can be trusted a lot', how much do you trust each of the following groups of people:)

people you work with or go to school with?

1   Cannot be trusted at all
2   ...
3   ...
4   ...
5   Can be trusted a lot
6   Does not go to school nor
works
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - TRT_Q390).*
(Cycle 27 SI - TIP_20).

TIP_Q25

(Using a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 means 'Cannot be trusted at all' and 5 means 'Can be trusted a lot', how much do you trust each of the following groups of people:)

strangers?

1   Cannot be trusted at all
2   ...
3   ...
4   ...
5   Can be trusted a lot
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - TRT_Q400).*
(Cycle 27 SI - TIP_25).

TIP_END

Neighbourhood Safety and Crime (NSC)

NSC_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piRespGender: Gender of respondent.
	Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

NSC_R10   **Now, some general questions on crime and safety.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Source: **** **INTRODUCTION REVISED** GSS 23 Victimization, 2009 (PHR_R110) ****

NSC_Q10   **Compared to other areas in Canada, do you think your neighbourhood has a higher amount of crime, about the same or a lower amount of crime?**

INTERVIEWER: Neighbourhood refers to the area surrounding your home.

1   Higher
2   About the same
3   Lower
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PHR_Q110).*

NSC_Q20   **During the last 5 years, do you think that crime in your neighbourhood has increased, decreased or remained about the same?**

1   Increased
2   Decreased
3   About the same
4   Just moved into the area
/ has not lived in neighbourhood
long enough
(DK not allowed)
RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PHR_Q120, question revised).*

NSC_Q30

How safe do you feel from crime walking <u>alone</u> in your area after dark? Do you feel...?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If respondent cannot walk, ask if they would go out in a wheelchair.

Read categories to respondent.

1	**Very safe**	(Go to NSC_END)
2	**Reasonably safe**	
3	**Somewhat unsafe**	
4	**Very unsafe**	
5	**Do not walk alone**	

DK, RF

Go to NSC_Q50

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PHR_Q135).*

NSC_Q50

If you felt safer from crime, would you walk <u>alone</u> in your area after dark more often?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PHR_Q150).*

NSC_END

Public Transportation in respondent's city/local community and Safety (PTS)

PTS_BEG   The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piRespGender: Gender of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PHR module) ****

PTS_Q10   **Is there public transportation in your city or local community?**

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to PTS_END)
DK, RF

Go to PTS_D30

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PHR_Q155).*

PTS_D30   Not Applicable

PTS_Q30   **While waiting for or using public transportation <u>alone</u> after dark, do you feel...?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Very worried**
2   **Somewhat worried**
3   **Not at all worried about**
your safety from crime
4   **Never use public**
transportation (after dark)
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PHR_Q170, question revised).*

PTS_C40   If ((PTS_Q30 = 1 (VeryWorried)) or (PTS_Q30 = 2 (SomewhatWorried)) or (PTS_Q30 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to PTS_Q40.
Otherwise, go to PTS_END.

PTS_Q40   **If you felt safer from crime, would you use public transportation <u>alone</u> after dark more often?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PHR_Q180).*

PTS_END

Alone at Home in the Evening or at night (AHE)

AHE_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piNSC_Q30: Respondent feels safe to walk alone after dark.
piRespGender: Gender of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

Source:

*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PHR module) ***

AHE_D10

Not Applicable

AHE_Q10

When <u>alone</u> in your home in the evening or at night, do you feel...?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Very worried**
2   **Somewhat worried**
3   **Not at all worried about**
your safety from crime
4   **Never alone**
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PHR_Q190).

AHE_END

Perceptions: Evenings Out (PEO)

PEO_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: All respondents. |

Source:	*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PEO module) ***

PEO_Q110	**On average, how many times a month do you go out during the evening:**

to work, attend night classes, go to meetings or do volunteer work?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent states "Less than once a month" enter "95". If the respondent says "Never" enter "0". If the respondent answers in weeks, multiply by four to convert that amount into times per month.

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF |

Source:	General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PEO_Q110).

PEO_E110	**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule:	Trigger hard edit if PEO_Q110 > 31 or PEO_Q110 < 95

PEO_Q130	**(On average, how many times a month do you go out during the evening:)**

to go to bars, clubs or pubs?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent states "Less than once a month" enter "95". If the respondent says "Never" enter "0". If the respondent answers in weeks, multiply by four to convert that amount into times per month.

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF |

Source:	General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PEO_Q130, question revised).

PEO_E130	**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule:	Trigger hard edit if PEO_Q130 > 31 or PEO_Q130 < 95

PEO_Q180

(On average, how many times a month do you go out during the evening:)

to do other activities (such as go to restaurants, shop, practice sports or visit relatives or friends or anything that gets you to leave the house)?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent states "Less than once a month" enter "95". If the respondent says "Never" enter "0". If the respondent answers in weeks, multiply by four to convert that amount into times per month.

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PEO_Q180, question revised).

PEO_E180

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if PEO_Q180 > 31 or PEO_Q180 < 95

PEO_END

Satisfaction with Personal Safety from crime (SPS)

SPS_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piRespGender: Gender of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PHR module)* ***

SPS_Q10 **In general, how satisfied are you with your personal safety from crime?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 **Very satisfied**
2 **Satisfied**
3 **Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied**
4 **Dissatisfied**
5 **Very dissatisfied**
6 No opinion
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PHR_Q200, question revised).*

SPS_END

Protection From Crime (PFC)

PFC_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
	Respondents entering the module: All respondents.
Source:	*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PFC module) ***

PFC_Q110

Have you ever done any of the following things to <u>protect</u> yourself or your property from crime? Have you ever:

changed your routine, activities, or avoided certain people or places?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Probe to be sure action was taken as a protection from crime.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFC_Q110).*

PFC_Q120

(Have you ever done any of the following things to <u>protect</u> yourself or your property from crime? Have you ever:)

installed new locks or security bars?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Probe to be sure action was taken as a protection from crime.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFC_Q120).*

PFC_Q130

(Have you ever done any of the following things to <u>protect</u> yourself or your property from crime? Have you ever:)

installed burglar alarms, motion detector lights or a video surveillance system?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Probe to be sure action was taken as a protection from crime.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFC_Q130, question revised).*

PFC_Q140

(Have you ever done any of the following things to <u>protect</u> yourself or your property from crime? Have you ever:)

taken a self-defence course?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Probe to be sure action was taken as a protection from crime.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFC_Q140).*

PFC_Q160

(Have you ever done any of the following things to <u>protect</u> yourself or your property from crime? Have you ever:)

obtained a dog?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Probe to be sure action was taken as a protection from crime.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFC_Q160).*

PFC_Q180

(Have you ever done any of the following things to <u>protect</u> yourself or your property from crime? Have you ever:)

changed residence or moved?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Probe to be sure action was taken as a protection from crime.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Go to PFC_C185

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFC_Q180).*

PFC_C185   If PFC_Q110 = 1 or PFC_Q120 = 1 or PFC_Q130 = 1 or PFC_Q140 = 1 or PFC_Q160 = 1 or PFC_Q180 = 1 then, go to PFC_D185.
Otherwise, go to PFC_END.

PFC_D185   If count Yes from PFC_Q110 to PFC_Q180 = 1 then, DT_PROTECTTEXT1 = "**Did you do this**".
If count Yes from PFC_Q110 to PFC_Q180 > 1 then, DT_PROTECTTEXT1 = "**Have you done any of these things**".

PFC_Q185	**[Did you do this/Have you done any of these things] to <u>protect</u> yourself or your property from crime in the last 12 months?**
	1 Yes (Go to PFC_C190) 2 No DK, RF
	Go to PFC_END
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*
PFC_C190	If "Yes" count > 1 question in series PFC_Q11O to PFC_Q180 and PFC_Q185 = 1 (Yes) then, go to PFC_Q190. Otherwise, go to PFC_END.
PFC_Q190	**Which ones?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.
	1 Changed your routine, activities, or avoided certain people or places 2 Installed new locks or security bars 3 Installed burglar alarms or motion detector lights or a video surveillance system 4 Taken a self-defence course 5 Obtained a dog 6 Changed residence or moved DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*
PFC_END	

Safer From Crime (SFC)

SFC_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
	Respondents entering the module: All respondents.
Source:	*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PFC module)* ***

SFC_Q10 **Do you do any of the following things to make yourself safer from crime? Do you routinely:**

carry something to defend yourself or to alert other people?

INTERVIEWER: Routinely means "most of the time" even if you occasionally forget.
Examples of things to defend yourself or to alert other people are: a whistle, a knife, pepper spray, etc.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFC_Q190).*

SFC_Q20 **(Do you do any of the following things to make yourself safer from crime? Do you routinely:)**

when alone and returning to a parked car, check the back seat for intruders before getting into the car?

INTERVIEWER: Routinely means "most of the time" even if you occasionally forget.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFC_Q210).*

SFC_Q30

(Do you do any of the following things to make yourself safer from crime? Do you routinely:)

plan your route with safety in mind?

INTERVIEWER: Routinely means "most of the time" even if you occasionally forget.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFC_Q220).*

SFC_Q40

(Do you do any of the following things to make yourself safer from crime? Do you routinely:)

stay at home at night because you are afraid to go out alone?

INTERVIEWER: Routinely means "most of the time" even if you occasionally forget.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFC_Q230).*

SFC_Q50

(Do you do any of the following things to make yourself safer from crime? Do you routinely:)

lock windows and doors at home?

INTERVIEWER: Routinely means "most of the time" even if you occasionally forget.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFC_Q260).*

SFC_Q60

(Do you do any of the following things to make yourself safer from crime? Do you routinely:)

rather than walk, use your car, a taxi or public transportation for your personal safety?

INTERVIEWER: Routinely means "most of the time" even if you occasionally forget.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFC_Q280).*
SFC_END

Perceptions: Local Police (PLP)

PLP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
	Respondents entering the module: All respondents.
Source:	*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PLP module)* ***
PLP_R110	**The next questions deal with your perceptions about the work of the criminal justice system.**
	INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Source:	*** ***QUESTION REVISED*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PLP_R110)* ***
PLP_Q110	**Do you think your local police force does a good job, an average job or a poor job:**
	of enforcing the laws?
	INTERVIEWER: "Local police force" refers to the police responsible for your municipality.
	Exclude security guards, fire marshals, by-law officers and all others who have no authority to make arrests.
	1　　Good job 2　　Average job 3　　Poor job DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PLP_Q110).*
PLP_Q120	**(Do you think your local police force does a good job, an average job or a poor job:)**
	of promptly responding to calls?
	INTERVIEWER: "Local police force" refers to the police responsible for your municipality.
	Exclude security guards, fire marshals, by-law officers and all others who have no authority to make arrests.
	1　　Good job 2　　Average job 3　　Poor job DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PLP_Q120).*

PLP_Q130

(Do you think your local police force does a good job, an average job or a poor job:)

of being approachable and easy to talk to?

INTERVIEWER: "Local police force" refers to the police responsible for your municipality.

Exclude security guards, fire marshals, by-law officers and all others who have no authority to make arrests.

1   Good job
2   Average job
3   Poor job
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PLP_Q130).*

PLP_Q140

(Do you think your local police force does a good job, an average job or a poor job:)

of supplying information to the public on ways to prevent crime?

INTERVIEWER: "Local police force" refers to the police responsible for your municipality.

Exclude security guards, fire marshals, by-law officers and all others who have no authority to make arrests.

1   Good job
2   Average job
3   Poor job
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PLP_Q140).*

PLP_Q150

(Do you think your local police force does a good job, an average job or a poor job:)

of ensuring the safety of the citizens in your area?

INTERVIEWER: "Local police force" refers to the police responsible for your municipality.

Exclude security guards, fire marshals, by-law officers and all others who have no authority to make arrests.

1   Good job
2   Average job
3   Poor job
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PLP_Q150).*

PLP_Q160

(Do you think your local police force does a good job, an average job or a poor job:)

of treating people fairly?

INTERVIEWER: "Local police force" refers to the police responsible for your municipality.

Exclude security guards, fire marshals, by-law officers and all others who have no authority to make arrests.

'Treating people fairly' could be related to race, age, gender, or the severity of the offence, etc.

1   Good job
2   Average job
3   Poor job
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PLP_Q160).*

PLP_END

Confidence In Police (CIP)

CIP_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

Source:

*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PLP module) ***

CIP_Q10

How much confidence do you have in the police?

Is it...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

Exclude security guards, fire marshals, by-law officers and all others who have no authority to make arrests.

1   A great deal of confidence
2   Some confidence
3   Not very much confidence
4   No confidence at all
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PLP_Q180, revised question).

CIP_END

Perceptions: Criminal Courts (PCC)

PCC_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

Source:

*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PCC module) ***

PCC_Q145

How much confidence do you have in the Canadian <u>Criminal</u> courts?

Is it ...?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **A great deal of confidence**
2   **Some confidence**
3   **Not very much confidence**
4   **No confidence at all**
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PCC_Q145, revised question).

PCC_Q160

Have you ever had contact with the Canadian <u>Criminal</u> courts?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: "Canadian <u>Criminal</u> courts" refers to courts in Canada which deal with criminal incidents.

<u>Exclude</u> family and traffic courts.

Contact with a criminal court may be for any reason such as being a witness to a crime, a victim of a crime, having friends or family members charged with a crime or being on a jury.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PCC_Q160).

PCC_END

Contact With Police (CWP)

CWP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
	Respondents entering the module: All respondents.
Source:	*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (CWP module) ***

CWP_Q110   **During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you come into contact with the police:**

for a public information session?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CWP_Q110).*

CWP_Q120   **(During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you come into contact with the police:)**

for a traffic violation?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CWP_Q120).*

CWP_Q140   **(During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you come into contact with the police:)**

as a witness to a crime?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CWP_Q140).*

CWP_Q150   **(During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you come into contact with the police:)**

by being arrested?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CWP_Q150).*

CWP_Q160

(During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you come into contact with the police:)

because of problems with your emotions, mental health or alcohol or drug use?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question, CCHS - Mental Health (CWP_Q06)).

CWP_Q170

(During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you come into contact with the police:)

because of a family member's emotional problems, mental health or alcohol or drug use?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question, CCHS - Mental Health (CWP_Q07)).

CWP_Q180

(During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you come into contact with the police:)

for any other reason?

1   Yes - Specify   (Go to CWP_S180)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to CWP_END

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CWP_Q160).

CWP_S180

(During the <u>past 12 months</u>, did you come into contact with the police for any other reason?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Source:

*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (CWP_S160) ***

CWP_END

Criminal Victimization Screening: Property (VSP)

VSP_BEG | The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

Source: | *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VSP module)* ***

VSP_R110A | **The next questions ask about incidents which may have happened to you in Canada during the past 12 months.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Source: | *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VSP_R110A)* ***

VSP_R110B | **Please include acts committed by both family and non-family members whether or not they were reported to the police.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

VSP_Q110 | **During the past 12 months, did anyone deliberately damage or destroy any property belonging to you or anyone in your household, such as a window or a fence?**

INTERVIEWER: Record incidents of vandalism to a motor vehicle in question VSV_Q120.

Exclude damage to the halls or elevators or to the outside of an apartment building.

1   Yes   (Go to VSP_Q115)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to VSP_D115

Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSP_Q110).*

VSP_Q115 | **How many times did this happen during the past 12 months?**

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSP_Q115).*

VSP_E115 | An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if VSP_Q115 > 10*
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SIGNAL_3.1) ****
VSP_D115	If the number of incidents Anyone deliberately damage or destroy any property belonging to respondent or anyone in respondent's household, such as a window or a fence ((VSP_Q110 = 2 (No)) or (VSP_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) or (VSP_Q115 = NONRESPONSE)) then, DV_VSP_D115 = 0 Otherwise, DV_VSP_D115 = VSP_Q115
VSP_D120	If DV_VSP_D115 = 1 or more then, DT_INCIDENT_E = "**Excluding incidents already mentioned, did**". If DV_VSP_D115 = 0 then, DT_INCIDENT_E = "**Did**".
VSP_Q120	**[Excluding incidents already mentioned, did/Did] anyone take or try to take something from you by force or threat of force?** INTERVIEWER: Record incidents of assault in question VSA_Q110, threats in question VSA_Q120 and sexual assaults in question VSA_Q130. 1 Yes (Go to VSP_Q125) 2 No DK, RF Go to VSP_D125
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSP_Q120).*
VSP_Q125	**How many times did this happen during the past 12 months?** |_|_| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 95) DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSP_Q125).*
VSP_E125	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if VSP_Q125 > 10*
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SIGNAL 3.02) ****
VSP_D125	If the number of incidents Anyone take or try to take something from respondent by force or threat of force. ((VSP_Q120 = 2 (No)) or (VSP_Q120 = NONRESPONSE) or VSP_Q125 = NONRESPONSE)) then, DV_VSP_D125 = 0 Otherwise, DV_VSP_D125 = VSP_Q125
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VSP_D125) ****

VSP_D130	If DV_VSP_D115 or DV_VSP_D125 = 1 or more then, DT_INCIDENT1_E = "**Excluding incidents already mentioned, did**". If DV_VSP_D115 and DV_VSP_D125 = 0 then, DT_INCIDENT1_E = "**Did**".

VSP_Q130

[Excluding incidents already mentioned, did/Did] anyone illegally break into or attempt to break into your residence or any other building on your property?

1	Yes	(Go to VSP_Q135)
2	No	

DK, RF

Go to VSP_D135

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSP_Q130).*

VSP_Q135

How many times did this happen during the past 12 months?

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSP_Q135).*

VSP_E135

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if VSP_Q135 > 10*

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SIGNAL_3.3) ****

VSP_D135

If the number of incidents

Anyone illegally break into or attempt to break into respondent's residence or any other building on respondent's property.
((VSP_Q130 = 2 (No)) or (VSP_Q130 = NONRESPONSE) or
(VSP_Q135 = NONRESPONSE)) then, DV_VSP_D135 = 0
Otherwise, DV_VSP_D135 = VSP_Q135

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VSP_D135) ****

VSP_D140

If DV_VSP_D115 or DV_VSP_D125 or DV_VSP_D135 = 1 or more then, DT_INCIDENT2_E = "**Excluding incidents already mentioned, was**". If DV_VSP_D115 and DV_VSP_D125 and DV_VSP_D135 = 0 then, DT_INCIDENT2_E = "**Was**".

VSP_Q140	**[Excluding incidents already mentioned, was/Was] anything of yours stolen from outside your home, such as yard furniture?**
	INTERVIEWER: Record incidents of theft from work, school or other public place in VSP_Q150, theft from hotel, vacation home, cottage or while travelling in VSP_Q160 and motor vehicle theft in question VSV_Q110.
	1 Yes (Go to VSP_Q145) 2 No DK, RF
	Go to VSP_D145
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSP_Q140).*
VSP_Q145	**How many times did this happen during the past 12 month?**
	I_I_I (MIN: 0) (MAX: 95)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSP_Q145).*
VSP_E145	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if VSP_Q145 > 10*
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SIGNAL_3.4) ****
VSP_D145	If the number of incidents
	Anything stolen during the past 12 months from the things usually kept outside of respondent's home, such as yard furniture. (VSP_Q140 = 2 (No)) or (VSP_Q140 = NONRESPONSE) or (VSP_Q145 = NONRESPONSE)) then, DV_VSP_D145 = 0 Otherwise, DV_VSP_D145 = VSP_Q145
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VSV_D145) ****
VSP_D150	If DV_VSP_D115 or DV_VSP_D125 or DV_VSP_D135 or DV_VSP_D145 = 1 or more then, DT_INCIDENT3_E = "**Excluding incidents already mentioned, was**". If DV_VSP_D115 and DV_VSP_D125 and DV_VSP_D135 and DV_VSP_D145 = 0 then, DT_INCIDENT3_E = "**Was**".

VSP_Q150	**[Excluding incidents already mentioned, was/Was] anything of yours stolen from your place of work, from school or from a public place, such as a restaurant?**

INTERVIEWER: Probe to ensure property taken was their own personal property and not property belonging to their work place or school.

1   Yes   (Go to VSP_Q155)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to VSP_D155

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSP_Q150).*

VSP_Q155   **How many times did this happen during the past 12 months?**

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSP_Q155).*

VSP_E155   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if VSP_Q155 > 10*

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SIGNAL 3.5) ****

VSP_D155   If the number of incidents

Anything stolen during the past 12 months from respondent's place of work, from school or from a public place, such as a restaurant
(VSP_Q150 = 2 (No)) or (VSP_Q150 = NONRESPONSE) or (VSP_Q155 = NONRESPONSE)) then, DV_VSP_D155 = 0
Otherwise, DV_VSP_D155 = VSP_Q155

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VSV_D155) ****

VSP_D160   If DV_VSP_D115 or DV_VSP_D125 or DV_VSP_D135 or DV_VSP_D145 or DV_VSP_D155 = 1 or more then, DT_INCIDENT4_E = "**Excluding incidents already mentioned, was**".
If DV_VSP_D115 and DV_VSP_D125 and DV_VSP_D135 and DV_VSP_D145 and DV_VSP_D155 = 0 then, DT_INCIDENT4_E = "**Was**".

VSP_Q160	**[Excluding incidents already mentioned, was/Was] anything of yours stolen from a hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling in Canada?**

1   Yes   (Go to VSP_Q165)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to VSP_D165A

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSP_Q160, revised question).*

VSP_Q165	**How many times did this happen during the past 12 months?**

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSP_Q165).*

VSP_E165	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if VSP_Q165 > 10*

Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SIGNAL 3.6) ****

VSP_D165A	If Anything of respondents stolen during the past 12 months from a hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling. (VSP_Q160 = 2 (No)) or (VSP_Q160 = NONRESPONSE) or (VSP_Q165 = NONRESPONSE)) then, DV_VSP_D165A = 0 Otherwise, DV_VSP_D165A = VSP_Q165

Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VSV_D165) ****

VSP_D165B	If VSP_D115 + VSP_D125 + VSP_D135 +VSP_D145 + VSP_D155 + VSP_D165A >= 1 then, DV_VSP_D165B = 1 {Criminal incident(s) in the past 12 months}. Otherwise, DV_VSP_D165B = 0 {No criminal incidents}.

VSP_END

Criminal Victimization Screening: Vehicle (VSV)

VSV_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piVSP_D165B: Criminal incidents in the past 12 months (VSP_D115 + VSP_D125 + VSP_D135 + VSP_D145 + VSP_D155 + VSP_D165A).

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

VSV_Q100   **During the past 12 months, did you or anyone in your household have a motor vehicle, such as a car, truck or motorcycle?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: <u>Exclude</u> short term rentals; for example, those used for short trips or weekends.

1   Yes   (Go to VSV_Q110)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to VSV_D125

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSV_Q100).*

VSV_D110   If DV_VSP_D165B > 0 then, DT_INCIDENTS_E = "**Excluding incidents already mentioned, did**".
Otherwise, DT_INCIDENTS_E = "**Did**".

VSV_Q110   **[Excluding incidents already mentioned, did/Did] anyone steal or try to steal one of these vehicles or a part of one of them, such as a battery, hubcap or radio?**

1   Yes   (Go to VSV_Q115)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to VSV_D115

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSV_Q110).*

VSV_Q115   **How many times did this happen during the past 12 months?**

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSV_Q115).*

VSV_E115   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if VSV_Q115 > 10*

VSV_D115	If VSV_Q100 = No or VSV_Q100 = NONRESPONSE or VSV_Q110 = No or VSV_Q110 = NONRESPONSE or VSV_Q115 = NONRESPONSE then, DV_VSV_D115 = 0 Otherwise, DV_VSV_D115 = VSV_Q115
VSV_D120	If DV_VSV_D115 + DV_VSP_D165B > 0 then, DT_INCIDENT5_E = "**Excluding incidents already mentioned, did**". Otherwise, DT_INCIDENT5_E = "**Did**".

VSV_Q120   **[Excluding incidents already mentioned, did/Did] anyone deliberately damage one of these vehicles, such as slashing tires?**

1   Yes   (Go to VSV_Q125)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to VSV_D125

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSV_Q120).*

VSV_Q125   **How many times did this happen during the past 12 months?**

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSV_Q125).*

VSV_E125   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if VSV_Q125 > 10*

VSV_D125   If VSV_Q100 = No or
VSV_Q100 = NONRESPONSE or
VSV_Q120 = No or
VSV_Q120 = NONRESPONSE or
VSV_Q125 = NONRESPONSE then, DV_VSV_D125 = 0
Otherwise, DV_VSV_D125 = VSV_Q125

VSV_D130   If DV_VSV_D115 + DV_VSV_D125 + DV_VSP_D165B > 0 then,
DT_INCIDENT6_E = "**Excluding incidents already mentioned, did**".
Otherwise, DT_INCIDENT6_E = "**Did**".

VSV_Q130 | **[Excluding incidents already mentioned, did/Did] anyone steal or try to steal something else that belonged to you?**

1	Yes	(Go to VSV_Q135)
2	No	

DK, RF

Go to VSV_D135A

Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSV_Q130).*

VSV_Q135 | **How many times did this happen during the past 12 months?**

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSV_Q135).*

VSV_E135 | An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: | *Trigger soft edit if VSV_Q135 > 10*

VSV_D135A | If VSV_Q130 = No or
VSV_Q130 = NONRESPONSE or
VSV_Q135 = NONRESPONSE then, DV_VSV_D135A = 0
Otherwise, DV_VSV_D135A = VSV_Q135

Source: | *** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VSV_D135A) ***

VSV_D135B | If VSV_D115 + VSV_D125 + VSV_D135 + VSP_D165B >= 1 then,
DV_VSV_D135B = 1 {Criminal incident(s) in the past 12 months}.
Otherwise, DV_VSV_D135B = 0 {No criminal incidents}.

VSV_END

Criminal Victimization Screening: Assault (VSA)

VSA_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110).
piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent.
piPMC_Q10: Respondent was in a previous marriage or a common-law relationship.
piVSV_D135B: Criminal incidents in the past 12 months (VSV_D115 + VSV_D125 + VSV_D135A + VSP_D165B).

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

VSA_R110	**An attack can be anything from being threatened, hit, slapped, pushed or grabbed, to being shot or beaten.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VSV_R110)* ***

VSA_D110	If piVSV_D135B > 0 then, DT_INCIDENTS_E = "**Excluding incidents already mentioned, were**". Otherwise, DT_INCIDENTS_E = "**Were**".

VSA_Q110	**[Excluding incidents already mentioned, were/Were] you attacked by anyone in the past 12 months?**

Please exclude acts that may have been committed by a current or previous spouse or partner.

Remember that your answers are strictly confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Record incidents of threats in question VSA_Q120 and sexual assaults in question VSA_Q130.

1   Yes   (Go to VSA_Q115)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to VSA_D115

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSA_Q110).*

VSA_Q115	**How many times did this happen during the past 12 months?**

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSA_Q115).*

VSA_E115	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if VSA_Q115 > 10*
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VSA_E115) ****
VSA_D115	If VSA_Q110 = 2 (No) or VSA_Q110 = NONRESPONSE or VSA_Q115 = NONRESPONSE then, DV_VSA_D115 = 0 Otherwise, DV_VSA_D115 = VSA_Q115
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VSA_D115) ****
VSA_D120	If DV_VSA_D115 + DV_VSV_D135B > 0 then, DT_INCIDENT7_E = "**Excluding incidents already mentioned, did**". Otherwise, DT_INCIDENT7_E = "**Did**".
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VSA_D120) ****

VSA_Q120

[Excluding incidents already mentioned, did/Did] anyone threaten to hit or attack you, or threaten you with a weapon?

(Please exclude acts that may have been committed by a current or previous spouse or partner.

Remember that your answers are strictly confidential.)

1   Yes   (Go to VSA_Q125)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to VSA_D125

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSA_Q120).*

VSA_Q125

How many times did this happen during the past 12 months?

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSA_Q125).*
VSA_E125	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if VSA_Q125 > 10*
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VSA_E125) ****
VSA_D125	If VSA_Q120 = 2 (No) or VSA_Q120 = NONRESPONSE or VSA_Q125 = NONRESPONSE then, DV_VSA_D125 = 0 Otherwise, DV_VSA_D125 = VSA_Q125
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VSA_D125) ****

VSA_D130 | If DV_VSA_D115 + DV_VSA_D125 + DV_VSV_D135B > 0 then, DT_INCIDENT1_E = "**Excluding incidents already mentioned, has**". Otherwise, DT_INCIDENT1_E = "**Has**".

Source: | *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VSA_D130)* ***

VSA_Q130 | **[Excluding incidents already mentioned, has/Has] anyone forced you or attempted to force you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down or hurting you in some way?**

This includes acts by family and non-family but excludes acts that could involve current or previous spouses or common-law partners.

Remember that your answers are strictly confidential.

1   Yes   (Go to VSA_Q135)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to VSA_D135

Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSA_Q130).*

VSA_Q135 | **How many times did this happen during the past 12 months?**

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSA_Q135).*

VSA_E135 | An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: | *Trigger soft edit if VSA_Q135 > 10*

Source: | *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VSA_E135)* ***

VSA_D135 | If ((VSA_Q130 = 2 (No) or (VSA_Q130 = NONRESPONSE) or (VSA_Q135 = NONRESPONSE)) then, DV_VSA_D135 = 0 Otherwise, DV_VSA_D135 = VSA_Q135

Source: | *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VSA_D135)* ***

VSA_D140 | If DV_VSA_D115 + DV_VSA_D125 + DV_VSA_D135 + DV_VSV_D135B > 0 then, DT_INCIDENT2_E = "**Excluding incidents already mentioned, has**". Otherwise, DT_INCIDENT2_E = "**Has**".

VSA_Q140	**[Excluding incidents already mentioned, has/Has] anyone ever touched you against your will in any sexual way? By this I mean anything from unwanted touching or grabbing, to kissing or fondling.**
	(Please exclude acts that may have been committed by a current or previous spouse or partner.)
	1 Yes (Go to VSA_Q145) 2 No DK, RF
	Go to VSA_D145
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSA_Q140).*
VSA_Q145	**How many times did this happen during the past 12 months?**
	|_|_| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 95)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VSA_Q145).*
VSA_E145	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if VSA_Q145 > 10*
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VSA_E145) ****
VSA_D145	If (VSA_Q140 = 2 (No) or (VSA_Q140 = NONRESPONSE) or (VSA_Q145 = NONRESPONSE)) then, DV_VSA_D145 = 0 Otherwise, DV_VSA_D145 = VSA_Q145
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VSA_D145) ****
VSA_D150	If DV_VSA_D115 + DV_VSA_D125 + DV_VSA_D135 + DV_VSA_D145 + DV_VSV_D135B > 0 then, DT_INCIDENT5_E = "**Excluding incidents already mentioned, has**". Otherwise, DT_INCIDENT5_E = "**Has**".

VSA_Q150	**[Excluding incidents already mentioned, has/Has] anyone subjected you to a sexual activity to which you were not able to consent. By this I mean were you drugged, intoxicated, manipulated or forced in other ways than physically?**
	(Please exclude acts that may have been committed by a current or previous spouse or partner.
	Remember that your answers are strictly confidential.)

1   Yes   (Go to VSA_Q155)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to VSA_D155A

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

VSA_Q155	**How many times did this happen during the past 12 months?**

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

VSA_E155	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if VSA_Q155 > 10*

VSA_D155A	If ((VSA_Q150 = 2 (No) or (VSA_Q150 = NONRESPONSE) or (VSA_Q155 = NONRESPONSE)) then, DV_VSA_D155A = 0 Otherwise, DV_VSA_D155A = VSA_Q155

VSA_D155B	If VSA_D115 +VSA_D125 + VSA_D135 + VSA_D145 + VSA_D155A + VSV_D135B >= 1 then, DV_VSA_D155B = 1 {Criminal incident(s) in the past 12 months}. Otherwise, DV_VSA_D155B = 0 {No criminal incidents in the past 12 months}.

VSA_END

Criminal Victimization Screening: Total (VST)

VST_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piVSP_Q115: Number of incident reports for anyone deliberately damaging or destroying any property belonging to respondent or anyone in respondent's household, such as a window or a fence
piVSP_Q125: Number of incident reports for anyone taking or trying to take something from respondent by force or threat of force
piVSP_Q135: Number of incident reports for anyone illegally breaking into or attempting to break into respondent's residence or any other building on respondent's property
piVSP_Q145: Number of incident reports for anything stolen during the past 12 months from the things usually kept outside of respondent's home, such as yard furniture
piVSP_Q155: Number of incident reports for anything stolen during the past 12 months from respondent's place of work, from school or from a public place, such as a restaurant
piVSP_Q165: Number of incident reports for anything of respondent's stolen during the past 12 months from a hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling
piVSV_Q115: Number of incident reports for stealing or trying to steal one of respondent's vehicles or a part of one of them, such as a battery, hubcap or radio
piVSV_Q125: Number of incident reports for deliberately damaging one of respondent's vehicles, such as slashing tires
piVSV_Q135: Number of incident reports for stealing or trying to steal anything else that belonged to you
piVSA_Q115: Number of incident reports for attacks by anyone in the past 12 months, excluding acts committed by current or previous spouses or common-law partners
piVSA_Q125: Number of incident reports for anyone threatening to hit or attacking respondent, or threatening respondent with a weapon, excluding acts committed by current or previous spouses or common-law partners, during the past 12 months
piVSA_Q135: Number of incident reports for anyone forcing respondent or attempting to force respondent into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening respondent, holding respondent down or hurting respondent in some way, during the past 12 months
piVSA_Q145: Number of incident reports for someone touching respondent against their will in any sexual way, during the past 12 months
piVSA_Q155: Number of incident reports for unwanted sexual activities to which the respondent could not consent, during the past 12 months
piVSA_D155B: Number of criminal incidents in the past 12 months
piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110).
piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent.
piPMC_Q10: Respondent was previously married or lived in a common-law relationship

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

Source:	*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VST module)* ***
VST_D100A	If piVSA_D155B > 0 then, DT_APART_E = "**Apart from what you have told me, were**". Otherwise, DT_APART_E = "**Were**".

VST_D100B	If piSelRespMarS = Married then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**spouse**".
	 If piSelRespMarS = Commonlaw then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**partner**".
	 If (piSelRespMarS = Married or Commonlaw) and (piPMC_Q10 = 2) then, DT_EXCLUDE_E = "**Please exclude acts that may have been committed by a current DT_MSTATUS_E.**".
	 If (piSelRespMarS = Married or Commonlaw) and (piPMC_Q10 = 1) then, DT_EXCLUDE_E = "**Please exclude acts that may have been committed by a current or previous spouse or partner.**".
	 If (piSelRespMarS = Widowed, Divorced or Separated) and (piPMC_Q10 = 1) then, DT_EXCLUDE_E = "**Please exclude acts that may have been committed by a previous spouse or partner.**".
	 Otherwise, DT_EXCLUDE_E = "BLANK".

VST_Q110

[Apart from what you have told me, were/Were] there any other crimes that happened to you during the past 12 months? ^DT_EXCLUDE_EInclude acts which may or may not have been reported to the police.

INTERVIEWER: Exclude criminal harassment or stalking incidents. They will be collected in another section.

1 Yes   (Go to VST_S110)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to VST_D200A

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VST_Q110).*

VST_S110

What were these crimes?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Source:	*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VST_Q111)* ***

VST_Q115

How many times did this happen?

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VST_Q115).*

VST_E115	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if VST_Q115 > 10*
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VST_E115) ****
VST_D200A	DV_TOTALINCID = (piVSP_Q115 + piVSP_Q125 + piVSP_Q135 + piVSP_Q145 + piVSP_Q155 + piVSP_Q165 + piVSV_Q115 + piVSV_Q125 + piVSV_Q135 + piVSA_Q115 + piVSA_Q125 + piVSA_Q135 + piVSA_Q145 + piVSA_Q155 + piVST_Q115) {Total number of incidents reported}.
VST_C200	If ((DV_TOTALINCID >= 1) and (DV_TOTALINCID <= 1425)) then, go to VST_D200B. Otherwise, go to VST_D205.
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VST_C200) ****
VST_D200B	If ((piVSP_Q115 = RESPONSE) and (piVSP_Q115 > 1)) then, DT_HHLDDAMAGE_E = "**^VSP_Q115 incidents of household damage (VSP_Q115)**".

If ((piVSP_Q115 = RESPONSE) and (piVSP_Q115 = 1)) then,
DT_HHLDDAMAGE_E = "**^VSP_Q115 incident of household damage
(VSP_Q115)**".
If piVSP_Q115 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_HHLDDAMAGE_E = "*BLANK*".
If ((piVSP_Q125 = RESPONSE) and (piVSP_Q125 > 1)) then,
DT_TAKEBYFORCE_E = "**^VSP_Q125 incidents of personal property taken
by force or threat of force (VSP_Q125)**".
If ((piVSP_Q125 = RESPONSE) and (piVSP_Q125 = 1)) then,
DT_TAKEBYFORCE_E = "**^VSP_Q125 incident of personal property taken
by force or threat of force (VSP_Q125)**".
If piVSP_Q125 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_TAKEBYFORCE_E = "*BLANK*".
If ((piVSP_Q135 = RESPONSE) and (piVSP_Q135 > 1)) then,
DT_BREAKANDENT_E = "**^VSP_Q135 incidents of anyone breaking in or
attempting to break in (VSP_Q135)**".
If ((piVSP_Q135 = RESPONSE) and (piVSP_Q135 = 1)) then,
DT_BREAKANDENT_E = "**^VSP_Q135 incident of anyone breaking in or
attempting to break in (VSP_Q135)**".
If piVSP_Q135 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_BREAKANDENT_E = "*BLANK*".
If ((piVSP_Q145 = RESPONSE) and (piVSP_Q145 > 1)) then,
DT_OUTSIDEHHLD_E = "**^VSP_Q145 incidents of outside property stolen
(VSP_Q145)**".
If ((piVSP_Q145 = RESPONSE) and (piVSP_Q145 = 1)) then,
DT_OUTSIDEHHLD_E = "**^VSP_Q145 incident of outside property stolen
(VSP_Q145)**".
If piVSP_Q145 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_OUTSIDEHHLD_E = "*BLANK*".
If ((piVSP_Q155 = RESPONSE) and (piVSP_Q155 > 1)) then,
DT_PROPERTYSTL_E = "**^VSP_Q155 incidents of personal property stolen
from work, school or a public place (VSP_Q155)**".
If ((piVSP_Q155 = RESPONSE) and (piVSP_Q155 = 1)) then,
DT_PROPERTYSTL_E = "**^VSP_Q155 incident of personal property stolen
from work, school or a public place (VSP_Q155)**".
If piVSP_Q155 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_PROPERTYSTL_E = "*BLANK*".
If ((piVSP_Q165 = RESPONSE) and (piVSP_Q165 > 1)) then,
DT_ROBBERYVACA_E = "**^VSP_Q165 incidents of personal property
stolen from hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while
travelling in Canada (VSP_Q165)**".
If ((piVSP_Q165 = RESPONSE) and (piVSP_Q165 = 1)) then,
DT_ROBBERYVACA_E = "**^VSP_Q165 incident of personal property
stolen from hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while
travelling in Canada (VSP_Q165)**".
If (piVSP_Q165 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_ROBBERYVACA_E = "*BLANK*".
If ((piVSV_Q115 = RESPONSE) and (piVSV_Q115 > 1) then,
DT_STOLENVEHIC_E = "**^VSV_Q115 incidents of a motor vehicle or part
of a motor vehicle being stolen or attempted to be stolen (VSV_Q115)**".
If ((piVSV_Q115 = RESPONSE) and (piVSV_Q115 = 1) then,
DT_STOLENVEHIC_E = "**^VSV_Q115 incident of a motor vehicle or part of
a motor vehicle being stolen or attempted to be stolen (VSV_Q115)**".
If ((piVSV_Q115 = NONRESPONSE) then, DT_STOLENVEHIC_E = "*BLANK*".
If ((piVSV_Q125 = RESPONSE) and (piVSV_Q125 > 1)) then,
DT_DAMAGEVEHIC_E = "**^VSV_Q125 incidents of deliberate damage
done to a motor vehicle (VSV_Q125)**".
If ((piVSV_Q125 = RESPONSE) and (piVSV_Q125 = 1)) then,
DT_DAMAGEVEHIC_E = "**^VSV_Q125 incident of deliberate damage
done to a motor vehicle (VSV_Q125)**".
If piVSV_Q125 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_DAMAGEVEHIC_E = "*BLANK*".

If ((piVSV_Q135 = RESPONSE) and (piVSV_Q135 > 1)) then,
DT_STOLENOTHER_E = "**^VSV_Q135 incidents of having anything else
stolen (VSV_Q135)**".
If ((piVSV_Q135 = RESPONSE) and (piVSV_Q135 = 1)) then,
DT_STOLENOTHER_E = "**^VSV_Q135 incident of having anything else
stolen (VSV_Q135)**".
If piVSV_Q135 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_STOLENOTHER_E = "*BLANK*".
If ((piVSA_Q115 = RESPONSE) and (piVSA_Q115 > 1)) then,
DT_PHYSICALATT_E = "**^VSA_Q115 incidents of personal attacks
(VSA_Q115)**".
If ((piVSA_Q115 = RESPONSE) and (piVSA_Q115 = 1)) then,
DT_PHYSICALATT_E = "**^VSA_Q115 incident of personal attack
(VSA_Q115)**".
If piVSA_Q115 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_PHYSICALATT_E = "*BLANK*".
If ((piVSA_Q125 = RESPONSE) and (piVSA_Q125 > 1)) then, DT_THREAT_E
= "**^VSA_Q125 incidents of threatened with being attacked or
threatened with a weapon (VSA_Q125)**".
If ((piVSA_Q125 = RESPONSE) and (piVSA_Q125 = 1)) then, DT_THREAT_E
= "**^VSA_Q125 incident of threatened with being attacked or
threatened with a weapon (VSA_Q125)**".
If piVSA_Q125 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_THREAT_E = "*BLANK*".
If ((piVSA_Q135 = RESPONSE) and (piVSA_Q135 > 1)) then,
DT_SEXUALASSAL_E = "**^VSA_Q135 incidents of unwanted sexual
activity (VSA_Q135)**".
If ((piVSA_Q135 = RESPONSE) and (piVSA_Q135 = 1)) then,
DT_SEXUALASSAL_E = "**^VSA_Q135 incident of unwanted sexual activity
(VSA_Q135)**".
If piVSA_Q135 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_SEXUALASSAL_E = "*BLANK*".
If ((piVSA_Q145 = RESPONSE) and (piVSA_Q145 > 1)) then,
DT_UNWANTEDSEX_E = "**^VSA_Q145 incidents of unwanted touching or
grabbing (VSA_Q145)**".
If ((piVSA_Q145 = RESPONSE) and (piVSA_Q145 = 1)) then,
DT_UNWANTEDSEX_E = "**^VSA_Q145 incident of unwanted touching or
grabbing (VSA_Q145)**".
If piVSA_Q145 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_UNWANTEDSEX_E = "*BLANK*".
If ((piVSA_Q155 = RESPONSE) and (piVSA_Q155 > 1)) then,
DT_SEXUALNOCONSENT_E = "**^VSA_Q155 incidents of sexual activity to
which you were not able to consent (VSA_Q155)**".
If ((piVSA_Q155 = RESPONSE) and (piVSA_Q155 = 1)) then,
DT_SEXUALNOCONSENT_E = "**^VSA_Q155 incident of sexual activity to
which you were not able to consent (VSA_Q155)**".
If piVSA_Q155 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_SEXUALNOCONSENT_E =
"*BLANK*".
If ((piVST_Q115 = RESPONSE) and (piVST_Q115 > 1)) then,
DT_OTHERCRIMES_E = "**^VST_Q115 incidents of ^VST_S110 (VST_Q115)**".
If ((piVST_Q115 = RESPONSE) and (piVST_Q115 = 1)) then,
DT_OTHERCRIMES_E = "**^VST_Q115 incident of ^VST_S110 (VST_Q115)**".
If ((piVST_Q115 = RESPONSE) and (piVST_Q115 = 1)) then,
DT_OTHERCRIMES_E = "*BLANK*".

VST_Q200	**I would like to confirm the crimes that you reported and that occurred on different occasions over the past 12 months. You said you were a victim of:**
	^DT_HhldDamage_E **^DT_TakeByForce_E** **^DT_BreakAndEnt_E** **^DT_OutsideHhld_E** **^DT_PropertyStl_E** **^DT_RobberyVaca_E** **^DT_StolenVehic_E** **^DT_DamageVehic_E** **^DT_StolenOther_E** **^DT_PhysicalAtt_E** **^DT_Threat_E** **^DT_SexualAssal_E** **^DT_UnwantedSex_E** **^DT_SexualnoConsent_E** **^DT_OtherCrimeS_E**
	INTERVIEWER: If changes are required, go back to appropriate questions and make the necessary corrections.
	1 Confirmed: Number of (Go to VST_END) crime incidents is correct 2 Incorrect (DK, RF not allowed)
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VST_Q200).*
VST_E200	**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if VST_Q200 = 2, INVOLVING (VSP.VSP_Q110, VSP.VSP_Q120, VSP.VSP_Q130, VSP.VSP_Q140, VSP.VSP_Q150, VSP.VSP_Q160, VSV.VSV_Q110, VSV.VSV_Q120, VSV.VSV_Q130, VSA.VSA_Q110, VSA.VSA_Q120, VSA.VSA_Q130, VSA.VSA_Q140, VSA.VSA_Q150, VST_Q110)*
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VST_E200) ****
VST_D205	If piSelRespMarS= Married or piSelRespMarS = Commonlaw or piSelRespMarS= Widowed or piSelRespMarS = Divorced or piSelRespMarS = Separated or piPMC_Q10 = 1 (Yes) then, DT_OTHERTHANSPOUSE_E = "**by someone other than a current or previous spouse or common-law partner**". Otherwise, DT_OTHERTHANSPOUSE_E = "BLANK".

VST_Q205

I need to confirm that you have NOT been a victim of a crime [by someone other than a current or previous spouse or common-law partner/BLANK]in the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: If changes are required, go back to appropriate questions and make the necessary corrections.

1   Confirmed: No crime incidents in the past 12 months
2   Incorrect
(DK, RF not allowed)

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VST_Q205).*

VST_E205

An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if VST_Q205 = 2, INVOLVING (VSP.VSP_Q110, VSP.VSP_Q120, VSP.VSP_Q130, VSP.VSP_Q140, VSP.VSP_Q150, VSP.VSP_Q160, VSV.VSV_Q110, VSV.VSV_Q120, VSV.VSV_Q130, VSA.VSA_Q110, VSA.VSA_Q120, VSA.VSA_Q130, VSA.VSA_Q140, VSA.VSA_Q150, VST_Q110)*

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VST_E205) ****

VST_END

Number of Years with spouse/Partner (YWP)

YWP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110). piBirthYear: Birth year of the respondent. piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent.
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents currently married or living common-law.
Source:	*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (EFP module)* ***
YWP_C10	If piSelRespMarS = Married or Commonlaw then, go to YWP_D10. Otherwise, go to YWP_END.
YWP_D10	If piSelRespMarS = Married then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**spouse**". If piSelRespMarS = Commonlaw then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**partner**".
YWP_R10	**Now, some questions concerning your [spouse/partner].**
Source:	*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (EFP_R110)* ***
YWP_Q10	**In what year did you start living together?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If the couple lived common-law before getting married, ask the respondent when they started living together. We want to know the total length of time that the couple has lived together.
	|_|_|_|_| (MIN: 1,921) (MAX: 2,014)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - EFP_Q110).*
YWP_E10	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if YWP_Q10 <= piBirthYear*
YWP_C15	If YWP_Q10 >= 2009 and YWP_Q10 <= 2014 then, go to YWP_Q15. Otherwise, go to YWP_D15.

YWP_Q15 | **In what month?**

01   January
02   February
03   March
04   April
05   May
06   June
07   July
08   August
09   September
10   October
11   November
12   December
DK, RF

Go to YWP_D15

Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - EFP_Q110M).*

YWP_D15 | If YWP_Q10 = NONRESPONSE then, DV_YWP_D15 = 3 {NONRESPONSE}.
ELSEIF (YEAR(STARTDATE) - YWP_Q10) > 5 then, DV_YWP_D15 = 2 {Lived with current spouse/partner for more than 5 years}.
ELSEIF (YEAR(STARTDATE) - YWP_Q10) < 5) then, DV_YWP_D15 = 1 {Lived with current spouse/partner for less than 5 years}.
ELSEIF (YWP_Q15 = RESPONSE) and (YWP_Q15 < MONTH(STARTDATE)) then, DV_YWP_D15 = 2 {Lived with current spouse/partner for more than 5 years}.
ELSEIF (YWP_Q15 = RESPONSE) then, DV_YWP_D15 = 1 {Lived with current spouse/partner for less than 5 years}.
ELSE, DV_YWP_D15 = 2 {Lived with current spouse/partner for more than 5 years}.

YWP_END

Emotional and Financial abuse by spouse/Partner (EFP)

EFP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110).
piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents currently married or living in a common law relationship. |
Source:	*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (EFP module)* ***
EFP_C210	If piSelRespMarS = Married or Commonlaw then, go to EFP_D210A. Otherwise, go to EFP_END.
EFP_D210A	If piSelRespMarS = Married then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**spouse**". If piSelRespMarS = Commonlaw then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**partner**".
EFP_D210B	If piPartnGender = 1 (Male) then, DT_HE_SHE_C = "**He**". If piPartnGender = 2 (Female) then, DT_HE_SHE_C = "**She**". If piPartnGender = EMPTY then, DT_HE_SHE_C = "**He or she**".
EFP_Q210	**I'm going to read a list of statements that some people have used to describe their [spouse/partner]. I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your [spouse/partner]. Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential. [He/She/He or she]:**

tries to limit your contact with family or friends.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF |
| Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - EFP_Q210).* |
| EFP_Q220 | **(I'm going to read a list of statements that some people have used to describe their [spouse/partner]. I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your [spouse/partner]. Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential. [He/She/He or she]:)**

puts you down or calls you names to make you feel bad.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF |
| Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - EFP_Q220).* |
| EFP_D230 | Not Applicable |

EFP_Q230

(I'm going to read a list of statements that some people have used to describe their [spouse/partner]. I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your [spouse/partner]. Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential. [He/She/He or she]:)

is jealous and doesn't want you to talk to other men or women.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - EFP_Q230).*

EFP_Q240

(I'm going to read a list of statements that some people have used to describe their [spouse/partner]. I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your [spouse/partner]. Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential. [He/She/He or she]:)

harms, or threatens to harm, someone close to you.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - EFP_Q240).*

EFP_Q245

(I'm going to read a list of statements that some people have used to describe their [spouse/partner]. I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your [spouse/partner]. Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential. [He/She/He or she]:)

harms or threatens to harm your pet(s).

INTERVIEWER: If respondent answers <No>, confirm that no pets were harmed by the spouse/partner. If respondent says <No> because he/she does not have pets, then select <Not applicable>.

1   Yes
2   No
3   Not applicable
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

EFP_Q250

(I'm going to read a list of statements that some people have used to describe their [spouse/partner]. I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your [spouse/partner]. Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential. [He/She/He or she]:)

demands to know who you are with and where you are at all times.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - EFP_Q250).*

EFP_Q260

(I'm going to read a list of statements that some people have used to describe their [spouse/partner]. I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your [spouse/partner]. Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential. [He/She/He or she]:)

damages or destroys your possessions or property.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - EFP_Q260).*

EFP_Q270

(I'm going to read a list of statements that some people have used to describe their [spouse/partner]. I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your [spouse/partner]. Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential. [He/She/He or she]:)

prevents you from knowing about or having access to the family income, even if you ask.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - EFP_Q270).*

EFP_D280

If piPartnGender = male then, DT_HIM_HER = "**him**".
If piPartnGender = female then, DT_HIM_HER = "**her**".
If piPartnGender = EMPTY then, DT_HIM_HER = "**him or her**".

EFP_Q280

(I'm going to read a list of statements that some people have used to describe their [spouse/partner]. I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your [spouse/partner]. Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential. [He/She/He or she]:)

forces you to give [him/her/him or her] your money, possessions or property.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

EFP_END

Physical and Sexual violence by spouse/Partner (PSP)

PSP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piRespGender: Gender of respondent. piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent. piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110).
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents currently married or living in a common-law relationship.

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PSP module)* ***

PSP_C110   If ((piSelRespMarS = Married) or (piSelRespMarS = Common-law)) then, go to PSP_D110.
Otherwise, go to PSP_END.

PSP_D110   If piSelRespMarS = Married then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**spouse**".
If piSelRespMarS= Commonlaw then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**partner**".
If piPartnGender = Male then, DT_HISHER = "**his**".
If piPartnGender = Female then, DT_HISHER = "**her**".
If piPartnGender = EMPTY then, DT_HISHER = "**his or her**".

PSP_R110   **I'm going to ask you some questions concerning the serious problem of violence in the home. I'd like you to tell me if, in the past 5 years, your current [spouse/partner] has done any of the following to you. Your responses are important whether or not you have had any of these experiences. Remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Source: *** **QUESTION REVISED** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PSP_R110)* ***

PSP_Q110   **During the past 5 years has your current [spouse/partner]:**

threatened to hit you with [his/her/his or her] fist or anything else that could have hurt you?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSP_Q110).*

PSP_D120   If piPartnGender = Male then, DT_PARTNERGEN_E = "**he**".
If piPartnGender = Female then, DT_PARTNERGEN_E = "**she**".
If piPartnGender = EMPTY then, DT_PARTNERGEN_E = "**he or she**".

PSP_Q120

(During the past 5 years has [he/she/he or she]:)

thrown anything at you that could have hurt you?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSP_Q120).*

PSP_Q130

(During the past 5 years has [he/she/he or she]:)

pushed, grabbed or shoved you in a way that could have hurt you?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSP_Q130).*

PSP_Q140

(During the past 5 years has [he/she/he or she]:)

slapped you?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSP_Q140).*

PSP_Q150

(During the past 5 years has [he/she/he or she]:)

kicked you, bit you, or hit you with [his/her/his or her] fist?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSP_Q150).*

PSP_Q160

(During the past 5 years has [he/she/he or she]:)

hit you with something that could have hurt you?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSP_Q160).*

PSP_Q170   **(During the past 5 years has [he/she/he or she]:)**

beaten you?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSP_Q170).*

PSP_Q180   **(During the past 5 years has [he/she/he or she]:)**

choked you?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSP_Q180).*

PSP_Q190   **(During the past 5 years has [he/she/he or she]:)**

used or threatened to use a gun or knife on you?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSP_Q190).*

PSP_Q200   **(During the past 5 years has [he/she/he or she]:)**

forced you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down, or hurting you in some way?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSP_Q200).*

PSP_Q210   **(During the past 5 years has [he/she/he or she]:)**

subjected you to a sexual activity to which you were not able to consent. By this I mean were you drugged, intoxicated, manipulated or forced in other ways than physically?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

PSP_D210A

If ((PSP_Q110 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSP_Q120 = 1 (Yes)) or
(PSP_Q130 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSP_Q140 = 1 (Yes)) or
(PSP_Q150 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSP_Q160 = 1 (Yes)) or
(PSP_Q170 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSP_Q180 = 1 (Yes)) or
(PSP_Q190 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSP_Q200 = 1 (Yes) or   (
PSP_Q210 = 1 (Yes))) then, DV_PSP_D210A = 1 {Yes, respondent was
abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5 years}.
Else if
((PSP_Q110 = 2 (No)) and (PSP_Q120 = 2 (No)) and
(PSP_Q130 = 2 (No)) and (PSP_Q140 = 2 (No)) and
(PSP_Q150 = 2 (No)) and (PSP_Q160 = 2 (No)) and
(PSP_Q170 = 2 (no)) and (PSP_Q180 = 2 (no)) and
(PSP_Q190 = 2 (No)) and (PSP_Q200 = 2 (No) and
(PSP_Q210 = 2 (No))) then, DV_PSP_D210A = 2 {No, respondent was
not abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5 years}.
Otherwise, DV_PSP_D210A = RF {REFUSAL}.

PSP_D210B

If ((PSP_Q110 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSP_Q120 = 1 (Yes)) or
(PSP_Q130 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSP_Q140 = 1 (Yes)) or
(PSP_Q150 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSP_Q160 = 1 (Yes)) or
(PSP_Q170 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSP_Q180 = 1 (Yes)) or
(PSP_Q190 = 1 (Yes)) and (PSP_Q200 = 1 (Yes)) then, DV_PSP_D210B
= 1 {Yes, respondent was abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5
years (including sexual activity)}.
Else if
((PSP_Q110 = 2 (No)) and (PSP_Q120 = 2 (No)) and
(PSP_Q130 = 2 (No)) and (PSP_Q140 = 2 (No)) and
(PSP_Q150 = 2 (No)) and (PSP_Q160 = 2 (No)) and
(PSP_Q170 = 2 (no)) and (PSP_Q180 = 2 (no)) and
(PSP_Q190 = 2 (No)) and (PSP_Q200 = 2 (No) and
(PSP_Q210 = 2 (No))) then, DV_PSP_D210B = 2 {No, respondent was
not abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5 years}.
Otherwise, DV_PSP_D210B = RF {REFUSAL}.

PSP_D210C

If ((PSP_Q110 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSP_Q120 = 1 (Yes)) or
(PSP_Q130 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSP_Q140 = 1 (Yes)) or
(PSP_Q150 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSP_Q160 = 1 (Yes)) or
(PSP_Q170 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSP_Q180 = 1 (Yes)) or
(PSP_Q190 = 1 (Yes)) and (PSP_Q210 = 1 (Yes)) then, DV_PSP_D210C
= 1 {Yes, respondent was abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5
years (including sexual activity to which the respondent was not able
to consent)}.
Else if
((PSP_Q110 = 2 (No)) and (PSP_Q120 = 2 (No)) and
(PSP_Q130 = 2 (No)) and (PSP_Q140 = 2 (No)) and
(PSP_Q150 = 2 (No)) and (PSP_Q160 = 2 (No)) and
(PSP_Q170 = 2 (no)) and (PSP_Q180 = 2 (no)) and
(PSP_Q190 = 2 (No)) and (PSP_Q200 = 2 (No) and
(PSP_Q210 = 2 (No))) then, DV_PSP_D210C = 2 {No, respondent was
not abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5 years}.
Otherwise, DV_PSP_D210C = RF {REFUSAL}.

PSP_END

Violence Towards others by current spouse/Partner (VTP)

VTP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application: piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110). piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent. piPSP_D210A: Respondent was abused by a spouse/partner in the past 5 years. Respondents entering the module: Respondents who are married or in a common-law relationship.
Source:	*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PSP module)* ***
VTP_C10	If piSelRespMarS = Married or CommonLaw then, go to VTP_D10. Otherwise, go to VTP_END.
VTP_D10	If piSelRespMarS = Married then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**spouse**". If piSelRespMarS = CommonLaw then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**partner**". If piPSP_D210A = 1 (abuse by a spouse/partner) then, DT_ELSE = "**else**". If piPSP_D210A = 2 (no abuse by a spouse/partner) then, DT_ELSE = "BLANK".
VTP_Q10	**In the past 5 years, has your current [spouse/partner] ever been physically or sexually violent:** **towards anyone [else/BLANK] in the family?** INTERVIEWER: Family includes all persons related by blood, marriage or adoption residing inside as well as outside of the household. It includes aunts, uncles, cousins, and in-laws, etc. 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSP_Q460).*
VTP_Q20	**In the past 5 years, has your current [spouse/partner] ever been physically or sexually violent:** **towards anyone <u>outside</u> of the family?** INTERVIEWER: "Outside of the family" includes all persons not related by blood, marriage or adoption residing in as well as outside of the household. 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source: VTP_END	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSP_Q470).*

Number of incidents of physical and sexual Violence with current spouse/Partner (NVP)

NVP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
	piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent.
	piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent.
	piPSP_D210A: Respondent was abused by a spouse/partner in the past 5 years.
	piBirthyear: Birth year of respondent.
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a spouse/partner in the past 5 years.
Source:	*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PSP module)* ***

NVP_C10   If piPSP_D210A = 1 (Yes, married or in common-law and have been abused in the past 5 years) then, go to NVP_D10.
Otherwise, go to NVP_END.

NVP_D10   If piPartnGender = Male then, DT_PARTNERGEN_E = "**he**".
If piPartnGender = Female then, DT_PARTNERGEN_E = "**she**".
If piPartnGender = EMPTY then, DT_PARTNERGEN_E = "**he or she**".

NVP_Q10   **You said yes to at least one of the previous questions concerning physical and sexual violence. During the past 5 years, has [he/she/he or she] been violent to you on more than 1 occasion?**

1   Yes   (Go to NVP_Q20)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to NVP_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSP_Q310).*

NVP_Q20   **How many different times did these things happen during the past 5 years?**

02   Two
03   Three
04   Four
05   Five
06   Six
07   Seven
08   Eight
09   Nine
10   Ten
11   More than ten
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSP_Q320).*

NVP_Q30	**In what year did these incidents start to happen?**
	|_|_|_|_| (MIN: 1,921) (MAX: 2,014)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSP_Q324).*
NVP_E30	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if NVP_Q30 = RESPONSE and NVP_Q30 <= piBirthyear*
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SIGNAL 4.2) ****
NVP_Q40	**How many of these incidents were in the past 12 months?**
	|_|_|_| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 995)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSP_Q330).*
NVP_E40A	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if NVP_Q40 > 50*
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SIGNAL 4.3) ****
NVP_E40B	**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if NVP_Q20 = RESPONSE and NVP_Q20 <= 10 and NVP_Q40 > NVP_Q20*
NVP_END	

Unwanted Sexual activity by current spouse/Partner (USP)

USP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent.
piPSP_D210B: Respondent abused by a spouse/partner (including unwanted sexual activities) in the past 5 years.
piPSP_D210C: Respondent abused by a spouse/partner (including unwanted sexual activities to which the respondent was not able to consent) in the past 5 years.
piNVP_Q40: One or more incidents in the past 12 months.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who have been abused by spouse/partner in the past 5 years. |
| Source: | **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PSP module) **** |
| USP_D10 | If piPartnGender = Male then, DT_HE_SHE = "**he**".
If piPartnGender = Female then, DT_HE_SHE = "**she**".
If piPartnGender = EMPTY then, DT_HE_SHE = "**he or she**". |
| USP_C10A | If ((piPSP_D210B = 1 (Yes)) and (piNVP_Q40 = 1)) then, go to USP_Q20. Otherwise, go to USP_C10B. |
| USP_C10B | If ((piPSP_D210B = 1 (Yes)) and (piNVP_Q40 >= 2) and (piNVP_Q40 <= 100))) then, go to USP_Q10.
Otherwise, go to USP_C30A. |
| Source: | *When testing USP_Q10, if NVP_Q40 GT 100 the whole USP module was being skipped. The solution would have been to change the maximum. However, it was decided that the maximum in this condition should be kept at '100' because the highest frequency in NVP_Q40 was '20' for cycle 23 so it shouldn't be a problem especially that there is a soft edit at NVP_Q40 when it is GT 50. (November 14th, 2013)* |
| USP_Q10 | **In how many of these ^NVP_Q40 incidents (during the past 12 months), did [he/she/he or she] force you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down or hurting you in some way?**

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 995)

DK, RF

Go to USP_C30A |
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSP_Q335).*
USP_E10A	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if USP_Q10 > 50*

USP_E10B	**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if USP_Q10 > NVP_Q40*
USP_Q20	**During this incident (in the past 12 months), did [he/she/he or she] force you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down or hurting you in some way?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSP_Q336).*
USP_C30A	If ((piPSP_D210C = 1 (Yes)) and ((piNVP_Q40 = 1) then, go to USP_Q40. Otherwise, go to USP_C30B.
USP_C30B	If ((piPSP_D210C = 1 (Yes)) and (piNVP_Q40 >= 2) and (piNVP_Q40 <= 100))) then, go to USP_Q30. Otherwise, go to USP_END.
USP_Q30	**In how many of these ^NVP_Q40 incidents (during the past 12 months), did [he/she/he or she] subject you to sexual activity to which you were not able to consent?** <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: You were not able to consent because you were drugged, intoxicated, manipulated or forced in other ways than physically. |_|_|_| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 100) DK, RF Go to USP_END
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*
USP_E30A	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if USP_Q30 > 50*
USP_E30B	**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if USP_Q30 > NVP_Q40*

USP_Q40

During this incident (in the past 12 months), did [he/she/he or she] subject you to a sexual activity to which you were not able to consent?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: You were not able to consent because you were drugged, intoxicated, manipulated or forced in other ways than physically.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).

USP_END

Most Recent incident of physical or sexual violence with current spouse/Partner (MRP)

MRP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piPSP_D210A: Respondent was abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5 years.
piNVP_Q10: Violence from spouse/partner happened more than once in the past 5 years.
piNVP_Q30: Year when spousal violence started.
piNVP_Q40: Number of incidents in the past 12 months.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a spouse/partner in the past 5 years.

Source: *** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PSP module) ***

MRP_C10 | If piPSP_D210A = 1 (Yes, married or in common-law and have been abused in the past 5 years) then, go to MRP_D10.
Otherwise, go to MRP_END.

MRP_D10 | If piNVP_Q10 = 2 (Violence from spouse/partner happened on one occasion), DT_THISTHE = "**this**".
If piNVP_Q10 = (1 or NONRESPONSE) (Violence from spouse/partner happened on more than one occasion or DK/RF) then, DT_THISTHE = "**the most recent**".

MRP_Q10 | **During what year and month did [this/the most recent] incident of physical or sexual violence happen?**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year in which **[this/the most recent]** incident of physical or sexual violence took place.

|_|_|_|_|
(MIN: 2,009)
(MAX: 2,014)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSP_Q340).*

MRP_E10 | **An impossible value has been entered: Year of the most recent incident cannot be before the year the violence started.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if piNVP_Q30 = RESPONSE and ((MRP_Q10) < (piNVP_Q30))*

MRP_Q20	**(During what year and month did [this/the most recent] incident of physical or sexual violence happen?)**

INTERVIEWER: Enter the <u>month</u> where **[this/the most recent]** incident of physical or sexual violence took place.

01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
DK, RF	

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSP_Q340M).*

MRP_E20A **An impossible value has been entered: The month entered is greater than the current month.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if (MRP_Q10 = CURRENT YEAR) and (MRP_Q20 > CURRENT MONTH))*

MRP_D20 If MRP_Q10 = NONRESPONSE then, DV_MRP_D20 = 4 {NONRESPONSE}.
Else if ((Current_year - MRP_Q10) >= 2) then, DV_MRP_D20 = 2 {No (Violent incidents did not happen in the past 12 months)}.
Else if ((Current_year - MRP_Q10 =1) and (SYSTEM.MONTH > MRP_Q20)) then, DV_MRP_D20 = 2 {No (Violent incidents did not happen in the past 12 months)}.
Else if ((SYSTEM.Month =< MRP_Q20)) then, DV_MRP_D20 = 1 {Yes (Violent incidents happened in the past 12 months)}.
Else if ((Current_year - MRP_Q10 = 0)) then, DV_MRP_D20 = 1 {Yes (Violent incidents happened in the past 12 months)}.
Otherwise, DV_MRP_D20 = 3 {Not applicable}.

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PSP_D340) ****

MRP_E20B A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if ((MRP_D20 = 2) and (piNVP_Q40 >= 1)) or ((MRP_D20 =1) and (piNVP_Q40 = 0)) or (piNVP_Q40 = (EMPTY))*

MRP_END

Information about incident that Happened in the past 5 years with current spouse/Partner (IHP)

IHP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piRespGender: Gender of respondent.
piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110).
piPSP_D210A: Respondent was abused by a spouse/partner in the past 5 years.
piNVP_Q10: Violence from spouse/partner happened more than once in the past 5 years.
piYWP_D15: Lived with current spouse/partner for less /or more than 5 years.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who are married or living in common-law and were abused by a spouse/partner in the past 5 years.

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (module PSP)* ***

IHP_D10   If piNVP_Q10 = 2 (Violence from spouse/partner happened on <u>one occasion</u>) then, DT_THISANY = "**this incident**".
If piNVP_Q10 = (1 or NONRESPONSE) (Violence from spouse/partner happened on <u>more than one occasion or DK/RF</u>) then, DT_THISANY = "**any of these incidents**".

IHP_C10A   If piPSP_D210A = Yes (married or in common-law and have been abused in the past 5 years) and ((piYWP_D15 = 3 (NONRESPONSE)) or (piYWP_D15 = 1 (Lived with current spouse/partner for less than 5 years))) then, go to IHP_Q10.
Otherwise, go to IHP_C10B.

IHP_C10B   If piPSP_D210A = Yes (married or in common-law and have been abused in the past 5 years) and (piYWP_D15 = 2 (Lived with current spouse/partner for more than 5 years)) then, go to IHP_Q30.
Otherwise, go to IHP_END.

IHP_Q10   **Did [this incident/any of these incidents] (in the past 5 years) happen before you were married or living common-law?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSP_Q410).*

IHP_C20   If ((piNVP_Q10 = No) and (IHP_Q10 = Yes)) then, go to IHP_C40.
Otherwise, go to IHP_Q20.

IHP_Q20	**Did [this incident/any of these incidents] (in the past 5 years) happen while you were married or living common-law?**
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSP_Q420).*

IHP_C30   If ((piNVP_Q10 = No) and (IHP_Q20 = Yes)) then, go to IHP_C40.
Otherwise, go to IHP_Q30.

IHP_Q30	**Did [this incident/any of these incidents] (in the past 5 years) happen while you were temporarily separated?**
	1 Yes
	2 No
	3 No, never separated
	DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSP_Q430).*

IHP_C40   If piRespGender = Female then, go to IHP_Q40.
Otherwise, go to IHP_END.

IHP_Q40	**Did [this incident/any of these incidents] (in the past 5 years) happen while you were pregnant?**
	1 Yes (Go to IHP_C50)
	2 No
	DK, RF
	Go to IHP_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSP_Q440).*

IHP_C50   If (piNVP_Q10 = No) then, go to IHP_END.
Otherwise, go to IHP_Q50.

IHP_Q50	**Did [this incident/any of these incidents] begin while you were pregnant?**
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
	Go to IHP_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSP_Q450).*

IHP_END

Contact in the past 5 years with a Previous spouse/partner (CFP)

CFP_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110).
piPMC_Q10: Respondent was previously married or lived in common-law relationship.
piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were previously married or lived in common-law relationship.

Source:

*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (EFX module) ***

CFP_C10

If piSelRespMarS = (Divorced or Separated) or piPMC_Q10 = 1 (Yes) then, go to CFP_Q10.
Otherwise, go to CFP_END.

CFP_Q10

In the past 5 years, have you had any contact with a previous spouse or common-law partner?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - EFX_Q120).

CFP_END

Children With EX-spouse/ex-partner who had contact with respondent in the last 5 years (CWX)

CWX_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piCFP_Q10: Contact with an ex-spouse in the past 5 years.
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents who have had contact with an ex-spouse.

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (EFX module)* ***

CWX_C10A   If piSelRespMarS = Widowed then, go to CWX_END.
Otherwise, go to CWX_C10B.

CWX_C10B   If piCFP_Q10 = 1 (Yes) then, go to CWX_Q10.
Otherwise, go to CWX_END.

CWX_Q10   **Did you and your ex-spouse(s) or ex-common-law partner(s) have any children together who are presently under the age of 18?**

1   Yes   (Go to CWX_Q20)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to CWX_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - EFX_Q144).*

CWX_Q20   **How many children did you have (with your ex-spouse(s) or ex-common-law partner(s)), who are presently under the age of 18?**

INTERVIEWER: Count all the children (presently under the age of 18) that the respondent had with all their ex-spouses/ex-common-law partners if applicable.

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 19)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - EFX_Q145).*

CWX_D30   If CWX_Q20 = 1 then, DT_NUMOFCHILD_E = "**this child's**".
Otherwise, DT_NUMOFCHILD_E = "**the children's**".

CWX_D30B   If CWX_Q20 = 1 then, DT_THISCHILD = "**this child**".
Otherwise, DT_THISCHILD = "**these children**".

CWX_Q30   **What is [this child's/the children's] principal residence?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11   Respondent's home
12   Ex-spouse/ex-common-
law partner's home
13   About the same amount
of time at both parent's homes
14   Somewhere else
DK, RF

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (EFX_Q146)* ***

CWX_C40   If CWX_Q30 = 11 or 14 then, go to CWX_Q40.
Otherwise, go to CWX_C50.

CWX_Q40   **How often does your ex-spouse(s)/ex-common-law partner(s) see [this child/these children]?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11   At least once a week
12   At least once every 2
weeks
13   At least once a month
14   A few times a year
15   At least once a year
16   Doesn't see the child but
calls and/or sends letters, cards,
gifts, etc.
17   Has no contact with the
child
DK, RF

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (EFX_Q147)* ***

CWX_C50   If CWX_Q30 = 12 or 14 then, go to CWX_Q50.
Otherwise, go to CWX_END.

CWX_Q50   **How often do you see [this child/these children]?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11   At least once a week
12   At least once every 2 weeks
13   At least once a month
14   A few times a year
15   At least once a year
16   Doesn't see the child but calls
and/or sends letters, cards, gifts, etc.
17   Has no contact with the child
DK, RF

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (EFX_Q148)* ***

CWX_END

Emotional and Financial abuse by EX-spouse/ex-partner (EFX)

EFX_BEG   The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110).
piCFP_Q10: Respondent had contact with an ex-spouse in the past 5 years.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who had contact with an ex-spouse in the past 5 years.

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (EFX module)* ***

EFX_C210   If piCFP_Q10 = 1 (Yes) then, go to EFX_C210A.
Otherwise, go to EFX_END.

EFX_C210A   If piSelRespMars = (Married or CommonLaw) then, go to EFX_R210B.
Otherwise, go to EFX_R210A.

EFX_R210A   **Now a list of statements that some people have used to describe their previous spouse or partner.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to EFX_Q210

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (EFX_R210A)* ***

EFX_R210B   **Now a list of statements that may apply to your previous spouse or partner.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (EFX_R210B)* ***

EFX_Q210   **I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your ex-spouse or ex-partner. Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential. He or she:**

tried to limit your contact with family or friends.

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, confirm with respondent, if the statement above describes his or her ex-spouse/ex-partner.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - EFX_Q210).*

EFX_Q220

(I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your ex-spouse or ex-partner. Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential. He or she:)

put you down or called you names to make you feel bad.

INTERVIEWER: INTERVIEWER: If necessary, confirm with respondent, if the statement above describes his or her ex-spouse/ex-partner.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - EFX_Q220).*

EFX_Q230

(I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your ex-spouse or ex-partner. Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential. He or she:)

was jealous and didn't want you to talk to other men or women.

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, confirm with respondent, if the statement above describes his or her ex-spouse/ex-partner.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - EFX_Q230).*

EFX_Q240

(I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your ex-spouse or ex-partner. Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential. He or she:)

harmed, or threatened to harm, someone close to you.

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, confirm with respondent, if the statement above describes his or her ex-spouse/ex-partner.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - EFX_Q240).*

EFX_Q245

(I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your ex-spouse or ex-partner. Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential. He or she:)

harmed or threatened to harm your pet(s).

INTERVIEWER: If respondent answers <No>, confirm that no pets were harmed by the ex-spouse/ex-partner. If respondent says <No> because he/she did not have pets, then select <Not applicable>.

1   Yes
2   No
3   Not applicable
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

EFX_Q250

(I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your ex-spouse or ex-partner. Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential. He or she:)

demanded to know who you were with and where you were at all times.

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, confirm with respondent, if the statement above describes his or her ex-spouse/ex-partner.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - EFX_Q250).*

EFX_Q260

(I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your ex-spouse or ex-partner. Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential. He or she:)

damaged or destroyed your possessions or property.

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, confirm with respondent, if the statement above describes his or her ex-spouse/ex-partner.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - EFX_Q260).*

EFX_Q270

(I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your ex-spouse or ex-partner. Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential. He or she:)

prevented you from knowing about or having access to the family income, even if you asked.

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, confirm with respondent, if the statement above describes his or her ex-spouse/ex-partner.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - EFX_Q270).*

EFX_Q280

(I'd like you to tell me whether or not each statement describes your ex-spouse or ex-partner. Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential. He or she:)

forced you to give him or her your money, possessions or property.

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, confirm with respondent, if the statement above describes his or her ex-spouse/ex-partner.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

EFX_END

Physical and Sexual Violence by EX-spouse/ex-partner (PSX)

PSX_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110).
piPrevContact: Contact with any previous spouse/partner in the last 5 years (CFP_Q10).
piRespGender: Gender of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who had contact with a previous spouse/partner in the last 5 years.

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PSX module)* ***

PSX_C110A

If piPrevContact = Yes then, go to PSX_C110B.
Otherwise, go to PSX_END.

PSX_C110B

If ((piSelRespMarS = Married) or (piSelRespMarS = CommonLaw)) then, go to PSX_R110B.
Otherwise, go to PSX_R110A.

PSX_R110A

It is important to hear from people themselves if we are to understand the serious problem of violence in the home. I'm going to ask you some questions and I'd like you to tell me if, in the past 5 years, your previous spouse or partner did any of the following to you. Your responses are important whether or not you have had any of these experiences. Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to PSX_Q110

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PSX_R110A)* ***

PSX_R110B

The following questions refer to your previous spouse or partner. I'd like you to tell me if, in the past 5 years, your previous spouse or partner did any of the following to you. Again, your responses are important whether or not you have had any of these experiences. Please remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PSX_R110B)* ***

PSX_Q110   **During the past 5 years did your previous spouse or partner:**

threaten to hit you with his (her) fist or anything else that could have hurt you?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q110).*

PSX_Q120   **(During the past 5 years did he or she:)**

throw anything at you that could have hurt you?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q120).*

PSX_Q130   **(During the past 5 years did he or she:)**

push, grab or shove you in a way that could have hurt you?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q130).*

PSX_Q140   **(During the past 5 years did he or she:)**

slap you?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q140).*

PSX_Q150   **(During the past 5 years did he or she:)**

kick you, bite you or hit you with his (her) fist?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q150).*

PSX_Q160   **(During the past 5 years did he or she:)**

hit you with something that could have hurt you?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q160).*

PSX_Q170   **(During the past 5 years did he or she:)**

beat you?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q170).*

PSX_Q180   **(During the past 5 years did he or she:)**

choke you?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q180).*

PSX_Q190   **(During the past 5 years did he or she:)**

use or threaten to use a gun or knife on you?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q190).*

PSX_Q200   **(During the past 5 years did he or she:)**

force you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down or hurting you in some way?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q200).*

PSX_Q210

(During the past 5 years did he or she:)

subject you to a sexual activity to which you were not able to consent. By this I mean were you drugged, intoxicated, manipulated or forced in other ways than physically?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

PSX_D210A

If ((PSX_Q110 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSX_Q120 = 1 (Yes)) or
(PSX_Q130 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSX_Q140 = 1 (Yes)) or
(PSX_Q150 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSX_Q160 = 1 (Yes)) or
(PSX_Q170 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSX_Q180 = 1 (Yes)) or
(PSX_Q190 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSX_Q200 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSX_Q210 = 1 (Yes)))
then, DV_PSX_D210A = 1 {Yes, respondent was abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years}.
Else if
((PSX_Q110 = 2 (No)) and (PSX_Q120 = 2 (No)) and
(PSX_Q130 = 2 (No)) and (PSX_Q140 = 2 (No)) and
(PSX_Q150 = 2 (No)) and (PSX_Q160 = 2 (No)) and
(PSX_Q170 = 2 (No)) and (PSX_Q180 = 2 (No)) and
(PSX_Q190 = 2 (No)) and (PSX_Q200 = 2 (No)) and (PSX_Q210 = 2 (No)))
then, DV_PSX_D210A = 2 {No, respondent was not abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years}.
Otherwise, DV_PSX_D210A = RF {REFUSAL}.

Source: *** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PSX_D210A) ***

PSX_D210B

If ((PSX_Q110 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSX_Q120 = 1 (Yes)) or
(PSX_Q130 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSX_Q140 = 1 (Yes)) or
(PSX_Q150 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSX_Q160 = 1 (Yes)) or
(PSX_Q170 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSX_Q180 = 1 (Yes)) or
(PSX_Q190 = 1 (Yes))) and (PSX_Q200 = 1 (Yes)) then, DV_PSX_D210B =
1 {Yes, respondent was abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the last
5 years (including sexual activity)}.
Else if
((PSX_Q110 = 2 (No)) and (PSX_Q120 = 2 (No)) and
(PSX_Q130 = 2 (No)) and (PSX_Q140 = 2 (No)) and
(PSX_Q150 = 2 (No)) and (PSX_Q160 = 2 (No)) and
(PSX_Q170 = 2 (No)) and (PSX_Q180 = 2 (No)) and
(PSX_Q190 = 2 (No)) and (PSX_Q200 = 2 (No)) and
(PSX_Q210 = 2 (No))) then, DV_PSX_D210B = 2 {No, respondent was not
abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the last 5 years}.
Otherwise, DV_PSX_D210B = RF {REFUSAL}.

PSX_D210C

If ((PSX_Q110 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSX_Q120 = 1 (Yes)) or
(PSX_Q130 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSX_Q140 = 1 (Yes)) or
(PSX_Q150 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSX_Q160 = 1 (Yes)) or
(PSX_Q170 = 1 (Yes)) or (PSX_Q180 = 1 (Yes)) or
(PSX_Q190 = 1 (Yes))) and (PSX_Q210 = 1 (Yes)) then, DV_PSX_D210C =
1 {Yes, respondent was abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past
5 years including sexual activity to which the respondent was not able
to consent)}.

Else if
((PSX_Q110 = 2 (No)) and (PSX_Q120 = 2 (No)) and
(PSX_Q130 = 2 (No)) and (PSX_Q140 = 2 (No)) and
(PSX_Q150 = 2 (No)) and (PSX_Q160 = 2 (No)) and
(PSX_Q170 = 2 (No)) and (PSX_Q180 = 2 (No)) and
(PSX_Q190 = 2 (No)) and (PSX_Q200 = 2 (No)) and
(PSX_Q210 = 2 (No))) then, DV_PSX_D210C = 2 {No, respondent was
not abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the last 5 years}.
Otherwise, DV_PSX_D210C = RF {REFUSAL}.

PSX_END

Violence Towards others by EX-spouse/ex-partner (VTX)

VTX_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piCFP_Q10: Contact with any previous spouse/partner in the last 5 years.
piPSX_D210A: Respondent was abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who had contact with a previous spouse/partner in the past 5 years.

Source:	*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PSX module)* ***
VTX_C10	If piCFP_Q10 = 2 (No) or NONRESPONSE then, go to VTX_END. Otherwise, go to VTX_D10.
VTX_D10	If piPSX_D210A = 1 (abuse by a previous spouse/partner) then, DT_ELSEX_E = "**else**". If piPSX_D210A = 2 (no abuse by a previous spouse/partner) then, DT_ELSEX_E = "BLANK".
VTX_Q10	**In the past 5 years, has your ex-spouse/partner ever been physically or sexually violent:**

towards anyone [else/BLANK] in the family?

INTERVIEWER: Family includes all persons related by blood, marriage or adoption residing inside as well as outside of the household. It includes aunts, uncles, cousins, and in-laws, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q450).*
VTX_Q20	**In the past 5 years, has he(she) ever been physically or sexually violent:**

towards anyone <u>outside</u> of the family?

INTERVIEWER: "Outside of the family" includes all persons not related by blood, marriage or adoption residing in as well as outside of the household.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q460).*
VTX_END	

Number of incidents of physical and sexual Violence by an EX-spouse/ex-partner (NVX)

NVX_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 pilot application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piBirthYear: Year of birth of respondent.
piPSX_D210A: Respondent was abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a previous spouse/partner in the past 5 years.

Source:

*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PSX module)* ***

NVX_C10

If piPSX_D210A = Yes (abuse by ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years) then, go to NVX_Q10.
Otherwise, go to NVX_END.

NVX_Q10

You said yes to at least one of the previous questions concerning physical and sexual violence. During the past 5 years, has he (she) been violent to you on more than 1 occasion?

1   Yes   (Go to NVX_Q20)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to NVX_END

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q310).

NVX_Q20

How many different times did these things happen during the past 5 years?

02   Two
03   Three
04   Four
05   Five
06   Six
07   Seven
08   Eight
09   Nine
10   Ten
11   More than ten
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q320).

NVX_Q30	**In what year did these incidents start to happen?**
	|_|_|_|_| (MIN: 1,921) (MAX: 2,014)
	DK, RF
	Go to NVX_Q40
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q324).*
NVX_E30	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if NVX_Q30 = RESPONSE and NVX_Q30 <= piBirthyear*
NVX_Q40	**How many of these were in the past 12 months?**
	|_|_|_| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 995)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q330).*
NVX_E40A	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if NVX_Q40 > 50*
NVX_E40B	**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if NVX_Q20 = RESPONSE and NVX_Q20 <= 10 and NVX_Q40 > NVX_Q20*
NVX_END	

Unwanted Sexual activity by EX-spouse/ex-partner (USX)

USX_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piPSX_D210B: Respondent abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner (including unwanted sexual activities) in the past 5 years.
piPSX_D210C: Respondent abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner (including unwanted sexual activities to which the respondent was not able to consent) in the past 5 years.
piNVX_Q40: One or more incidents of violence by an ex-spouse or ex-partner in the past 12 months.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who have been abused by ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years.

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PSX module)* ***

USX_C10A   If ((piPSX_D210B = 1 (yes)) and (piNVX_Q40 = 1)) then, go to USX_Q20.
Otherwise, go to USX_C10B.

USX_C10B   If ((piPSX_D210B = 1 (Yes)) and (piNVX_Q40 >= 2) and (piNVX_Q40 <= 100))) then, go to USX_Q10.
Otherwise, go to USX_C30A.

USX_Q10   **In how many of these ^NVX_Q40 incidents (during the past 12 months), did he (she) force you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down or hurting you in some way?**

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 995)

DK, RF

Go to USX_C30A

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q335).*

USX_E10A   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if USX_Q10 > 50*

USX_E10B   **A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if USX_Q10 > NVX_Q40*

USX_Q20	**During this incident (in the past 12 months), did he (she) force you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down or hurting you in some way?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q336).*
USX_C30A	If ((piPSX_D210C = 1 (Yes)) and ((piNVX_Q40 = 1) then, go to USX_Q40. Otherwise, go to USX_C30B.
USX_C30B	If ((piPSX_D210C = 1 (yes)) and (piNVX_Q40 >= 2) and (piNVX_Q40 <= 100))) then, go to USX_Q30. Otherwise, go to USX_END.
USX_Q30	**In how many of these ^NVX_Q40 incidents (during the past 12 months), did he (she) subject you to a sexual activity to which you were not able to consent?** INTERVIEWER: You were not able to consent because you were drugged, intoxicated, manipulated or forced in other ways than physically. |_|_|_| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 100) DK, RF Go to USX_END
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*
USX_E30A	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if USX_Q30 > 50*
USX_E30B	**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if USX_Q30 > NVX_Q40*
USX_Q40	**During this incident (in the past 12 months), did he (she) subject you to a sexual activity to which you were not able to consent?** INTERVIEWER: You were not able to consent because you were drugged, intoxicated, manipulated or forced in other ways than physically. 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source: USX_END	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

Most Recent incident of physical or sexual violence with EX-spouse/ex-partner (MRX)

MRX_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piPSX_D210A: Respondent has been abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years).
piNVX_Q10: Violent on more than 1 occasion.
piNVX_Q30: Year incidents started to happen.
piNVX_Q40: One or more incidents of violence by an ex-spouse or ex-partner in the past 12 months.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a previous spouse/partner in the past 5 years.

Source:

*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PSX module) ***

MRX_C10

If piPSX_D210A = 1 (Yes, respondent have been abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years) then, go to MRX_D10. Otherwise, go to MRX_END.

MRX_D10

If piNVX_Q10 = 2 (Violence from ex-spouse/ex-partner happened on one occasion) then, DT_THISTHE = "**this**".
If piNVX_Q10 = (1 or NONRESPONSE) (Violence from ex-spouse/ex-partner happened on more than one occasion or DK/RF) then, DT_THISTHE = "**the most recent**".

MRX_Q10

During what year and month did [this/the most recent] incident of physical or sexual violence happen?

INTERVIEWER: Enter the year in which **[this/the most recent]** incident of physical or sexual violence took place.

|_|_|_|_|
(MIN: 2,009)
(MAX: 2,014)

DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q340).

MRX_E10A

An impossible value has been entered: Year of the most recent incident cannot be before the year the violence started.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if (piNVX_Q30 = RESPONSE) and ((MRX_Q10) < (piNVX_Q30))

MRX_Q20

(During what year and month did [this/the most recent] incident of physical or sexual violence happen?)

INTERVIEWER: Enter the month in which **[this/the most recent]** incident of physical or sexual violence took place.

01   January
02   February
03   March
04   April
05   May
06   June
07   July
08   August
09   September
10   October
11   November
12   December
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q340M).

MRX_E20A

An impossible value has been entered: The month entered is greater than the current month.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if (MRX_Q10 = CURRENT YEAR) and (MRX_Q20 > CURRENT MONTH))

MRX_D20

If MRX_Q10 = NONRESPONSE then, DV_MRX_D20 = 4 {NONRESPONSE}.
Else if ((Current_year - MRX_Q10) >= 2) then, DV_MRX_D20 = 2 {No (Violent incidents did not happen in the past 12 months)}.
Else if ((Current_year - MRX_Q10 =1) and (SYSTEM.MONTH > MRX_Q20)) then, DV_MRX_D20 = 2 {No (Violent incidents did not happen in the past 12 months)}.
Else if ((SYSTEM.Month =< MRX_Q20)) then, DV_MRX_D20 = 1 {Yes (Violent incidents happened in the past 12 months)}.
Else if ((Current_year - MRX_Q10 = 0)) then, DV_MRX_D20 = 1 {Yes (Violent incidents happened in the past 12 months)}.
Otherwise, DV_MRX_D20 = 3 {Not applicable}.

Source:

*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PSP_D340) ***

MRX_E20B

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if ((MRX_D20 = 2) and (piNVX_Q40 >= 1)) or ((MRX_D20 =1) and (piNVX_Q40 =0))

MRX_END

Information about incident that Happened in the past 5 years with EX-spouse/ex-partner (IHX)

IHX_BEG   The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piPSX_D210A: Respondent has been abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years).
piNVX_Q10: Respondent has been abused once or more than once in the past 5 years.
piNVX_Q20: Number of violent incidents in the past 5 years.
piYWP_D15: Lived with current spouse/partner for less /or more than 5 years.
piRespGender: Gender of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a previous spouse/partner in the past 5 years.

IHX_C10A   If piPSX_D210A = Yes (abuse from an ex-spouse/ex-partner) then, go to IHX_D10.
Otherwise, go to IHX_END.

IHX_D10   If piNVX_Q10 = 2 (Violence from ex-spouse/ex-partner happened on one occasion) then, DT_THISANY = "**this incident**".
If piNVX_Q10 = (1 or NONRESPONSE) (Violence from ex-spouse/ex-partner happened on more than one occasion or DK/RF) then, DT_THISANY = "**any of these incidents**".

IHX_C10B   If ((piYWP_D15 = 3) or (piYWP_D15 = 1 (Lived with current spouse/partner for less than 5 years)) then, go to IHX_Q10.
Otherwise, go to IHX_C20.

IHX_Q10   **Did [this incident/any of these incidents] (in the past 5 years) happen while you were living together?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q410).*

IHX_C20   If piRespGender = Female then, go to IHX_Q20.
Otherwise, go to IHX_Q40.

IHX_Q20	**Did [this incident/any of these incidents] (in the past 5 years) happen while you were pregnant?**

1   Yes   (Go to IHX_C30A)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to IHX_Q40

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q420).*

| IHX_C30A | If piNVX_Q10 = 2 (One violent incident) and IHX_Q10 = Yes then, go to IHX_END.
Otherwise, go to IHX_C30B. |
|---|---|

| IHX_C30B | If piNVX_Q10 = 2 (one violent incident) then, go to IHX_Q40.
Otherwise, go to IHX_Q30. |
|---|---|

IHX_Q30	**Did these incidents begin while you were pregnant?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q425).*

| IHX_C40 | If piNVX_Q10 = 2 (one violent incident) and IHX_Q10 = 1 then, go to IHX_END.
Otherwise, go to IHX_Q40. |
|---|---|

IHX_Q40	**Did [this incident/any of these incidents] (in the past 5 years) happen after you split up?**

1   Yes   (Go to IHX_C45)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to IHX_END

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q430).*

IHX_E40	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if piNVX_Q10= 2 and ((IHX_Q10 =2) and (IHX_Q40=2))*

| IHX_C45 | If piNVX_Q10 = 2 (one violent incident) and IHX_Q40 = 1 then, go to IHX_Q50.
Otherwise, go to IHX_Q45. |
|---|---|

| IHX_D45 | If piNVX_Q20 in (2...10) then, DT_INCIDENTS_E = "**these ^piNVX_Q20 incidents**".
If piNVX_Q20 = 11 then, DT_INCIDENTS_E = "**these incidents**". |
|---|---|

IHX_Q45	**Of [these ^piNVX_Q20 incidents/these incidents], how many happened after you split up?**
	|_|_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 100) DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*
IHX_E45A	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if IHX_Q45 > 50*
IHX_E45B	**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if piNVX_Q20 = RESPONSE and piNVX_Q20 <= 10 and IHX_Q45 > piNVX_Q20*
IHX_Q50	**How long were you separated when the violence occurred?**
	1 Less than 1 week 2 1 week to less than 1 month 3 1 to 6 months 4 More than 6 months DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q435).*
IHX_C60	If piNVX_Q10 = 2 (one violent incident) then, go to IHX_END. Otherwise, go to IHX_Q60.
IHX_Q60	**Do you think it increased after you split up (in frequency or intensity)?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PSX_Q440).*
IHX_END	

Spouse/partner Abuse Injuries (SAI)

SAI_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
	piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent.
	piRespGender: Gender of respondent.
	piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110).
	piPSP_D210A: Respondent was abused by a spouse/partner in the past 5 years.
	piPSX_D210A: Respondent was abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years.
	piNVP_Q10: Violent more than one occasion or not in the past 5 years.
	piNVP_Q20: Number of violent incidents in the past 5 years.
	piNVP_Q40: Number of violent incidents in the past 12 months.
	piDV_MRP_D20: Respondent was abused in the past 12 months.
	piMRP_Q10: Year of the most recent incident of spousal violence.
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5 years.
Source:	*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SAI module)* ***
SAI_C110A	If piPSP_D210A = 1 (Yes, married or in common-law and have been abused in the past 5 years) then, go to SAI_D110A. Otherwise, go to SAI_END.
SAI_D110A	If piSelRespMarS = Married then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**spouse**". If piSelRespMarS = Commonlaw then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**partner**".
SAI_C110B	If piPSX_D210A = 1 (Yes) then, go to SAI_R110B. Otherwise, go to SAI_R110A.
SAI_R110A	**You said that during the past 5 years your current [spouse/partner] was violent.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
	Go to SAI_D110B
Source:	*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SAI_R110A)* ***
SAI_R110B	**We will now return to some questions concerning the violence you experienced during the past 5 years by your <u>current</u> [spouse/partner].**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
SAI_D110B	If piNVP_Q10 = 2 (Violence from spouse/partner happened on <u>one occasion</u>) then, DT_INCIDENTS_E = "**this incident**". Otherwise, DT_INCIDENTS_E = "**these incidents**". If piNVP_Q10 = 2 (Violence from spouse/partner happened <u>one occasion</u>) then, DT_ANYOF = "EMPTY". Otherwise, DT_ANYOF = "**any of**".

SAI_Q110	**During [EMPTY/any of] [this incident/these incidents], were you ever physically injured in any way, for example bruises, cuts, broken bones or other types of injury?**
	1 Yes (Go to SAI_Q111) 2 No DK, RF
	Go to SAI_END
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q110).*
SAI_Q111	**What were your injuries? Were they:**
	bruises?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q111).*
SAI_Q112	**(What were your injuries? Were they:)**
	cuts, scratches, burns or other types of injuries like these?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q112).*
SAI_Q113	**(What were your injuries? Were they:)**
	fractures or broken bones?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
	Go to SAI_C115
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q113).*
SAI_C115	If piRespGender = Female then, go to SAI_Q115. Otherwise, go to SAI_Q116.
SAI_Q115	**(What were your injuries? Were they:)**
	a miscarriage?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q115).*

SAI_Q116

(What were your injuries? Were they:)

internal injuries?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q116).*

SAI_Q117

(What were your injuries? Were they:)

any other type of injury?

1   Yes - Specify   (Go to SAI_S117)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to SAI_D120

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q117).*

SAI_S117

(What were your injuries? Were they any other type of injury?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SAI_Q117) ****

SAI_D120   If (((piNVP_Q10 = 2) and (piDV_MRP_D20 = Yes) and ((piMRP_Q10 = RESPONSE) or (piMRP_Q10 = NONRESPONSE))) or ((piNVP_Q20 = RESPONSE) and (piNVP_Q40 = RESPONSE) and (piNVP_Q20 = piNVP_Q40))) then, DV_SAI_D120 = 1 (violent incident(s) occurred only in the past 12 months)
Otherwise, DV_SAI_D120 = 2 (violent incident(s) occurred during the past 5 years)

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SAI_D250) ****

SAI_C120   If piNVP_Q10 = 2 and DV_SAI_D120 = 1 then, go to SAI_Q125.
Otherwise, go to SAI_Q120.

SAI_Q120   **Did any of the incidents in which you were injured happen in the past 12 months?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q120).*

SAI_Q125

During [this incident/these incidents] was your [spouse/partner] drinking?

INTERVIEWER: Select <yes> if the respondent says usually or during more than half of the incidents.

1   Yes
2   No
3   Does not drink
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q170).*

SAI_END

Spouse/partner abuse injuries - Medical Attention (SMA)

SMA_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
	piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent.
	piSAI_Q110: Respondent was physically injured.
	piProvince: Province or territory of respondent on sample file.
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a spouse/partner in the past 5 years and were physically injured
Source:	*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SAI module) ***
SMA_C10	If piSAI_Q110 = 1 (Yes) then, go to SMA_Q10.
	Otherwise, go to SMA_END.
SMA_Q10	**During the past 5 years, did you ever receive any medical attention from a doctor or a nurse for your injuries?**
	INTERVIEWER: Include medical attention received immediately after the attack as well as any medical attention received as a result of the injuries.
	1 Yes (Go to SMA_D15)
	2 No
	DK, RF
	Go to SMA_END
Source:	General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q140).
SMA_D15	If piProvince = North West Territories then, DT_HOORHCENT = "**health center**".
	Otherwise, DT_HOORHCENT = "**hospital emergency room**".
SMA_Q15	**Where did you receive the medical attention?**
	INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
	1 **At a physician's office or walk-in clinic**
	2 **At a [health center/hospital emergency room]**
	3 Other - Specify (Go to SMA_S15)
	DK, RF (Go to SMA_END)
	Go to SMA_C20
Source:	General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).

SMA_S15	**(Where did you receive the medical attention?)**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.
	(80 spaces)
	DK, RF
Source:	*** **NEW QUESTION** ***
SMA_C20	If SMA_Q15 = 1 then, go to SMA_Q20. Otherwise, go to SMA_C30.
SMA_Q20	**How many times did you visit the physician's office or the walk-in clinic because of your injuries?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Visits related to injuries resulting from physical abuse by spouse or partner.
	|_|_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 995)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*
SMA_E20	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if SMA_Q20 > 30*
SMA_C30	If SMA_Q15 = 2 then, go to SMA_Q30. Otherwise, go to SMA_END.
SMA_Q30	**How many times did you go to a [health center/hospital emergency room] because of your injuries?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Visits related to injuries resulting from physical abuse by spouse or partner.
	|_|_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 995)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*
SMA_E30	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if SMA_Q30 > 30*

SMA_D50

If SMA_Q30 = 1 then, DT_VISIT = "**this visit**".
Otherwise, DT_VISIT = "**any of these visits**".
If piProvince = North West Territories then, DT_HORHCEN_E = "**health center**".
Otherwise, DT_HORHCEN_E = "**hospital**".

SMA_Q50

During [this visit/any of these visits] did you have to stay in the [health center/hospital] overnight? Please exclude wait time.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q132, revised question).

SMA_D70

Not Applicable

SMA_C70

If SMA_Q50 = 1 (Yes), go to SMA_Q70.
Otherwise, go to SMA_Q80.

SMA_Q70

In total how many nights did you spend in a [health center/hospital] because of your injuries?

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 995)

DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q135).

SMA_E70

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if SMA_Q70 > 30

SMA_Q80

Were you ever taken to the [health center/hospital] by ambulance because of your injuries?

INTERVIEWER: For injuries resulting from physical abuse caused by spouse/partner.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).

SMA_END

Spouse/partner abuse injuries - Time Off due to injuries (STO)

STO_BEG   The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piPSP_D210A: Respondent was abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5 years.
piSAI_Q110: Respondent was physically injured.
piProvince: Province or territory of respondent on sample file.
piSMA_Q50: Respondent had to stay at the hospital or health center.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5 years and were physically injured.

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SAI module)* ***

STO_C10A   If piPSP_D210A = 1 (Yes) then, go to STO_C10B.
Otherwise, go to STO_END.

STO_C10B   If piSAI_Q110 = 1 (Yes) then, go to STO_D10A.
Otherwise, go to STO_END.

STO_D10A   If piProvince = North West Territories then, DT_HOHCEN_E = "**hospital or health center**".
Otherwise, DT_HOHCEN_E = "**hospital**".

STO_D10B   If piSMA_Q50 = 1 then, DT_EXCLORNOT_E = "**and excluding any time you spent in a** [**hospital or health center/hospital**]".
Otherwise, DT_EXCLORNOT_E = "BLANK".

STO_Q10   **As a result of the violence [and excluding any time you spent in a [hospital or health center/hospital]/BLANK] did you, during the past 5 years, ever have to stay in bed for all or most of the day?**

INTERVIEWER: Include time spent in bed for injuries as well as for stress reasons.

Most of a day means at least 6 hours over and above the time the respondent normally spends sleeping.

1   Yes   (Go to STO_Q15)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to STO_D20A

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q150).*

STO_Q15	**For how many days in total?**
	INTERVIEWER: Count each day the respondent spent at least 6 hours in bed over and above the time he/she normally spends sleeping.
	|_|_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 995)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q155).*
STO_E15	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if (((STO_Q15 < 1) and (STO_Q15 > 30)) or (STO_Q15 = NONRESPONSE))*
STO_D20A	If STO_Q10 = 1 (spent time in bed) then, DT_INBED = "**at home in bed**". Otherwise, DT_INBED = "BLANK".
STO_D20B	If piSMA_Q50 = 1 and STO_Q10 = 1 then, DT_OTHERHORBED_E = "**other than the time you spent in the** [**hospital or health center/hospital**] **and** [**at home in bed**/BLANK]". If piSMA_Q50 = 1 and (STO_Q10 = 2 or NONRESPONSE) then, DT_OTHERHORBED_E = "**other than the time you spent in the** [**hospital or health center/hospital**]". If (piSMA_Q50 = 2 or NONRESPONSE) and STO_Q10 =1 then, DT_OTHERHORBED_E = "**other than the time you spent** [**at home in bed**/BLANK]". Otherwise, DT_OTHERHORBED_E = "EMPTY".
STO_Q20	**During the past 5 years, did you ever have to take time off from your everyday activities because of what happened to you [other than the time you spent in the [hospital or health center/hospital] and [at home in bed/BLANK]/other than the time you spent in the [hospital or health center/hospital]/other than the time you spent [at home in bed/BLANK]/EMPTY]?**
	INTERVIEWER: Select <Yes> if the respondent's everyday activities were disrupted for at least 6 hours.
	Could include activities such as working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retirement.
	1 Yes (Go to STO_Q25) 2 No DK, RF
	Go to STO_END
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q160).*

STO_Q25

In total, how many days did you take off?

INTERVIEWER: If respondent was never able to go back to their everyday activities, provide an estimate of the number of days since the incident.

Never being able to go back to their everyday activities must be as a permanent consequence of the incident, not a choice.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 995)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

STO_END

Spouse/partner abuse injuries - Other persons Harmed (SOH)

SOH_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
	piPSP_D210A: Respondent was abused by a spouse/partner in the past 5 years.
	piNVP_Q10: Violence from spouse/partner happened more than once in the past 5 years.
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5 years.
SOH_C10	If piPSP_D210A = 1 (Yes, respondent abused by a spouse in the past 5 years) then, go to SOH_D10.
	Otherwise, go to SOH_END.
SOH_D10	If piNVP_Q10 = 2 (Violence from spouse/partner happened on <u>one occasion</u>) then, DT_INCIDENTS_E = "**this incident**".
	If piNVP_Q10 = (1 or NONRESPONSE) (Violence from spouse/partner happened on <u>more than one occasion or DK/RF</u>) then, DT_INCIDENTS_E = "**these incidents**".

SOH_Q10   **During the past 5 years, was anyone else ever harmed or threatened during [this incident/these incidents]?**

1   Yes   (Go to SOH_Q15)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to SOH_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q180).*

SOH_Q15   **How many persons?**

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q185).*

SOH_E15   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if SOH_Q15 = NONRESPONSE or SOH_Q15 >10*

SOH_D20   If SOH_Q15 = 1 then, DT_WASWEREP = "**Was this person**".
                   Otherwise, DT_WASWEREP = "**Were any of these people**".

SOH_Q20	**[Was this person/Were any of these people] (harmed or threatened) under 15 years of age?**
	1 Yes (Go to SOH_C25)
	2 No
	DK, RF
	Go to SOH_END
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q190).*
SOH_C25	If SOH_Q15 > 1 then, go to SOH_Q25.
	Otherwise, go to SOH_END.
SOH_Q25	**How many persons?**
	|_|_|
	(MIN: 1)
	(MAX: 95)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q195).*
SOH_E25A	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if SOH_Q25 >10*
SOH_E25B	**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if SOH_Q25 > SOH_Q15*
SOH_END	

Spouse/partner abuse injuries - Other information (SOI)

SOI_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
	piNumHhdChld: Number of children under 18 living in the respondent's household.
	piPSP_D210A: Respondent was abused by a spouse/partner in the past 5 years.
	piNVP_Q10: Violence from spouse/partner happened more than once in the past 5 years.
	piProvince: Province or territory of respondent on sample file.
	piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110).
	piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent.
	piIHP_Q30: Violence occurred while you were temporarily separated.
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a spouse/partner in the past 5 years and were physically injured.
Source:	*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SAI module) ***
SOI_C10A	If piPSP_D210A = 1 (Yes, respondent abused by a spouse in the past 5 years) then, go to SOI_C10B.
	Otherwise, go to SOI_END.
SOI_C10B	If piNumHhdChld >=1 (children under 18 living in the household) then, go to SOI_D10.
	Otherwise, go to SOI_D20.
SOI_D10	If piNVP_Q10 = 2 (Violence from spouse/partner happened on <u>one occasion</u>) then, DT_INCIDENTS2_E = "**this incident**".
	If piNVP_Q10 = (1 or NONRESPONSE) (Violence from spouse/partner happened on <u>more than one occasion or DK/RF</u>) then, DT_INCIDENTS2_E = "**any of these incidents**".
SOI_Q10	**During the past 5 years, did any of the children in your household see or hear [this incident/any of these incidents]?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Exclude friends, playmates or distant relatives.
	1 Yes/think so (Go to SOI_D15)
	2 No/don't think so
	3 No children at the time
	DK, RF
	Go to SOI_D20
Source:	General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q210, revised question).
SOI_D15	If piProvince = Quebec then, DT_DPJCPS = "**child protective services (la Direction de la protection de la jeunesse)**".
	Otherwise, DT_DPJCPS = "**child protective services**".

SOI_Q15

Were [child protective services (la Direction de la protection de la jeunesse)/child protective services] involved?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SOI_D20   If piSelRespMarS = Married then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**spouse**".
                         If piSelRespMarS = Commonlaw then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**partner**".

SOI_Q20   **During the past 5 years, did you ever fear that your life was in danger because of your [spouse/partner]'s violent or threatening behaviour?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q220).*

SOI_C25   If piIHP_Q30 = 3 (never separated) then, go to SOI_END.
                         Otherwise, go to SOI_Q25.

SOI_Q25   **(During the past 5 years), were you ever separated because of your [spouse/partner]'s violent or threatening behaviour?**

1   Yes   (Go to SOI_Q27)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to SOI_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SOI_Q27   **How many times?**

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 90)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SOI_END

Spouse/partner abuse violence - Police Learned about violence (SPL)

SPL_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piPSP_D210A: Respondent was abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5 years.
piNVP_Q10: Violence from spouse/partner happened more than once in the past 5 years.
piNVP_Q20: Number of violent incidents in the past 5 years.
piNVP_Q40: Number of violent incidents in the past 12 months.
piDV_MRP_D20: Respondent was abused in the past 12 months.
piMRP_Q10: Year of the most recent incident of spousal violence.
piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a spouse/partner in the past 5 years.

Source:	*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SAI module) ***
SPL_C10	If piPSP_D210A = 1 (Yes, respondent was abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5 years) then, go to SPL_Q10. Otherwise, go to SPL_END.
SPL_Q10	**Did the police ever find out about the violence (in any way)?**

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent or the respondent's spouse/partner or a member of the household is a police officer, select <Yes> only if it was reported to the police.

1   Yes   (Go to SPL_D10)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to SPL_END

Source:	General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q240).
SPL_D10	If (((piNVP_Q10 = 2) and (piDV_MRP_D20 = Yes) and ((piMRP_Q10 = RESPONSE) or (piMRP_Q10 = NONRESPONSE))) or ((piNVP_Q20 = RESPONSE) and (piNVP_Q40 = RESPONSE) and (piNVP_Q20 = piNVP_Q40))) then, DV_SPL_D10 = 1 (violent incident(s) occurred only in the past 12 months) Otherwise, DV_SPL_D10 = 2 (violent incident(s) occurred during the past 5 years)
Source:	*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimisation, 2009 (SAI_D250) ***
SPL_C20	If (SPL_Q10 = 1 (Yes)) and (DV_SPL_D10 = 2 (violent incidents did not happen only in the past 12 months)) then, go to SPL_Q20. Otherwise, go to SPL_Q30.

SPL_Q20	**Did they find out about it in the past 12 months?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q250).*
SPL_Q30	**How did they learn about it? Was it from you or some other way?**
	1 Respondent 2 Some other way DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q260).*
SPL_D40	If piPartnGender = Male then, DT_HE_SHE = "**he**". If piPartnGender = Female then, DT_HE_SHE = "**she**". If piPartnGender = BLANK then, DT_HE_SHE = "**he or she**".
SPL_C40	If piNVP_Q10 = (1 or NONRESPONSE) (more than one incident of violence or DK/RF) then, go to SPL_Q40. Otherwise, go to SPL_END.
SPL_Q40	**How many times was [he/she/he or she] violent toward you before the police learned about it?**
	|_|_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 100) DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q265).*
SPL_E40A	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if SPL_Q40 -> 50*
SPL_E40B	A response inconsitent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if NVP_Q20 <= 10 and SPL_Q40 > NVP_Q20*
Source:	*(EQ) N/A*
SPL_END	

Spousal/partner abuse - Report to Police (SRP)

SRP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent. piSPL_Q30: The way the police learned about the violence. piNumRespChld: Number of respondent's children. piSelRespMarS: Martial status of respondent (CMR_D110).
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a spouse/partner in the past 5 years.
Source:	*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SRP module)* ***
SRP_C110	If piSPL_Q30 = 1 (Respondent himself reported the violence) then, go to SRP_D110. Otherwise, go to SRP_END.
SRP_D110	If piNumRespChld =1 then, DT_CHILD_E = " **for yourself and for your child**". If piNumRespChld >1 then, DT_CHILD_E = " **for yourself and for your children**". Otherwise, DT_CHILD_E = "EMPTY".
SRP_Q110	**Did you report the violence to the police for any of the following reasons:**
	to stop it or receive protection[for yourself and for your child/ for yourself and for your children/EMPTY]?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SRP_Q110, revised question).*
SRP_D120	If piSelRespMarS = Married then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**spouse**". If piSelRespMarS = CommonLaw then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**partner**".
SRP_Q120	**(Did you report the violence to the police for any of the following reasons:)**
	to arrest and punish your [spouse/partner]?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SRP_Q120).*

SRP_Q130

(Did you report the violence to the police for any of the following reasons:)

because you felt it was your duty to notify police?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SRP_Q130).*

SRP_Q140

(Did you report the violence to the police for any of the following reasons:)

on the recommendation of someone else?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SRP_Q140).*

SRP_END

Spousal/partner abuse - Action Taken by police (SAT)

SAT_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent.
piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110).
piSPL_Q10: Police ever found out about the violence.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5 years.

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SRP module)* ***

SAT_C10

If piSPL_Q10 = 1 (Yes) then, go to SAT_Q10.
Otherwise, go to SAT_END.

SAT_Q10

What action did the police take? Did they:

visit the scene?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SRP_Q210).*

SAT_Q20

(What action did the police take? Did they:)

make a report or conduct an investigation?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SRP_Q220).*

SAT_D30

If piSelRespMarS = Married then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**spouse**".
If piSelRespMarS = Commonlaw then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**partner**".

SAT_Q30

(What action did the police take? Did they:)

give a warning to your [spouse/partner]?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SRP_Q230).*

SAT_Q40   **(What action did the police take? Did they:)**

arrest or take your [spouse/partner] away?

INTERVIEWER: "Take away" means to physically separate both spouses/partners. For instance driving the spouse to a parent's or friend's house, a hotel, a shelter.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SRP_Q240, revised question).*

SAT_Q45   **(What action did the police take? Did they:)**

arrest or take you away?

INTERVIEWER: "Take away" means to physically separate both spouses/partners. For instance driving the respondent to a parent's or friend's house, a hotel, a shelter.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SAT_Q50   **(What action did the police take? Did they:)**

lay charges against your [spouse/partner]?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SRP_Q250, revised question).*

SAT_Q55   **(What action did the police take? Did they:)**

lay charges against you?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SAT_Q60   **(What action did the police take? Did they:)**

take any other action?

1   Yes   (Go to SAT_S60)
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SRP_Q260).*

SAT_S60

(What action did the police take? Did they take any other action?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Source: *** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SRP_S260) ***

SAT_END

Spousal/partner abuse - Restraining Order or protective order against current spouse/partner (SRO)

SRO_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent. piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110). piPSP_D210A: Respondent was abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5 years. piProvince: Province or territory of respondent on sample file.
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5 years.
Source:	*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SRP module)* ***
SRO_C10A	If piSelRespMarS = Married or Commonlaw then, go to SRO_C10B. Otherwise, go to SRO_END.
SRO_C10B	If piPSP_D210A = 1 (Yes, respondent was abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5 years) then, go to SRO_D10. Otherwise, go to SRO_END.
SRO_D10	If piSelRespMarS = Married then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**spouse**". If piSelRespMarS = Commonlaw then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**partner**".
SRO_Q10	**Was there ever any kind of restraining, protective or no contact order against your [spouse/partner]?**
	1 Yes (Go to SRO_Q20) 2 No DK, RF
	Go to SRO_D45
Help text:	*Restraining or protective orders are orders from the court (civil/family or criminal courts) stating that the abuser must stay away from the victim, someone under the victim's charge or from a particular place, such as a school, workplace or a place of residence. They may also include restrictions on the ability of the abuser to communicate with the victim by phone, E-mail or mail.*
	Press "Escape" to return.
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SRP_Q310, revised question).*

SRO_Q20

How was the order obtained?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Mark all that apply.
For example, contacting the police and applying for an Emergency
Protection Order (EPO).

1   **Through a family law
process (such as a divorce
lawyer or civil court)**
2   **Through the criminal
justice system (such as the police
or the criminal court)**
3   **Through child protection
agencies**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SRP_Q320, revised question).*

SRO_Q30

Was it ever violated?

1   Yes   (Go to SRO_Q40)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to SRO_D45

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SRP_Q330, revised question).*

SRO_Q40

Did you report this violation to the police?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SRP_Q340).*

SRO_D45

If piProvince = North West Territories, Yukon or Nunavut then,
DT_COMPROG_E = "Blank".
Otherwise, DT_COMPROG_E = " **or a provincial compensation
program**".

SRO_Q45

**During the past 5 years, did you ever attempt to obtain compensation,
through a civil or criminal court[Blank/ or a provincial compensation
program], because of the violence?**

1   Yes   (Go to SRO_Q50)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to SRO_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q230).*

SRO_Q50

Did you obtain any compensation?

1   Yes
2   No
3   Not yet resolved
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SAI_Q235).

SRO_END

Spousal/partner abuse - Satisfaction with Actions taken by police (SSA)

SSA_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piSPL_Q10: Police ever found out about the violence.
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5 years.
Source:	*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SRP module) ***

| SSA_C10 | If piSPL_Q10 = 1 (Yes) then, go to SSA_Q10.
Otherwise, go to SSA_END. |
|---|---|

SSA_Q10 **Overall, how satisfied were you with the actions that the police took? Were you...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Refers to all incidents reported to the police.

1 **Very satisfied**
2 **Somewhat satisfied**
3 **Somewhat dissatisfied**
4 **Very dissatisfied**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SRP_Q360).*

SSA_Q20 **Is there anything (else) they should have done to help you?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11 Remove spouse/ partner from the house
12 Arrest spouse/partner
13 Charge spouse/ partner
14 Respond more quickly
15 Refer/take you to a support service
16 Relocate you
17 Take you to hospital
18 Be more supportive/sympathetic
19 Other - Specify   (Go to SSA_S20)
95 No/nothing
DK, RF

Go to SSA_END

Source: *** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SRP_Q370) ***

SSA_D20 If SSA_Q20 in (11 - 19) then, DV_SSA_D20 = 1 {Yes}.
Otherwise, DV_SSA_D20 = 2 {No}.

Source: *** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SRP_D370) ***

SSA_E20	**You cannot select "No/nothing" and another category. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if SSA_Q20 = 11 or 12 or 13 or 14 or 15 or 16 or 17 or 18 or 19 and 95*
SSA_S20	**(Is there anything (else) they should have done to help you?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SRP_S370) ****
SSA_END	

Spousal/partner abuse - Threatening Behaviour from spouse/partner after police involvement (STB)

STB_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent. piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110). piNVP_Q10: Violence from spouse/partner happened more than once in the past 5 years. piSPL_Q10: Police ever found out about the violence.
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5 years.
Source:	*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SRP module)****
STB_C10A	If piNVP_Q10 = (1 or NONRESPONSE) (Violence from spouse/partner happened on more than one occasion or DK/RF) then, go to STB_C10B. Otherwise, go to STB_END.
STB_C10B	If piSPL_Q10 = 1 (Yes) then, go to STB_D10. Otherwise, go to STB_END.
STB_D10	If piSelRespMarS = Married then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**spouse**". If piSelRespMarS = Commonlaw then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**partner**".
STB_Q10	**After the police were involved, did your [spouse/partner]'s violent or threatening behaviour towards you...?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **Increase** 2 **Decrease or stop** 3 **Stay the same** DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SRP_Q380).*
STB_END	

Spousal/partner abuse - Reasons Not Reporting (SRN)

SRN_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent. piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110). piSPL_Q10: Police ever found out about the violence. piNumRespChld: Number of respondent's children.
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a spouse/partner in the past 5 years.
Source:	*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SRP module) ***
SRN_C10	If piSPL_Q10 = 2 (No) then, go to SRN_D10. Otherwise, go to SRN_END.
SRN_D10	If piSelRespMarS = Married then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**spouse**". If piSelRespMarS = Commonlaw then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**partner**".
SRN_Q10	**I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:**
	because of fear of revenge by your [spouse/partner]?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SRP_Q420).*
SRN_C15	If piNumRespChld >=1 then, go to SRN_D15. Otherwise, go to SRN_Q20.
SRN_D15	If piNumRespChld >1 then, DT_NUMCHI_E = "**children**". If piNumRespChld =1 then, DT_NUMCHI_E = "**child**".
SRN_Q15	**(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)**
	because you were afraid child protection / child welfare agencies would take your [children/child] away from you?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SRN_Q20

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because there was a lack of evidence?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SRN_Q25

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because the police would not have considered the incident important enough?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SRN_Q30

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because the police would not have been efficient or effective?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SRN_Q35

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because you received unsatisfactory service in the past?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SRN_Q45

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because dealing with the police could have caused you trouble with the law?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SRN_Q50

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because you did not want to get your [spouse/partner] in trouble with the law?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SRN_Q55

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because you did not want the hassle of dealing with the police?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SRN_Q60

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because you were afraid reporting it to the police would bring shame and dishonour to the family?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SRN_Q65

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because your family prevented you from contacting the police?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SRN_Q70

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because you considered the incident a private or personal matter and handled it informally?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SRN_Q75

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because you did not want others to find out about the victimization (including didn't want publicity or news coverage)?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Go to SRN_Q80

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SRN_Q80

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because the crime was minor and not worth taking the time to report?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SRN_Q85

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because no one was harmed?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SRN_Q90

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because no harm was intended?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Go to SRN_D95

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SRN_D95   Not Applicable

SRN_Q95

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because you didn't think your [spouse/partner] would be convicted or adequately punished?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SRN_Q100

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because you feared or did not want the hassle of dealing with the court process?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SRN_Q105

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because the police would be biased?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SRN_Q110

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because it was reported to another official?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SRN_Q115

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

for some other reason, not already mentionned?

1   Yes   (Go to SRN_S115)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to SRN_Q120

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SRN_S115

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

for some other reason, not already mentioned?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SRN_D120A

If SRN_Q10 = Yes then, DV_SRN_D120A = DV_SRN_D120A + 1
If SRN_Q15 = Yes then, DV_SRN_D120A = DV_SRN_D120A + 1
If SRN_Q20 = Yes then, DV_SRN_D120A = DV_SRN_D120A +1
If SRN_Q25 = Yes then, DV_SRN_D120A = DV_SRN_D120A +1
If SRN_Q30 = Yes then, DV_SRN_D120A = DV_SRN_D120A +1
If SRN_Q35 = Yes then, DV_SRN_D120A = DV_SRN_D120A +1
If SRN_Q45 = Yes then, DV_SRN_D120A = DV_SRN_D120A +1
If SRN_Q50 = Yes then, DV_SRN_D120A = DV_SRN_D120A +1
If SRN_Q55 = Yes then, DV_SRN_D120A = DV_SRN_D120A +1
If SRN_Q60 = Yes then, DV_SRN_D120A = DV_SRN_D120A +1
If SRN_Q65 = Yes then, DV_SRN_D120A = DV_SRN_D120A +1
If SRN_Q70 = Yes then, DV_SRN_D120A = DV_SRN_D120A +1
If SRN_Q80 = Yes then, DV_SRN_D120A = DV_SRN_D120A +1
If SRN_Q85 = Yes then, DV_SRN_D120A = DV_SRN_D120A +1
If SRN_Q90 = Yes then, DV_SRN_D120A = DV_SRN_D120A +1
If SRN_Q95 = Yes then, DV_SRN_D120A = DV_SRN_D120A +1
If SRN_Q100 = Yes then, DV_SRN_D120A = DV_SRN_D120A +1
If SRN_Q105 = Yes then, DV_SRN_D120A = DV_SRN_D120A +1
If SRN_Q110 = Yes then, DV_SRN_D120A = DV_SRN_D120A +1
If SRN_Q115 = Yes then, DV_SRN_D120A = DV_SRN_D120A +1
If SRN_Q75 = Yes then, DV_SRN_D120A = DV_SRN_D120A +1
Else if
((SRN_Q10 = No) and (SRN_Q15 = No) and
(SRN_Q20 = No) and (SRN_Q25 = No) and
(SRN_Q30 = No) and (SRN_Q35 = No) and
(SRN_Q45 = No) and (SRN_Q50 = No) and
(SRN_Q55 = No) and (SRN_Q60 = No) and (SRN_Q65 = No) and
(SRN_Q70 = No) and (SRN_Q75 = No) and   (
SRN_Q80 = No) and (SRN_ Q85 = No) and
(SRN_Q90 = No) and (SRN_Q95 = No) and
(SRN_Q100 = No) and (SRN_Q105 = No) and
(SRN_Q110 =No) and (SRN_Q115 = No)) then, DV_SRN_D120A = 0

SRN_C120

If DV_SRN_D120A > 1 (more than 1 yes to the SRN question series) then, go to SRN_Q120.
Otherwise, go to SRN_END.

SRN_Q120

What was the <u>main</u> reason why you didn't contact the police?

01   Fear of revenge by **[spouse/partner]**
02   Afraid child protection/welfare agencies would take away children
03   Lack of evidence
04   Police would not consider incident important enough
05   Police would not be efficient/effective
06   Police service unsatisfactory in the past
07   Would cause trouble with the law for respondent
08   Don't want **[spouse/partner]** to be in trouble with the law
09   Did not want hassle of dealing with police
10   Would cause shame or dishonour to family
11   Prevented by family
12   Incident a private or personal matter. Handled informally
13   Do not want others to find out (publicity / news coverage)
14   Crime minor, not important enough to respondent
15   No one harmed
16   No harm intended
17   Didn't think **[spouse/partner]** would be convicted or adequately punished
18   Fear of court process
19   Thought police would be biased
20   Reported to other official
21   ^SRN_S115
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SRN_END

Spousal/partner abuse - Talk to Anyone about the violence (STA)

STA_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
	piPSP_D210A: Respondent was abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5 years.
	piNVP_Q10: During past 5 years the spouse/partner was violent on more than one occasion.
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5 years.
Source:	*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (STA module) ***
STA_C110	If piPSP_D210A = 1 (Yes, married or in common-law and have been abused in the past 5 years) then, go to STA_D110.
	Otherwise, go to STA_END.
STA_D110	If piNVP_Q10 = 2 (Violence from spouse/partner happened on one occasion) then, DT_INCIDENTS_E = "**this incident**".
	Otherwise, DT_INCIDENTS_E = "**these incidents**".
STA_Q110	**Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone else about [this incident/these incidents], such as:**
	a family member?
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - STA_Q110).*
STA_Q120	**(Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone else about [this incident/these incidents], such as:)**
	a friend or neighbour?
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - STA_Q120).*

STA_Q130 | **(Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone else about [this incident/these incidents], such as:)**

a co-worker?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - STA_Q130).*

STA_Q140 | **(Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone else about [this incident/these incidents], such as:)**

a doctor or nurse?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - STA_Q140).*

STA_Q150 | **(Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone else about [this incident/these incidents], such as:)**

a lawyer?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - STA_Q150).*

STA_Q160 | **(Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone else about [this incident/these incidents], such as:)**

a priest, rabbi, imam, elder or another spiritual advisor?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - STA_Q160).*

STA_Q180 | **Did the police or anyone else provide you with information about services for victims in your community?**

INTERVIEWER: Probe respondent to find out who provided them with the information.

1 Yes, the police
2 Yes, someone else
3 No
DK, RF

Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - STA_Q180).*

STA_END

Spousal/partner abuse - Contact with Services (SCS)

SCS_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piRespGender: Gender of respondent.
piRespAge: Age of respondent (BDR_D130).
piPSP_D210A: Respondent was abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5 years.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5 years.

Source: *** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SCS module) ***

SCS_C110

If piPSP_D210A = 1 (Yes, respondent was abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5 years) then, go to SCS_Q110.
Otherwise, go to SCS_END.

SCS_Q110

During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:

a crisis centre or crisis line?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SCS_Q110).*

SCS_Q120

(During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:)

victim services or victim witness assistance program?

INTERVIEWER: Victim services include providing general information about the justice system, referrals, assistance with court, help preparing victim impact statements, offering case-specific information, emotional support and providing information to help victims recover financial losses resulting from the crime.

See help screen for examples and notes per province.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Help text:

If piProvince = 10 (Newfoundland and Labrador)
Newfoundland and Labrador - Victim services

All
Mental Health Crisis Line (24 hrs - 7 days a week)   1-888-737-4668

Department of Justice - Victim Services   (709) 729-0900

Kids Help Phone   1-800-668-6868

If piProvince = 11 (Prince Edward Island)
Prince Edward Island - Victim services

All
Island Helpline (24 hrs a day- 7 days a week)   1-800-218-2885

Charlottetown (Queens and Kings County)
Victim's services HQ PEI Department of Justice and Public Safety   (902) 368-4582

Summerside (Prince County)
*Victim's services HQ PEI Department of Justice and Public Safety   (902) 888-8217
or (902) 888-8218*

If piProvince = 12 (Nova Scotia)
Nova Scotia - Victim services

All
Victim Services Head Office   1-888-470-0773

Halifax, Dartmouth and Halifax County
Victim Services Dartmouth Regional Office   (902) 424 -3307

**Annapolis, Kings, Haunts, Lunenburg, Queens, Shelburne, Yarmouth, Digby
Counties**
Victim Services Kentville Regional Office   1-800-565-1805

Pictou, Guyborough, Antigonish, Colchester, Cumberland Counties
Victim Services New Glasgow Regional Office   1-800-565-7912

Cape Breton, Richmond, Inverness, Victoria Counties
Victim Services Sydney Regional Office   1-800-565-0071

If piProvince = 13 (New Brunswick)
New Brunswick - Victim services

All
CHIMO Helpline (24 hrs - 7 days a week)   1-800-667-5005

Fredericton
CHIMO Helpline (24 hrs - 7 days a week)   450-4357

If piProvince = 24 (Quebec)
Quebec - Victim services

All
CAVAC (Crime Victims Assistance Centre)   1-866-532-2822

SOS Domestic Violence (24 hrs)   1-800-363-3010

Tel-jeunes (Youth from 5 to 20 years old)   1-800-263-2266

If piProvince = 35 (Ontario)
Ontario - Victim services

All
Victim Support Line (8 am to 10 pm - 7 days a week)   1-888-579-2888

Assaulted Women's Helpline (24 hrs - 7 days a week)   1-866-863-0511

Toronto
Victim Support Line (8 am to 10 pm - 7 days a week)   (416) 314-2447

Assaulted Women's Helpline (24 hrs - 7 days a week)   (416) 863- 0511

TTY
Assaulted Women's Helpline (24 hrs - 7 days a week)   1-866-863-7868

If piProvince = 46 (Manitoba)
Manitoba - Victim services

All
Manitoba Organization for Victim Assistance (MOVA)   1-877-596-0095 or
(204) 831-8950

Klinic Crisis Line (24 hrs - 7 days a week)   1-888-322-3019

Winnipeg
Klinic Crisis Line (24 hrs - 7 days a week)   786-8686

Victim/Witness Assistance Program   1-866-635-1111

If piProvince = 47 (Saskatchewan)
Saskatchewan - Victim Services

All
Government of Saskatchewan - Victim Services Branch   1-888-286-6664 or
(306) 787-3500

TTY   1-866-445-8857

If piProvince = 48 (Alberta)
Alberta - Victim Services

All
Alberta Solicitor General (Toll Free for calls from Alberta)   310-0000

Family Violence Information Line (24 hour toll free)   310-1818

Edmonton
Alberta Solicitor General and Public Security Information Line (8:15 am to 4:30 pm
- Mon to Fri)   (780)-427-3441

If piProvince = 59 (British Columbia)
British Columbia - Victim services

All
Victim Link (24 hours)   1-800-563-0808

CVAP (Crime Victim Assistance Program)
Ministry of Public Safety and Solicitor General (MPSSG)   1-866-660-3888

Helpline for Children   310-1234

Vancouver
Victim Services Unit - Vancouver Police Department   (604)- 717-2737

If piProvince = 60 (Yukon)
Yukon - Victim services

All
Victim Link (24 hours)   1-800-563-0808

Yukon Department of Justice - Victim Services   1-800-661-0408 or (867) 667-3581
or (867) 667-8500

If piProvince = 61 (Northwest Territories)
Northwest Territories -Victim services

All
Helpline Western Arctic (General Help - 7 pm to 11 pm)   1-800-661-0844

Fort Smith
Fort Smith Victim Services (9 am to 5 pm)   (867) 872-3520

Inuvik
Inuvik Victim Services (9 am to 5 pm)   (867) 777 - 5493

Crisis Line   (867) 678-5493

Fort Good Hope
Fort Good Hope Victim Services (9 am to 5 pm)   (867) 598-2247

Fort Simpson
Fort Simpson Victim Services (9 am to 5 pm)   (867) 695-3136 or (867) 695-3135

Yellowknife
Yellowknife Victim Services (9 am to 5 pm)   (867) 920-2978

If piProvince = 62 (Nunavut)
Nunavut - Victim services

All
Victim and Witness Assistance Program - Iqualuit   (867) 975- 4600

Crisis line   (867) 979-4500

Rankin Inlet
Pulaarvik Kablu Friendship Centre   (867) 645-2600

Iqualuit
Iqualuit Victim Services   (867) 979 - 4566

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SCS_Q180, revised question).*

SCS_Q130   **(During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:)**

a counsellor, psychologist or social worker?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SCS_Q120, revised question).*

SCS_Q140   **(During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:)**

a community, family, ethnic or cultural centre?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SCS_Q130).*

SCS_Q150

(During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:)

a shelter or transition house?

INTERVIEWER: Facilities offering secure housing, support and referral services to abused women/men.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SCS_Q140).*

SCS_D160A   If piRespGender = Female then, DT_WOMENMEN = "**women's**".
                     If piRespGender = Male then, DT_WOMENMEN = "**men's**".

SCS_D160B   If ((piRespAge >= 65) and (piRespAge <= 120)) then, DT_SENIOR_E = ",
                     a seniors' centre".
                     Otherwise, DT_SENIOR_E = "*EMPTY*".

SCS_Q160

(During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:)

a [women's/men's] centre[, a seniors' centre/*EMPTY*] or support group?

INTERVIEWER: Centres who do not offer housing but provide community, support, information and referrals services to victims.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SCS_Q150, SCS_Q160, SCS_Q170B, revised questions).*

SCS_Q165   **During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any other service?**

1   Yes   (Go to SCS_S165)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to SCS_D170A

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SCS_S165   **Which service did you contact?**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Source: *** **NEW QUESTION** ***

SCS_D170A	If the respondent contact or use any of the services during the past 5 years If (SCS_Q110 = Yes) or (SCS_Q120 = Yes) or (SCS_Q130 = Yes) or (SCS_Q140 = Yes) or (SCS_Q150 = Yes) or (SCS_Q160 = Yes) or (SCS_Q165 = Yes) then, DV_SCS_D170A = 1 {Yes}. Otherwise, DV_SCS_D170A = 2 {No}.
Source:	*** **NEW QUESTION** ***
SCS_C170	If DV_SCS_D170A = No then, go to SCS_Q180. Otherwise, go to SCS_D170B.
SCS_D170B	If SCS_Q110 = Yes then, DV_SCS_D170B = DV_SCS_D170B + 1 If SCS_Q120 = Yes then, DV_SCS_D170B = DV_SCS_D170B + 1 If SCS_Q130 = Yes then, DV_SCS_D170B = DV_SCS_D170B + 1 If SCS_Q140 = Yes then, DV_SCS_D170B = DV_SCS_D170B + 1 If SCS_Q150 = Yes then, DV_SCS_D170B = DV_SCS_D170B + 1 If SCS_Q160 = Yes then, DV_SCS_D170B = DV_SCS_D170B + 1 If SCS_Q165 = Yes then, DV_SCS_D170B = DV_SCS_D170B + 1
SCS_C170A	If DV_SCS_D170B = 1 then, go to SCS_D170C. Otherwise, go to SCS_Q170B.
SCS_D170C	If SCS_Q110 = Yes then, DT_SCS_RESPONSE = "**a crisis centre or crisis line**". If SCS_Q120 = Yes then, DT_SCS_RESPONSE = "**a victim services or victim witness assistance program**". If SCS_Q130 = Yes then, DT_SCS_RESPONSE = "**a counsellor, psychologist or social worker**". If SCS_Q140 = Yes then, DT_SCS_RESPONSE = "**a community, family, ethnic or cultural centre**". If SCS_Q150 = Yes then, DT_SCS_RESPONSE = "**a shelter or transition house**". If SCS_Q160 = Yes then, DT_SCS_RESPONSE = "**a [women's/men's] centre**[**, a seniors' centre**/*EMPTY*] **or support group**". If (SCS_Q165 = Yes) and (SCS_S165 = RESPONSE) then, DT_SCS_RESPONSE = "**a ^SCS_S165**". Otherwise, DT_SCS_RESPONSE = "**this service**".
SCS_Q170A	**Did you contact [a crisis centre or crisis line/a victim services or victim witness assistance program/a counsellor, psychologist or social worker/a community, family, ethnic or cultural centre/a shelter or transition house/a [women's/men's] centre[, a seniors' centre/*EMPTY*] or support group/a ^SCS_S165/this service] in the past 12 months?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF Go to SCS_END
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SCS_Q170B	**Did you contact any of these services in the past 12 months?**
	1 Yes (Go to SCS_D175) 2 No DK, RF
	Go to SCS_END
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*
SCS_D175	If SCS_S165 = RESPONSE then, DT_SERVICE_E = "**^SCS_S165**". If SCS_S165 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_SERVICE_E = "**Another service**".
SCS_Q175	**Which of the previously mentioned services did you contact or use in the past 12 months?** INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. 1 Crisis centre or crisis line 2 Victim services or victim witness assistance programs 3 Counsellor, psychologist or social worker 4 Community, family, ethnic or cultural centre 5 Shelter or transition house 6 A **[women's/men's]** centre **[, a seniors' centre/*EMPTY*]** or support group 7 **[^SCS_S165/Another service]** DK, RF Go to SCS_END
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

SCS_Q180

Is there any reason why you didn't use any of these services?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11	Didn't know of any services
12	None available
13	Waiting list
14	Too minor
15	Shame/embarrassment
16	Wouldn't be believed
17	Spouse/ partner prevented me
18	Distance from service
19	Fear of losing financial support
20	Fear of losing the children
21	Didn't want relationship to end
22	Didn't want/need help
23	Other - Specify (Go to SCS_S180)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SCS_Q190).*

SCS_S180

(Is there any reason why you didn't use any of these services?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SCS_S190) ****

SCS_END

Spousal/partner abuse - Impact on respondent (SEA)

SEA_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piRespGender: Gender of respondent.
piRespAge: Age of respondent (BDR_D130).
piPSP_D210A: Respondent was abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5 years.
piNVP_Q10: Violent more than one occasion or not in the past 5 years.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5 years.

SEA_C10

If piPSP_D210A = 1 (Yes, respondent was abused by a spouse/partner in the last 5 years) then, go to SEA_D10.
Otherwise, go to SEA_END.

SEA_D10

If piNVP_Q10 = 2 (Violence from spouse/partner happened on <u>one occasion)</u> then, DT_INCIDENTS_E = "**this incident**".
Otherwise, DT_INCIDENTS_E = "**these incidents**".
If piNVP_Q10 = 2 (Violence from spouse/partner happened on <u>one occasion)</u> then, DT_EXP_E = "**this experience**".
Otherwise, DT_EXP_E = "**these experiences**".

SEA_Q10	**At the time of [this incident/these incidents], how did [this experience/these experiences] affect you emotionally?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

This question refers to emotional consequences. Do not include physical injury, financial loss or medical treatment.

11	Not at all
12	Not much
13	Angry
14	Upset, confused, frustrated
15	Fearful
16	More cautious/aware
17	Shock/disbelief
18	Hurt/disappointment
19	Victimized
20	Sleeping problems
21	Depression/anxiety attacks
22	Ashamed/guilty
23	Afraid for children
24	Annoyed
25	Lowered self esteem
26	Increased self-reliance
27	Problems relating to men/women
28	Other - Specify (Go to SEA_S10)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SCS_Q220_C10).*

SEA_E10	**You cannot select "Not at all" and another category. Please return and correct.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if (SEA_Q10 = 11) and (SEA_Q10 = 12, or 13, or 14, or 15, or 16, or 17, or 18, or 19, or 20, or 21, or 22, or 23, or 24, or 25, or 26, or 27, or 28)*

SEA_S10	**(At the time of [this incident/these incidents], how did [this experience/these experiences] affect you emotionally?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SCS_S220) ****

SEA_C20	If (SEA_Q10.CARDINAL = 1 AND ((V11 IN SEA_Q10) OR (V12 IN SEA_Q10))) then, go to SEA_END. Otherwise, go to SEA_Q20.

SEA_Q20

Now some questions about longer term effects of the violence you experienced. <u>In the past month</u>, have you:

had nightmares about it or thought about it when you did not want to?

1　　Yes
2　　No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question - based on Primary Care PTSD screen).

SEA_Q30

(Now some questions about longer term effects of the violence you experienced. <u>In the past month</u>, have you:)

tried hard not to think about it or went out of your way to avoid situations that reminded you of it?

1　　Yes
2　　No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question - based on Primary Care PTSD screen).

SEA_Q40

(Now some questions about longer term effects of the violence you experienced. <u>In the past month</u>, have you:)

felt constantly on guard, watchful, or easily startled?

1　　Yes
2　　No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question - based on Primary Care PTSD screen).

SEA_Q50

(Now some questions about longer term effects of the violence you experienced. <u>In the past month</u>, have you:)

felt numb or detached from others, activities, or your surroundings?

1　　Yes
2　　No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question - based on Primary Care PTSD screen).

SEA_END

EX-spousal/ex-partner Abuse Injuries (XAI)

XAI_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piPSX_D210A: Respondent has been abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years).
piNVX_Q10: Respondent has been abused once or more than once in the past 5 years.
piNVX_Q20: Number of violent incidents by an ex-spouse in the past 5 years.
piNVX_Q40: Number of violent incidents by an ex-spouse in the past 12 months.
piDV_MRX_D20: Respondent was abused by an ex-spouse in the past 12 months.
piMRX_Q10: Year of the most recent incident of ex-spousal violence.
piRespGender: Gender of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a previous spouse/partner in the past 5 years.

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (XAI module)* ***

XAI_C110   If piPSX_D210A = 1 (Yes, respondent abused by ex-partner/ex-spouse in past 5 years) then, go to XAI_R110.
Otherwise, go to XAI_END.

XAI_R110   **You said that during the past 5 years your ex-spouse or ex-partner was violent.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (XAI_R110)* ***

XAI_D100   If piNVX_Q10 = 2 (one incident of violence) then, DT_INCIDENTSX_E = "**this incident**".
Otherwise, DT_INCIDENTSX_E = "**these incidents**".
If piNVX_Q10 = 2 (one incident of violence) then, DT_ANYOFX = "BLANK".
Otherwise, DT_ANYOFX = "**any of**".

XAI_Q110   **During [BLANK/any of] [this incident/these incidents] were you ever physically injured in any way, for example bruises, cuts, broken bones or other types of injury?**

1   Yes   (Go to XAI_Q111)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to XAI_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q110).*

XAI_Q111 | **What were your injuries? Were they:**

bruises?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q111).*

XAI_Q112 | **(What were your injuries? Were they:)**

cuts, scratches, burns or other types of injuries like these?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q112).*

XAI_Q113 | **(What were your injuries? Were they:)**

fractures or broken bones?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q113).*

XAI_C115 | If piRespGender = Female then, go to XAI_Q115.
Otherwise, go to XAI_Q116.

XAI_Q115 | **(What were your injuries? Were they:)**

a miscarriage?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q115).*

XAI_Q116 | **(What were your injuries? Were they:)**

internal injuries?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q116).*

XAI_Q117 | **(What were your injuries? Were they:)**

any other type of injury?

1   Yes - Specify   (Go to XAI_S117)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to XAI_Q119

Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q117).*

XAI_S117 | **(What were your injuries? Were they any other type of injury?)**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Source: | **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (XAI_Q117) ****

XAI_Q119 | **Did [this incident/these incidents] in which you were injured happen before or after the separation?**

1   Before
2   After
3   Before and after
DK, RF

Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XAI_D120 | If (((piNVX_Q10 = 2) and (piDV_MRX_D20 = Yes) and ((piMRX_Q10 = RESPONSE) or (piMRX_Q10 = NONRESPONSE))) or ((piNVX_Q20 = RESPONSE) and (piNVX_Q40 = RESPONSE) and (piNVX_Q20 = piNVX_Q40))) then, DV_XAI_D120 = 1 (violent incident(s) occurred only in the past 12 months)
Otherwise, DV_XAI_D120 = 2 (violent incident(s) occurred during the past 5 years)

Source: | **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (XAI_D250) ****

XAI_C120A | If piNVX_Q10 = 2 and DV_XAI_D120 = 1 then, go to XAI_Q125.
Otherwise, go to XAI_Q120.

XAI_Q120 | **Did any of these incidents in which you were injured happen in the past 12 months?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q120).*

XAI_Q125

During [this incident/these incidents] was your ex-spouse or ex-partner drinking?

INTERVIEWER: Select "Yes" if the respondent says usually or during more than half of the incidents.

1   Yes
2   No
3   Does not drink
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q170).*

XAI_END

EX-spousal/ex-partner abuse injuries - Medical Attention (XMA)

XMA_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
	piXAI_Q110: Respondent was physically injured.
	piProvince: Province or territory of respondent on sample file.
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a previous spouse/partner in the past 5 years and were physically injured.
Source:	*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (Module XAI) ***
XMA_C10	If piXAI_Q110 = 1 (Yes, injured) then, go to XMA_Q10.
	Otherwise, go to XMA_END.

XMA_Q10
During the past 5 years, did you ever receive any medical attention from a doctor or a nurse for your injuries?

1   Yes   (Go to XMA_D15)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to XMA_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q140).*

XMA_D15
If piProvince = North West Territories then, DT_HOORHCENT = "**health center**".
Otherwise, DT_HOORHCENT = "**hospital emergency room**".

XMA_Q15
Where did you receive the medical attention?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

1   **At a physician's office or walk-in clinic**
2   **At a [health center/hospital emergency room]**
3   Other - Specify   (Go to XMA_S15)
DK, RF   (Go to XMA_END)

Go to XMA_C20

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XMA_S15	**(Where did you receive the medical attention?)**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.
	(80 spaces)
	DK, RF
Source:	*** ***NEW QUESTION*** ***
XMA_C20	If XMA_Q15 = 1 then, go to XMA_Q20. Otherwise, go to XMA_C30.
XMA_Q20	**How many times did you visit the physician's office or the walk-in clinic because of your injuries?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Visits related to injuries resulting from physical abuse by ex-spouse or ex-partner.
	|_|_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 995)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*
XMA_E20	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if XMA_Q20 > 30*
XMA_C30	If XMA_Q15 = 2 then, go to XMA_Q30. Otherwise, go to XMA_END.
XMA_Q30	**How many times did you go to a [health center/hospital emergency room] because of your injuries?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Visits related to injuries resulting from physical abuse by ex-spouse or ex-partner.
	|_|_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 995)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*
XMA_E30	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if XMA_Q30 > 30*

XMA_D50	If XMA_Q30 = 1 then, DT_VISIT = "**this visit**". Otherwise, DT_VISIT = "**any of these visits**". If piProvince = North West Territories then, DT_HORHCEN_E = "**health center**". Otherwise, DT_HORHCEN_E = "**hospital**".
XMA_Q50	**During [this visit/any of these visits] did you have to stay in the [health center/hospital] overnight? Please exclude wait time.** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q132, revised question).*
XMA_D70	Not Applicable
XMA_C70	If XMA_Q50 = Yes then, go to XMA_Q70. Otherwise, go to XMA_Q80.
XMA_Q70	**In total how many nights did you spend in a [health center/hospital] because of your injuries?** |_|_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 995) DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*
XMA_E70	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if XMA_Q70 > 30*
XMA_Q80	**Were you ever taken to the [health center/hospital] by ambulance because of your injuries?** INTERVIEWER: For injuries resulting from physical abuse caused by ex-spouse or ex-partner. 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*
XMA_END	

EX-spousal/ex-partner abuse injuries - Time Off due to injuries (XTO)

XTO_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piXAI_Q110: Respondent was physically injured.
piProvince: Province or territory of respondent on sample file.
piXMA_Q50: Respondent had to stay at the hospital or health center.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a previous spouse/partner in the past 5 years and were physically injured.

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (XAI module)* ***

XTO_C10B

If piXAI_Q110 = 1 (Yes, injured) then, go to XTO_D10A.
Otherwise, go to XTO_END.

XTO_D10A

If piProvince = North West Territories then, DT_HOHCENX_E = "**hospital or health center**".
Otherwise, DT_HOHCENX_E = "**hospital**".

XTO_D10B

If piXMA_Q50 = 1 then, DT_EXCLORNOTX_E = "**and excluding any time you spent in a** [**hospital or health center/hospital**]".
Otherwise, DT_EXCLORNOTX_E = "BLANK".

XTO_Q10

As a result of the violence [and excluding any time you spent in a [hospital or health center/hospital]/BLANK] did you, during the past 5 years, ever have to stay in bed for all or most of the day?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Include time spent in bed for injuries as well as for stress reasons.

Most of a day means at least 6 hours over and above the time the respondent normally spends sleeping.

1   Yes   (Go to XTO_Q15)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to XTO_D20A

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q150).*

XTO_Q15	**For how many days in total?**
	INTERVIEWER: Count each day the respondent spent at least 6 hours in bed over and above the time he/she normally spends sleeping.
	|_|_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 995)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q155).*
XTO_E15	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if (((XTO_Q15 < 1) and (XTO_Q15 > 30)) or (XTO_Q15 = NONRESPONSE))*
XTO_D20A	If XTO_Q10 = 1 (spent time in bed) then, DT_INBEDX = "**at home in bed**". Else, DT_INBEDX = "BLANK".
XTO_D20B	If piXMA_Q50 = 1 and XTO_Q10 = 1 then, DT_OTHERHORBEDX_E = " **other than the time you spent in the** [**hospital or health center**/**hospital**] **and** [**at home in bed**/BLANK]". If piXMA_Q50 = 1 and (XTO_Q10 = 2 or NONRESPONSE) then, DT_OTHERHORBEDX_E = " **other than the time you spent in the** [**hospital or health center**/**hospital**]". If (piXMA_Q50 = 2 or NONRESPONSE) and XTO_Q10 =1 then, DT_OTHERHORBEDX_E = " **other than the time you spent** [**at home in bed**/BLANK]". Else, DT_OTHERHORBEDX_E = "EMPTY".
XTO_Q20	**During the past 5 years, did you ever have to take time off from your everyday activities because of what happened to you[other than the time you spent in the [hospital or health center/hospital] and [at home in bed/BLANK]/ other than the time you spent in the [hospital or health center/hospital]/ other than the time you spent [at home in bed/BLANK]/EMPTY]?**
	INTERVIEWER: Select "Yes" if the respondent's everyday activities were disrupted for at least 6 hours.
	Could include activities such as working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retirement.
	1 Yes (Go to XTO_Q25) 2 No DK, RF
	Go to XTO_END
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q160).*

XTO_Q25

In total, how many days did you take off?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If respondent was never able to go back to their everyday activities, provide an estimate of the number of days since the incident.

Never being able to go back to their everyday activities must be as a permanent consequence of the incident, not a choice.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 995)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XTO_END

EX-spousal/ex-partner abuse injuries - Other persons Harmed (XOH)

XOH_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piPSX_D210A: Respondent was abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years.
piNVX_Q10: Violence from previous spouse/partner happened more than once in the past 5 years.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a previous spouse/partner in the past 5 years.

Source: *** *GSS Cycle 23 Victimization 2009 (XAI module)* ***

XOH_C10

If piPSX_D210A = 1 (Yes, respondent abused by a previous spouse in the past 5 years) then, go to XOH_D10.
Otherwise, go to XOH_END.

XOH_D10

If piNVX_Q10 = 2 (Violence from spouse/partner happened on <u>one occasion</u>) then, DT_INCIDENTSX_E = "**this incident**".
If piNVX_Q10 = (1 or NONRESPONSE) (Violence from spouse/partner happened on <u>more than one occasion or DK/RF</u>) then, DT_INCIDENTSX_E = "**these incidents**".

XOH_Q10

During the past 5 years, was anyone else ever harmed or threatened during [this incident/these incidents]?

1   Yes   (Go to XOH_Q15)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to XOH_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q180).*

XOH_Q15

How many persons?

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q185).*

XOH_E15

An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if XOH_Q15 > 10*

XOH_D20

If XOH_Q15 = 1 then, DT_WASWEREP = "**Was this person**".
If XOH_Q15 > 1 or XOH_Q15 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_WASWEREP = "**Were any of these people**".

XOH_Q20	**[Was this person/Were any of these people] (harmed or threatened) under 15 years of age?**

1   Yes   (Go to XOH_C25)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to XOH_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q190).*

XOH_C25   If XOH_Q15 > 1 then, go to XOH_Q25.
Otherwise, go to XOH_END.

XOH_Q25   **How many persons?**

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q195).*

XOH_E25   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if XOH_Q25 > 10*

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (XAI_Q195) ****

XOH_E25B   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if XOH_Q25 > XOH_Q15*

XOH_END

EX-spousal/ex-partner abuse injuries - Other information (XOI)

XOI_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piCWX_Q10: Respondent had children with previous spouse (who are under the age of 18). piPSX_D210A: Respondent was abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years. piNVX_Q10: Violence from previous spouse/partner happened more than once in the past 5 years. piProvince: Province or territory of respondent on sample file.
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a previous spouse/partner in the past 5 years.
Source:	*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (XAI module)* ***
XOI_C10A	If piPSX_D210A = 1 (Yes, respondent abused by an ex-spouse in the past 5 years) then, go to XOI_C10B. Otherwise, go to XOI_END.
XOI_C10B	If piCWX_Q10 =1 (children under 18) then, go to XOI_D10. Otherwise, go to XOI_Q20.
XOI_D10	If piNVX_Q10 = 2 (Violence from ex-spouse/ex-partner happened <u>on one</u> occasion) then, DT_INCIDENTS_2_E = "**this incident**". If piNVX_Q10 = (1 or NONRESPONSE) (Violence from ex-spouse/ex-partner happened on <u>more than one occasion or DK/RF</u>) then, DT_INCIDENTS_2_E = "**any of these incidents**".

XOI_Q10   **During the past 5 years, did any of the children in your household see or hear [this incident/any of these incidents]?**

                            <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Exclude friends, playmates or distant relatives.

1	Yes/think so	(Go to XOI_D15)
2	No/don't think so	
3	No children at the time	
DK, RF		

                            Go to XOI_Q20

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q210).*
XOI_D15	If piProvince = Quebec then, DT_DPJCPS = "**child protective services (la Direction de la protection de la jeunesse)**". Otherwise, DT_DPJCPS = "**child protective services**".

XOI_Q15

Were [child protective services (la Direction de la protection de la jeunesse)/child protective services] involved?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XOI_Q20

(During the past 5 years), did you ever fear that your life was in danger because of your ex-spouse or ex-partner's violent or threatening behaviour?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q220).*

XOI_END

EX-spousal/ex-partner abuse - Police Learned about violence (XPL)

XPL_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piPSX_D210A: Respondent has been abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years).
piNVX_Q10: Respondent has been abused once or more than once in the past 5 years.
piNVX_Q20: Number of violent incidents by an ex-spouse in the past 5 years.
piNVX_Q40: Number of violent incidents by an ex-spouse in the past 12 months.
piDV_MRX_D20: Respondent was abused by an ex-spouse in the past 12 months.
piMRX_Q10: Year of the most recent incident of ex-spousal violence.
piIHX_Q45: Incidents that have happened after separation.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a previous spouse/partner in the past 5 years.

Source: *** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (XAI module) ***

XPL_C10   If piPSX_D210A = 1 (Yes, respondent abused by ex-partner/ex-spouse in past 5 years) then, go to XPL_Q10.
Otherwise, go to XPL_END.

XPL_D10A   Not Applicable

XPL_Q10   **Did the police ever find out about the violence (in any way)?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If the respondent or the respondent's ex-spouse/ex-partner or a member of the household is a police officer, select <Yes> only if it was reported to the police.

1   Yes   (Go to XPL_D10)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to XPL_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q240).*

XPL_D10   If (((piNVX_Q10 = 2) and (piDV_MRX_D20 = Yes) and ((piMRX_Q10 = RESPONSE) or (piMRX_Q10 = NONRESPONSE))) or ((piNVX_Q20 = RESPONSE) and (piNVX_Q40 = RESPONSE) and (piNVX_Q20 = piNVX_Q40))) then, DV_XPL_D10 = 1 (violent incident(s) occurred only in the past 12 months)
Otherwise, DV_XPL_D10 = 2 (violent incident(s) occurred during the past 5 years)

Source: *** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SAI_D250) ***

XPL_C20	If (XPL_Q10 = Yes) and (DV_XPL_D10= 2, violent incidents did not happen only in the past 12 months) then, go to XPL_Q20. Otherwise, go to XPL_Q30.

XPL_Q20   **Did they find out about it in the past 12 months?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q250).*

XPL_Q30   **How did they learn about it? Was it from you or some other way?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If respondent answers both himself/herself and some other way - enter <Respondent>.

1   Respondent
2   Some other way
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q260).*

XPL_C40   If piNVX_Q10 = (1 or NONRESPONSE) (more than one incident of violence or DK/RF) then, go to XPL_Q40.
Otherwise, go to XPL_END.

XPL_Q40   **How many times was he (she) violent toward you before the police learned about it?**

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 100)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q265).*

XPL_E40A   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if XPL_Q40 -> 50*

XPL_E40B   A response inconsitent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if NVX_Q20 <= 10 and XPL_Q40 > NVX_Q20*

XPL_C50   If XPL_Q40 > piIHX_Q45 then, go to XPL_Q50.
Otherwise, go to XPL_C60.

XPL_Q50	**Had the police been made aware of incidents that have occurred after the separation?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*
XPL_C60	If XPL_Q40 < IHX_Q45 then, go to XPL_Q60. Otherwise, go to XPL_END.
XPL_Q60	**Has the police been contacted for incidents that had happened before the separation?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*
XPL_END	

EX-spousal/ex-partner abuse - Report to Police (XRP)

XRP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application: piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piXPL_Q30: How did the police know about the violence. piCWX_Q20: Number of children the respondent has with the previous spouse (who are under 18). Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years.
Source:	*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (XRP module) ***
XRP_C110	If piXPL_Q30 = 1 (Respondent himself reported the violence) then, go to XRP_D110. Otherwise, go to XRP_END.
XRP_D110	If piCWX_Q20 =1 then, DT_CHILD_E = " **for yourself and for your child**". If piCWX_Q20 >1 then, DT_CHILD_E = " **for yourself and for your children**". Otherwise, DT_CHILD_E = "EMPTY".
XRP_Q110	**Did you report the violence to the police for any of the following reasons:** **to stop it or receive protection[for yourself and for your child/ for yourself and for your children/EMPTY]?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XRP_Q110).*
XRP_Q120	**(Did you report the violence to the police for any of the following reasons:)** **to arrest and punish your ex-spouse or ex-partner?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XRP_Q120).*

XRP_Q130

(Did you report the violence to the police for any of the following reasons:)

because you felt it was your duty to notify police?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XRP_Q130).*

XRP_Q140

(Did you report the violence to the police for any of the following reasons:)

on the recommendation of someone else?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XRP_Q140).*

XRP_END

EX-spousal/ex-partner abuse - Action Taken by police (XAT)

XAT_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piXPL_Q10: Police ever found out about the violence.
piRespGender: Gender of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by a previous spouse/partner in the past 5 years. |
| Source: | *** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (XRP module) *** |
| XAT_C10 | If piXPL_Q10 = 1 (Yes) then, go to XAT_Q10.
Otherwise, go to XAT_END. |
| XAT_Q10 | **What action did the police take? Did they:**

visit the scene?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF |
| Source: | General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XRP_Q210). |
| XAT_Q20 | **(What action did the police take? Did they:)**

make a report or conduct an investigation?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF |
| Source: | General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XRP_Q220). |
| XAT_Q30 | **(What action did the police take? Did they:)**

give a warning to your ex-spouse or ex-partner?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF |
| Source: | General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XRP_Q230). |

XAT_Q40

(What action did the police take? Did they:)

arrest or take your ex-spouse or ex-partner away?

INTERVIEWER: "Take away" means to physically separate both ex-spouses or ex-partners. For instance driving the ex-spouse or ex-partner to a parent's or friend's house, a hotel, a shelter.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XRP_Q240).*

XAT_Q45

(What action did the police take? Did they:)

arrest or take you away?

INTERVIEWER: "Take away" means to physically separate both ex-spouses or ex-partners. For instance driving the respondent to a parent's or friend's house, a hotel, a shelter.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XAT_Q50

(What action did the police take? Did they:)

lay charges against your ex-spouse or ex-partner?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XRP_Q250).*

XAT_Q55

(What action did the police take? Did they:)

lay charges against you?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XAT_Q60

(What action did the police take? Did they:)

take any other action?

1   Yes   (Go to XAT_S60)
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XRP_Q260).*

XAT_S60

(What action did the police take? Did they take any other action?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (XRP_S260)* ***

XAT_END

EX-spousal/ex-partner abuse - Restraining Order or protective order against current ex-spouse/ex-partner (XRO)

XRO_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piPSX_D210A: Respondent has been abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years.
piRespGender: Sex of the respondent.
piProvince: Province or territory of respondent on sample file.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the last 5 years.

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (XRP module)* ***

XRO_C10   If piPSX_D210A = 1 (Yes, respondent abused by ex-partner/ex-spouse in past 5 years) then, go to XRO_Q10.
Otherwise, go to XRO_END.

XRO_Q10   **Was there ever any kind of restraining order, protective or no contact order against him(her)?**

1   Yes   (Go to XRO_Q20)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to XRO_D45

Help text: *Restraining or protective orders are orders from the court (civil/family or criminal courts) stating that the abuser must stay away from the victim, someone under the victim's charge or from a particular place, such as a school, workplace or a place of residence. They may also include restrictions on the ability of the abuser to communicate with the victim by phone, E-mail or mail.*

Press "Escape" to return.

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XRP_Q310).*

XRO_Q20   **How was the order obtained?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Mark all that apply.
For example, contacting the police and applying for an Emergency Protection Order (EPO).

1   **Through a family law process (such as a divorce lawyer or civil court)**
2   **Through the criminal justice system (such as the police or the criminal court)**
3   **Through child protection agencies**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XRP_Q320, revised question).*

XRO_Q30   **Was it ever violated?**

1   Yes   (Go to XRO_Q40)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to XRO_D45

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XRP_Q330).*

XRO_Q40   **Did you report this violation to the police?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XRP_Q340).*

XRO_D45   If piProvince = North West Territories then, DT_COMPROG_E = "Blank".
                                           Otherwise, DT_COMPROG_E = "**or a provincial compensation
                                           program**".

XRO_Q45   **During the past 5 years, did you ever attempt to obtain compensation,
                                           through a civil or criminal court [Blank/or a provincial compensation
                                           program], because of the violence?**

1   Yes   (Go to XRO_Q50)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to XRO_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q230).*

XRO_Q50   **Did you obtain any compensation?**

1   Yes
2   No
3   Not yet resolved
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XAI_Q235).*

XRO_END

EX-spousal/ex-partner abuse - Satisfaction with actions taken by police (XSA)

XSA_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piRespGender: Gender of respondent.
piXPL_Q10: Police ever found out about the violence.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the last 5 years.

XSA_C10   If piXPL_Q10 = 1 (Yes) then, go to XSA_Q10.
Otherwise, go to XSA_END.

XSA_Q10   **Overall, how satisfied were you with the actions that the police took? Were you...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Refers to all incidents reported to the police.

1   **Very satisfied**
2   **Somewhat satisfied**
3   **Somewhat dissatisfied**
4   **Very dissatisfied**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XRP_Q360).*

XSA_Q20   **Is there anything (else) they should have done to help you?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11   Remove ex-spouse/ex-partner from the house
12   Arrest ex-spouse/ex-partner
13   Charge ex-spouse/ex-partner
14   Respond more quickly
15   Refer/take you to a support service
16   Relocate you
17   Take you to hospital
18   Be more supportive/sympathetic
19   Other - Specify   (Go to XSA_S20)
95   No/nothing
DK, RF

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (XRP_Q370)* ***

XSA_D20   If XSA_Q20 in (11 - 19) then, DV_XSA_D20 = 1 {Yes}.
Otherwise, DV_XSA_D20 = 2 {No}.

XSA_E20	**You cannot select "No/nothing" and another category. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if (XSA_Q20 = 11 or 12 or 13 or 14 or 15 or 16 or 17 or 18 or 19) et (XSA_Q20 = 95)*
XSA_S20	**(Is there anything (else) they should have done to help you?)**
	INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (XRP_S370) ****
XSA_END	

EX-spousal/ex-partner abuse - Threatening Behaviour from ex-spouse/ex-partner after police involvement (XTB)

XTB_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piNVX_Q10: Violence from ex-spouse/ex-partner happened on more than one occasion.
piXPL_Q10: Police ever found out about the violence.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the last 5 years.

Source: *** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (XRP module) ***

XTB_C10A

If piNVX_Q10 = (1 or NONRESPONSE) (Yes, respondent abused by ex-partner/ex-spouse in past 5 years or DK/RF) then, go to XTB_C10B. Otherwise, go to XTB_END.

XTB_C10B

If piXPL_Q10 = 1 (Yes) then, go to XTB_Q10.
Otherwise, go to XTB_END.

XTB_Q10

After the police were involved, did your ex-spouse or ex-partner's violent or threatening behaviour towards you...?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Increase**
2   **Decrease or stop**
3   **Stay the same**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XRP_Q380).*

XTB_END

EX-spousal/ex-partner abuse - Reasons for Not contacting the police (XRN)

XRN_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piXPL_Q10: Police ever found out about the violence. piNumRespChld: Number of respondent's children.
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years.
XRN_C10	If piXPL_Q10 = 2 (No) then, go to XRN_Q10. Otherwise, go to XRN_END.
XRN_Q10	**I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:**
	because of fear of revenge by your ex-spouse/ex-partner?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XRP_Q420).*
XRN_C15	If piNumRespChld >=1 then, go to XRN_D15. Otherwise, go to XRN_Q20.
XRN_D15	If piNumRespChld >1 then, DT_NUMCHI_E = "**children**". If piNumRespChld =1 then, DT_NUMCHI_E = "**child**".
XRN_Q15	**(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)**
	because you were afraid child protection / child welfare agencies would take your [children/child] away from you?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XRN_Q20

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because there was a lack of evidence?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XRN_Q25

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because the police would not have considered the incident important enough?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XRN_Q30

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because the police would not have been efficient or effective?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XRN_Q35

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because you received unsatisfactory service in the past?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XRN_Q45

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because dealing with the police could have caused you trouble with the law?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XRN_Q50

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because you did not want to get your ex-spouse or ex-partner in trouble with the law?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XRN_Q55

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because you did not want the hassle of dealing with the police?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XRN_Q60

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because you were afraid reporting it to the police would bring shame and dishonour to the family?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XRN_Q65

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because your family prevented you from contacting the police?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XRN_Q70

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because you considered the incident a private or personal matter and handled it informally?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XRN_Q75

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because you did not want others to find out about the victimization (including didn't want publicity or news coverage)?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XRN_Q80

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because the crime was minor and not worth taking the time to report?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XRN_Q85

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because no one was harmed?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XRN_Q90

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because no harm was intended?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Examples: minor crime, no intended harm, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XRN_Q95

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because you didn't think your ex-spouse/ex-partner would be convicted or adequately punished?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XRN_Q100

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because you feared or did not want the hassle of dealing with the court process?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XRN_Q105

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because the police would be biased?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XRN_Q110

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because it was reported to another official?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XRN_Q115

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

for some other reason, not already mentioned?

1   Yes   (Go to XRN_S115)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to XRN_D120A

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XRN_S115

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

for some other reason, not already mentioned?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

XRN_D120A   If XRN_Q10 = Yes then, DV_XRN_D120A = DV_XRN_D120A + 1

If XRN_Q15 = Yes then, DV_XRN_D120A = DV_XRN_D120A + 1
If XRN_Q20 = Yes then, DV_XRN_D120A = DV_XRN_D120A + 1
If XRN_Q25 = Yes then, DV_XRN_D120A = DV_XRN_D120A + 1
If XRN_Q30 = Yes then, DV_XRN_D120A = DV_XRN_D120A + 1
If XRN_Q35 = Yes then, DV_XRN_D120A = DV_XRN_D120A + 1
If XRN_Q45 = Yes then, DV_XRN_D120A = DV_XRN_D120A + 1
If XRN_Q50 = Yes then, DV_XRN_D120A = DV_XRN_D120A + 1
If XRN_Q55 = Yes then, DV_XRN_D120A = DV_XRN_D120A + 1
If XRN_Q60 = Yes then, DV_XRN_D120A = DV_XRN_D120A + 1
If XRN_Q65 = Yes then, DV_XRN_D120A = DV_XRN_D120A + 1
If XRN_Q70 = Yes then, DV_XRN_D120A = DV_XRN_D120A + 1
If XRN_Q75 = Yes then, DV_XRN_D120A = DV_XRN_D120A + 1
If XRN_Q80 = Yes then, DV_XRN_D120A = DV_XRN_D120A + 1
If XRN_Q85 = Yes then, DV_XRN_D120A = DV_XRN_D120A + 1
If XRN_Q90 = Yes then, DV_XRN_D120A = DV_XRN_D120A + 1
If XRN_Q95 = Yes then, DV_XRN_D120A = DV_XRN_D120A + 1
If XRN_Q100 = Yes then, DV_XRN_D120A = DV_XRN_D120A + 1
If XRN_Q105 = Yes then, DV_XRN_D120A = DV_XRN_D120A + 1
If XRN_Q110 = Yes then, DV_XRN_D120A = DV_XRN_D120A + 1
If XRN_Q115 = Yes then, DV_XRN_D120A = DV_XRN_D120A + 1
Else if
((XRN_Q10 = No) and (XRN_Q15 = No) and
(XRN_Q20 = No) and (XRN_Q25 = No) and
(XRN_Q30 = No) and (XRN_Q35 = No) and
(XRN_Q45 = No) and (XRN_Q50 = No) and
(XRN_Q55 = No) and (XRN_Q60 = No) and (XRN_Q65 = No) and
(XRN_Q70 = No) and (XRN_Q75 = No) and
(XRN_Q80 = No) and (XRN_Q85 = No) and
(XRN_Q90 = No) and (XRN_Q95 = No) and
(XRN_Q100 = No) and (XRN_Q105 = No) and
(XRN_Q110 = No) and (XRN_Q115 = No)) then, DV_XRN_D120A = 0

XRN_C120

If DV_XRN_D120A > 1 (more than 1 yes to the XRN question series) then, go to XRN_Q120.
Otherwise, go to XRN_END.

XRN_Q120   **What was the <u>main</u> reason why you didn't contact the police?**

01   Fear of revenge by ex-spouse/ex-partner
02   Afraid child protection/ welfare agencies would take away children
03   Lack of evidence
04   Police would not consider incident important enough
05   Police would not be efficient/effective
06   Police service unsatisfactory in the past
07   Would cause trouble with the law for respondent
08   Don't want ex-partner/ex-spouse to be in trouble with the law
09   Did not want hassle of dealing with police
10   Would cause shame or dishonour to family
11   Prevented by family
12   Incident a private or personal matter. Handled informally
13   Do not want others to find out (publicity / news coverage)
14   Crime minor, not important enough to respondent
15   No one harmed
16   No harm intended
17   Didn't think ex-spouse/ex-partner would be convicted or adequately punished
18   Fear of court process
19   Thought police would be biased
20   Reported to other official
21   ^XRN_S115
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XRN_END

EX-spousal/ex-partner abuse - Talk to Anyone about the incident (XTA)

XTA_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piPSX_D210A: Respondent was abused by a ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years.
piNVX_Q10: Ex-spouse/ex-partner was violent on more than one occasion in the past 5 years.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the last 5 years.

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (XTA module)* ***

XTA_C110

If piPSX_D210A = 1 (Yes, respondent abused by ex-partner/ex-spouse in past 5 years) then, go to XTA_D110.
Otherwise, go to XTA_END.

XTA_D110

If piNVX_Q10 = 2 (Violence from ex-spouse/ex-partner happened on one occasion), DT_INCIDENTS_E = "**this incident**".
Else, DT_INCIDENTS_E = "**these incidents**".

XTA_Q110

Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone else about [this incident/these incidents], such as:

family?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XTA_Q110).*

XTA_Q120

(Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone else about [this incident/these incidents], such as:)

a friend or neighbour?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XTA_Q120).*

XTA_Q130

(Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone else about [this incident/these incidents], such as:)

a co-worker?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XTA_Q130).*

XTA_Q140

(Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone else about [this incident/these incidents], such as:)

a doctor or nurse?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XTA_Q140).*

XTA_Q150

(Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone else about [this incident/these incidents], such as:)

a lawyer?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XTA_Q150).*

XTA_Q160

(Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone else about [this incident/these incidents], such as:)

a priest, rabbi, imam, elder or another spiritual advisor?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XTA_Q160).*

XTA_Q180

Did the police or anyone else provide you with information about services for victims in your community?

1   Yes, the police
2   Yes, someone else
3   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XTA_Q180).*

XTA_END

EX-spousal/ex-partner abuse - Contact with Services (XCS)

XCS_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piRespGender: Gender of respondent.
piRespAge: Age of respondent (BDR_D130).
piPSX_D210A: Indicates that the respondent was abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years.

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (XCS module)* ***

XCS_C110

If piPSX_D210A = 1 (Yes, respondent abused by ex-partner/ex-spouse in past 5 years) then, go to XCS_Q110.
Otherwise, go to XCS_END.

XCS_Q110

During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:

a crisis centre or crisis line?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XCS_Q110).*

XCS_Q120

(During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:)

victim services or victim witness assistance program?

INTERVIEWER: Victim services include providing general information about the justice system, referrals, assistance with court, help preparing victim impact statements, offering case-specific information, emotional support and providing information to help victims recover financial losses resulting from the crime.

See help screen for examples and notes per province.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Help text:

If piProvince = 10 (Newfoundland and Labrador)
Newfoundland and Labrador - Victim services

All
Mental Health Crisis Line (24 hrs - 7 days a week)   1-888-737-4668

Department of Justice - Victim Services   (709) 729-0900

Kids Help Phone   1-800-668-6868

If piProvince = 11 (Prince Edward Island)
Prince Edward Island - Victim services

All
Island Helpline (24 hrs a day- 7 days a week)   1-800-218-2885

Charlottetown (Queens and Kings County)
Victim's services HQ PEI Department of Justice and Public Safety   (902) 368-4582

Summerside (Prince County)
Victim's services HQ PEI Department of Justice and Public Safety   (902) 888-8217 or (902) 888-8218

If piProvince = 12 (Nova Scotia)
Nova Scotia - Victim services

All
Victim Services Head Office   1-888-470-0773

Halifax, Dartmouth and Halifax County
Victim Services Dartmouth Regional Office   (902) 424 -3307

Annapolis, Kings, Haunts, Lunenburg, Queens, Shelburne, Yarmouth, Digby Counties
Victim Services Kentville Regional Office   1-800-565-1805

Pictou, Guyborough, Antigonish, Colchester, Cumberland Counties
Victim Services New Glasgow Regional Office   1-800-565-7912

Cape Breton, Richmond, Inverness, Victoria Counties
Victim Services Sydney Regional Office   1-800-565-0071

If piProvince = 13 (New Brunswick)
New Brunswick - Victim services

All
CHIMO Helpline (24 hrs - 7 days a week)   1-800-667-5005

Fredericton
CHIMO Helpline (24 hrs - 7 days a week)   450-4357

If piProvince = 24 (Quebec)
Quebec - Victim services

All
CAVAC (Crime Victims Assistance Centre)   1-866-532-2822

SOS Domestic Violence (24 hrs)   1-800-363-3010

Tel-jeunes (Youth from 5 to 20 years old)   1-800-263-2266

If piProvince = 35 (Ontario)
Ontario - Victim services

All
Victim Support Line (8 am to 10 pm - 7 days a week)   1-888-579-2888

Assaulted Women's Helpline (24 hrs - 7 days a week)   1-866-863-0511

Toronto
Victim Support Line (8 am to 10 pm - 7 days a week)   (416) 314-2447

Assaulted Women's Helpline (24 hrs - 7 days a week)   (416) 863- 0511

TTY
Assaulted Women's Helpline (24 hrs - 7 days a week)   1-866-863-7868

If piProvince = 46 (Manitoba)
Manitoba - Victim services

   All
   Manitoba Organization for Victim Assistance (MOVA)   1-877-596-0095 or (204) 831-8950

   Klinic Crisis Line (24 hrs - 7 days a week)   1-888-322-3019

   Winnipeg
   Klinic Crisis Line (24 hrs - 7 days a week)   786-8686

   Victim/Witness Assistance Program   1-866-635-1111

If piProvince = 47 (Saskatchewan)
Saskatchewan - Victim Services

   All
   Government of Saskatchewan - Victim Services Branch   1-888-286-6664 or (306) 787-3500

   TTY   1-866-445-8857

If piProvince = 48 (Alberta)
Alberta - Victim Services

   All
   Alberta Solicitor General (Toll Free for calls from Alberta)   310-0000

   Family Violence Information Line (24 hour toll free)   310-1818

   Edmonton
   Alberta Solicitor General and Public Security Information Line (8:15 am to 4:30 pm - Mon to Fri)   (780)-427-3441

If piProvince = 59 (British Columbia)
British Columbia - Victim services

   All
   Victim Link (24 hours)   1-800-563-0808

   CVAP (Crime Victim Assistance Program)
   Ministry of Public Safety and Solicitor General (MPSSG)   1-866-660-3888

   Helpline for Children   310-1234

   Vancouver
   Victim Services Unit - Vancouver Police Department   (604)- 717-2737

If piProvince = 60 (Yukon)
Yukon - Victim services

   All
   Victim Link (24 hours)   1-800-563-0808

   Yukon Department of Justice - Victim Services   1-800-661-0408 or (867) 667-3581 or (867) 667-8500

If piProvince = 61 (Northwest Territories)
Northwest Territories - Victim services

All
Helpline Western Arctic (General Help - 7 pm to 11 pm)   1-800-661-0844

Fort Smith
Fort Smith Victim Services (9 am to 5 pm)   (867) 872-3520

Inuvik
Inuvik Victim Services (9 am to 5 pm)   (867) 777 - 5493

Crisis Line   (867) 678-5493

Fort Good Hope
Fort Good Hope Victim Services (9 am to 5 pm)   (867) 598-2247

Fort Simpson
Fort Simpson Victim Services (9 am to 5 pm)   (867) 695-3136 or (867) 695-3135

Yellowknife
Yellowknife Victim Services (9 am to 5 pm)   (867) 920-2978

If piProvince = 62 (Nunavut)
Nunavut - Victim services

All
Victim and Witness Assistance Program - Iqualuit   (867) 975- 4600

Crisis line   (867) 979-4500

Rankin Inlet
Pulaarvik Kablu Friendship Centre   (867) 645-2600

Iqualuit
Iqualuit Victim Services   (867) 979 - 4566

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XCS_Q180).*

XCS_Q130   **(During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:)**

a counsellor, psychologist or social worker?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XCS_Q120).*

XCS_Q140   **(During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:)**

a community, family, ethnic or cultural centre?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XCS_Q130).*

XCS_Q150	**(During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:)**
	a shelter or transition house?
	INTERVIEWER: Facilities offering secure housing, support and referral services to abused women/men.
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XCS_Q140).*
XCS_D160A	If piRespGender = Female then, DT_WOMENMEN = "**women's**". If piRespGender = Male then, DT_WOMENMEN = "**men's**".
XCS_D160B	If ((piRespAge >= 65) and (piRespAge <= 120)) then, DT_SENIOR_E = ", **a seniors' centre**". Otherwise, DT_SENIOR_E = "EMPTY".
XCS_Q160	**(During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of the violence, such as:)**
	a [women's/men's] centre[, a seniors' centre/EMPTY] or support group?
	INTERVIEWER: Centres who do not offer housing but provide community, support, information and referrals services to victims.
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XCS_Q150, XCS_Q160, XCS_Q170, , revised questions).*
XCS_Q165	**During the past 5 years, did you ever contact or use any other service?**
	1 Yes (Go to XCS_S165) 2 No DK, RF
	Go to XCS_D170A
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*
XCS_S165	**Which service did you contact?**
	INTERVIEWER: Specify.
	(80 spaces)
	DK, RF

XCS_D170A	If the respondent contact or use any of the services during the past 5 years If (XCS_Q110 = Yes) or (XCS_Q120 = Yes) or (XCS_Q130 = Yes) or (XCS_Q140 = Yes) or (XCS_Q150 = Yes) or (XCS_Q160 = Yes) or (XCS_Q165 = Yes) then, DV_XCS_D170A = 1 {Yes}. Otherwise, DV_XCS_D170A = 2 {No}.
XCS_C170	If DV_XCS_D170A = No then, go to XCS_Q180. Otherwise, go to XCS_D170B.
XCS_D170B	If XCS_Q110 = Yes then, DV_XCS_D170B = DV_XCS_D170B + 1 If XCS_Q120 = Yes then, DV_XCS_D170B = DV_XCS_D170B + 1 If XCS_Q130 = Yes then, DV_XCS_D170B = DV_XCS_D170B + 1 If XCS_Q140 = Yes then, DV_XCS_D170B = DV_XCS_D170B + 1 If XCS_Q150 = Yes then, DV_XCS_D170B = DV_XCS_D170B + 1 If XCS_Q160 = Yes then, DV_XCS_D170B = DV_XCS_D170B + 1 If XCS_Q165 = Yes then, DV_XCS_D170B = DV_XCS_D170B + 1
XCS_C170A	If DV_XCS_D170B = 1 then, go to XCS_D170C. Otherwise, go to XCS_Q170B.
XCS_D170C	If XCS_Q110 = Yes then, DT_XCS_RESPONSE = "**a crisis centre or crisis line**". If XCS_Q120 = Yes then, DT_XCS_RESPONSE = "**a victim services or victim witness assistance program**". If XCS_Q130 = Yes then, DT_XCS_RESPONSE = "**a counsellor, psychologist or social worker**". If XCS_Q140 = Yes then, DT_XCS_RESPONSE = "**a community, family, ethnic or cultural centre**". If XCS_Q150 = Yes then, DT_XCS_RESPONSE = "**a shelter or transition house**". If XCS_Q160 = Yes then, DT_XCS_RESPONSE = "**a** [**women's**/**men's**] **centre**[, **a seniors' centre**/EMPTY] **or support group**". If (XCS_Q165 = Yes) and (XCS_S165 = RESPONSE) then, DT_XCS_RESPONSE = "**a ^XCS_S165**". Else, DT_XCS_RESPONSE = "**this service**".
XCS_Q170A	**Did you contact [a crisis centre or crisis line/a victim services or victim witness assistance program/a counsellor, psychologist or social worker/a community, family, ethnic or cultural centre/a shelter or transition house/a [women's/men's] centre[, a seniors' centre/EMPTY] or support group/a ^XCS_S165/this service] in the past 12 months?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF Go to XCS_END
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XCS_Q170B	**Did you contact any of these services in the past 12 months?**

1   Yes   (Go to XCS_D175)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to XCS_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XCS_D175   If XCS_S165 = RESPONSE then, DT_SERVICE_E = "**^XCS_S165**".
If XCS_S165 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_SERVICE_E = "**Another service**".

XCS_Q175   **Which of the previously mentioned services did you contact or use in the past 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1   Crisis centre or crisis line
2   Victim services or victim witness assistance programs
3   Counsellor, psychologist or social worker
4   Community, family, ethnic or cultural centre
5   Shelter or transition house
6   A **[women's/men's]** centre **[, a seniors' centre/EMPTY]** or support group
7   **[^XCS_S165/Another service]**
DK, RF

Go to XCS_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

XCS_Q180

Is there any reason why you didn't use any of these services?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11	Didn't know of any services
12	None available
13	Waiting list
14	Too minor
15	Shame/embarrassment
16	Wouldn't be believed
17	Spouse/ partner prevented me
18	Distance from service
19	Fear of losing financial support
20	Fear of losing the children
21	Didn't want relationship to end
22	Didn't want/need help
23	Other - Specify (Go to XCS_S180)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XCS_Q190).*

XCS_S180

(Is there any reason why you didn't use any of these services?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

XCS_END

EX-spousal/ex-partner abuse - Impact on respondent (XEA)

XEA_BEG   The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piPSX_D210A: Indicates that the respondent was abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years.
piNVX_Q10: Ex-spousal violence on more than one occasion in the past 5 years.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who were abused by an ex-spouse/ex-partner in the past 5 years.

XEA_C10   If piPSX_D210A = 1 (Yes, respondent abused by ex-partner/ex-spouse in past 5 years) then, go to XEA_D10.
Otherwise, go to XEA_END.

Source: *** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (XCS_C220) ***

XEA_D10   If piNVX_Q10 = 2 (Violence from ex happened on <u>one occasion</u>) then, DT_INCIDENTS_E = "**this incident**".
Else, DT_INCIDENTS_E = "**these incidents**".
If piNVX_Q10 = 2 (Violence from ex happened on <u>one occasion</u>) then, DT_EXP_E = "**this experience**".
Else, DT_EXP_E = "**these experiences**".

XEA_Q10	**At the time of [this incident/these incidents], how did [this experience/these experiences] affect you emotionally?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

This question refers to emotional consequences.
Do not include physical injury, financial loss or medical treatment.

11	Not at all
12	Not much
13	Angry
14	Upset, confused, frustrated
15	Fearful
16	More cautious/aware
17	Shock/disbelief
18	Hurt/disappointment
19	Victimized
20	Sleeping problems
21	Depression/anxiety attacks
22	Ashamed/guilty
23	Afraid for children
24	Annoyed
25	Lowered self esteem
26	Increased self-reliance
27	Problems relating to men/women
28	Other - Specify (Go to XEA_S10)
DK, RF	

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - XCS_Q220).*
XEA_E10	**You cannot select <Not at all> and another category. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if (XEA_Q10 = 11) and (XEA_Q10 = 12, or 13, or 14, or 15, or 16, or 17, or 18, or 19, or 20, or 21, or 22, or 23, or 24, or 25, or 26, or 27, or 28)*
XEA_S10	**(At the time of [this incident/these incidents], how did [this experience/these experiences] affect you emotionally?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

XEA_C20	If (XEA_Q10.CARDINAL = 1 AND ((V11 IN XEA_Q10) OR (V12 IN XEA_Q10))) then, go to XEA_END. Otherwise, go to XEA_Q20.

XEA_Q20

Now some questions about longer term effects of the violence you experienced. <u>In the past month</u>, have you:

had nightmares about it or thought about it when you did not want to?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question - Based on Primary Care PTSD Screen).

XEA_Q30

(Now some questions about longer term effects of the violence you experienced. <u>In the past month</u>, have you:)

tried hard not to think about it or went out of your way to avoid situations that reminded you of it?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question - Based on Primary Care PTSD Screen).

XEA_Q40

(Now some questions about longer term effects of the violence you experienced. <u>In the past month</u>, have you:)

felt constantly on guard, watchful, or easily startled?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question - Based on Primary Care PTSD Screen).

XEA_Q50

(Now some questions about longer term effects of the violence you experienced. <u>In the past month</u>, have you:)

felt numb or detached from others, activities, or your surroundings?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question - Based on Primary Care PTSD Screen).

XEA_END

Incident report tables (IRT)

IRT_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110).
piProvince: Province or territory of respondent on sample file.
piRespAge: Age of respondent.
piRespGender: Gender of respondent.
piDV_TOTALINCID: Total number of incidents reported (from VST_D200A).
piVSP_Q110: Household damage
piVSP_Q115: Number of incident reports for anyone deliberately damaging or destroying any property belonging to respondent or anyone in respondent's household, such as a window or a fence.
piVSP_Q120: Personal property taken by force
piVSP_Q125: Number of incident reports for anyone taking or trying to take something from respondent by force or threat of force.
piVSP_Q130: Break and enter
piVSP_Q135: Number of incident reports for anyone illegally breaking into or attempting to break into respondent's residence or any other building on respondent's property.
piVSP_Q140: Outside property stolen
piVSP_Q145: Number of incident reports for anything stolen during the past 12 months from the things usually kept outside of respondent's home, such as yard furniture.
piVSP_Q150: Personal property stolen from work, school or a public place
piVSP_Q155: Number of incident reports for anything stolen during the past 12 months from respondent's place of work, from school or from a public place, such as a restaurant.
piVSP_Q160: Personal property stolen from hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling
piVSP_Q165: Number of incident reports for anything of respondent's stolen during the past 12 months from a hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling.
piVSV_Q110: Motor vehicle or part of a motor vehicle stolen
piVSV_Q115: Number of incident reports for stealing or trying to steal one of respondent's vehicles or a part of one of them, such as a battery, hubcap or radio.
piVSV_Q120: Deliberate damage done to a motor vehicle
piVSV_Q125: Number of incident reports for deliberately damaging one of respondent's vehicles, such as slashing tires.
piVSV_Q130: Anything else stolen
piVSV_Q135: Number of incident reports for stealing or trying to steal anything else that belonged to you.
piVSA_Q110: personal attacks
piVSA_Q115: Number of incident reports for attacks by anyone in the past 12 months, excluding acts committed by current or previous spouses or common-law partners.
piVSA_Q120: Threatened with being attacked or threatened with a weapon
piVSA_Q125: Number of incident reports for anyone threatening to hit or attacking respondent, or threatening respondent with a weapon, excluding acts committed by current or previous spouses or common-law partners, during the past 12 months.
piVSA_Q130: Unwanted sexual activity

	piVSA_Q135: Number of incident reports for anyone forcing respondent or attempting to force respondent into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening respondent, holding respondent down or hurting respondent in some way, during the past 12 months. piVSA_Q140: Unwanted touching or grabbing piVSA_Q145: Number of incident reports for someone touching respondent against their will in any sexual way, during the past 12 months. piVSA_Q150: Sexual activity to which you were not able to consent piVSA_Q155: Number of incident reports for unwanted sexual activities to which the respondent could not consent, during the past 12 months. piVST_Q110: Other piVST_S110: Other criminal act (Specify). piVST_Q115: Number of other criminal acts. piPMC_Q10: Respondent had a previous partner piCFP_Q10: Respondent had contact with a previous partner in the past 5 years. Respondents entering the module: All respondents.
IRT_C100	If DV_TOTALINCID >= 1 and DV_TOTALINCID <= 1425 then, go to IRT_C100A. Otherwise, go to IRT_END.
IRT_C100A	If ((piSelRespMarS = Single) and (PMC_Q10 = 2 (No) or NONRESPONSE)) or (((piSelRespMarS = Single) and ((PMC_Q10 = 1 (Yes)) and (CFP_Q10 = 2 (No) or NONRESPONSE))) or ((piSelRespMarS = (Separated or Divorced)) and (CFP_Q10 = 2 (No) or NONRESPONSE)) or (piSelRespMarS = Widow) then, go to IRT_R100. Otherwise, go to IRT_D100.
IRT_R100	**Now some questions to collect more information on this crime/all of these crimes. Some of these questions may not apply to you, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue. Go to IRT_D110
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014.*
IRT_D100	If ((VSP_Q115 = REPSONSE) and (VSP_Q115 > 1)) then, DT_HHLDDAMAGE_E = "**^VSP_Q115 incidents of household damage (VSP_Q115)**".

If ((VSP_Q115 = REPSONSE) and (VSP_Q115 = 1)) then,
DT_HHLDDAMAGE_E = "**^VSP_Q115 incident of household damage (VSP_Q115)**".
If VSP_Q115 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_HHLDDAMAGE_E = "*BLANK*".
If ((VSP_Q125 = REPSONSE) and (VSP_Q125 > 1)) then,
DT_TAKEBYFORCE_E = "**^VSP_Q125 incidents of personal property taken by force or threat of force (VSP_Q125)**".
If ((VSP_Q125 = REPSONSE) and (VSP_Q125 = 1)) then,
DT_TAKEBYFORCE_E = "**^VSP_Q125 incident of personal property taken by force or threat of force (VSP_Q125)**".
If VSP_Q125 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_TAKEBYFORCE_E = "*BLANK*".
If ((VSP_Q135 = REPSONSE) and (VSP_Q135 > 1)) then,
DT_BREAKANDENT_E = "**^VSP_Q135 incidents of anyone breaking in or attempting to break in (VSP_Q135)**".
If ((VSP_Q135 = REPSONSE) and (VSP_Q135 = 1)) then,
DT_BREAKANDENT_E = "**^VSP_Q135 incident of anyone breaking in or attempting to break in (VSP_Q135)**".
If VSP_Q135 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_BREAKANDENT_E = "*BLANK*".
If ((VSP_Q145 = REPSONSE) and (VSP_Q145 > 1)) then,
DT_OUTSIDEHHLD_E = "**^VSP_Q145 incidents of outside property stolen (VSP_Q145)**".
If ((VSP_Q145 = REPSONSE) and (VSP_Q145 = 1)) then,
DT_OUTSIDEHHLD_E = "**^VSP_Q145 incident of outside property stolen (VSP_Q145)**".
If VSP_Q145 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_OUTSIDEHHLD_E = "*BLANK*".
If ((VSP_Q155 = REPSONSE) and (VSP_Q155 > 1)) then,
DT_PROPERTYSTL_E = "**^VSP_Q155 incidents of personal property stolen from work, school or a public place (VSP_Q155)**".
If ((VSP_Q155 = REPSONSE) and (VSP_Q155 = 1)) then,
DT_PROPERTYSTL_E = "**^VSP_Q155 incident of personal property stolen from work, school or a public place (VSP_Q155)**".
If VSP_Q155 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_PROPERTYSTL_E = "*BLANK*".
If ((VSP_Q165 = REPSONSE) and (VSP_Q165 > 1)) then,
DT_ROBBERYVACA_E = "**^VSP_Q165 incidents of personal property stolen from hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling in Canada (VSP_Q165)**".
If ((VSP_Q165 = REPSONSE) and (VSP_Q165 = 1)) then,
DT_ROBBERYVACA_E = "**^VSP_Q165 incident of personal property stolen from hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling in Canada (VSP_Q165)**".
If (VSP_Q165 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_ROBBERYVACA_E = "*BLANK*".
If ((VSV_Q115 = REPSONSE) and (VSV_Q115 > 1) then,
DT_STOLENVEHIC_E = "**^VSV_Q115 incidents of a motor vehicle or part of a motor vehicle being stolen or attempted to be stolen (VSV_Q115)**".
If ((VSV_Q115 = REPSONSE) and (VSV_Q115 = 1) then,
DT_STOLENVEHIC_E = "**^VSV_Q115 incident of a motor vehicle or part of a motor vehicle being stolen or attempted to be stolen (VSV_Q115)**".
If ((VSV_Q115 = NONRESPONSE) then, DT_STOLENVEHIC_E = "*BLANK*".
If ((VSV_Q125 = REPSONSE) and (VSV_Q125 > 1)) then,
DT_DAMAGEVEHIC_E = "**^VSV_Q125 incidents of deliberate damage done to a motor vehicle (VSV_Q125)**".
If ((VSV_Q125 = REPSONSE) and (VSV_Q125 = 1)) then,
DT_DAMAGEVEHIC_E = "**^VSV_Q125 incident of deliberate damage done to a motor vehicle (VSV_Q125)**".
If VSV_Q125 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_DAMAGEVEHIC_E = "*BLANK*".

If ((VSV_Q135 = REPSONSE) and (VSV_Q135 > 1)) then, DT_STOLENOTHER_E = "**^VSV_Q135 incidents of having anything else stolen (VSV_Q135)**".
If ((VSV_Q135 = REPSONSE) and (VSV_Q135 = 1)) then, DT_STOLENOTHER_E = "**^VSV_Q135 incident of having anything else stolen (VSV_Q135)**".
If VSV_Q135 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_STOLENOTHER_E = "*BLANK*".
If ((VSA_Q115 = REPSONSE) and (VSA_Q115 > 1)) then, DT_PHYSICALATT_E = "**^VSA_Q115 incidents of personal attacks (VSA_Q115)**".
If ((VSA_Q115 = REPSONSE) and (VSA_Q115 = 1)) then, DT_PHYSICALATT_E = "**^VSA_Q115 incident of personal attack (VSA_Q115)**".
If VSA_Q115 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_PHYSICALATT_E = "*BLANK*".
If ((VSA_Q125 = REPSONSE) and (VSA_Q125 > 1)) then, DT_THREAT_E = "**^VSA_Q125 incidents of threatened with being attacked or threatened with a weapon (VSA_Q125)**".
If ((VSA_Q125 = REPSONSE) and (VSA_Q125 = 1)) then, DT_THREAT_E = "**^VSA_Q125 incident of threatened with being attacked or threatened with a weapon (VSA_Q125)**".
If VSA_Q125 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_THREAT_E = "*BLANK*".
If ((VSA_Q135 = REPSONSE) and (VSA_Q135 > 1)) then, DT_SEXUALASSAL_E = "**^VSA_Q135 incidents of unwanted sexual activity (VSA_Q135)**".
If ((VSA_Q135 = REPSONSE) and (VSA_Q135 = 1)) then, DT_SEXUALASSAL_E = "**^VSA_Q135 incident of unwanted sexual activity (VSA_Q135)**".
If VSA_Q135 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_SEXUALASSAL_E = "*BLANK*".
If ((VSA_Q145 = REPSONSE) and (VSA_Q145 > 1)) then, DT_UNWANTEDSEX_E = "**^VSA_Q145 incidents of unwanted touching or grabbing (VSA_Q145)**".
If ((VSA_Q145 = REPSONSE) and (VSA_Q145 = 1)) then, DT_UNWANTEDSEX_E = "**^VSA_Q145 incident of unwanted touching or grabbing (VSA_Q145)**".
If VSA_Q145 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_UNWANTEDSEX_E = "*BLANK*".
If ((VSA_Q155 = REPSONSE) and (VSA_Q155 > 1)) then, DT_SEXUALNOCONSENT_E = "**^VSA_Q155 incidents of sexual activity to which you were not able to consent (VSA_Q155)**".
If ((VSA_Q155 = REPSONSE) and (VSA_Q155 = 1)) then, DT_SEXUALNOCONSENT_E = "**^VSA_Q155 incident of sexual activity to which you were not able to consent (VSA_Q155)**".
If VSA_Q155 = NONRESPONSE then, DT_SEXUALNOCONSENT_E = "*BLANK*".
If ((VST_Q115 = REPSONSE) and (VST_Q115 > 1)) then, DT_OTHERCRIMES_E = "**^VST_Q115 incidents of ^VST_S110 (VST_Q115)**".
If ((VST_Q115 = REPSONSE) and (VST_Q115 = 1)) then, DT_OTHERCRIMES_E = "**^VST_Q115 incident of ^VST_S110 (VST_Q115)**".
If (VST_Q115 = NONRESPONSE) then, DT_OTHERCRIMES_E = "*BLANK*".

IRT_Q100	**You mentioned earlier that, in the past 12 months, you were the victim of:**
	^DT_HhldDamage_E **^DT_TakeByForce_E** **^DT_BreakAndEnt_E** **^DT_OutsideHhld_E** **^DT_PropertyStl_E** **^DT_RobberyVaca_E** **^DT_StolenVehic_E** **^DT_DamageVehic_E** **^DT_StolenOther_E** **^DT_PhysicalAtt_E** **^DT_Threat_E** **^DT_SexualAssal_E** **^DT_UnwantedSex_E** **^DT_SexualnoConsent_E** **^DT_OtherCrimeS_E**
	Now some questions to collect more information on this crime/all of these crimes. Some of these questions may not apply to you, but we need to ask the same questions of everyone.
	INTERVIEWER: If changes are required, go back to appropriate questions and make the necessary corrections.
	1 Confirmed: Number of crime incidents is correct 2 Incorrect DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014.*

IRT_E100	**An impossible value has been entered. Please return and correct.**

Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if IRT_Q100 = 2, INVOLVING (VSP.VSP_Q110, VSP.VSP_Q120, VSP.VSP_Q130, VSP.VSP_Q140, VSP.VSP_Q150, VSP.VSP_Q160, VSV.VSV_Q110, VSV.VSV_Q120, VSV.VSV_Q130, VSA.VSA_Q110, VSA.VSA_Q120, VSA.VSA_Q130, VSA.VSA_Q140, VSA.VSA_Q150, VST_Q110)*

IRT_D110	DV_IRT_D110 = 1 {HouseHoldDamage}.
IRT_D115	If piVSP_Q115 >= 6 and piVSP_Q115 <= 95 then, DV_IRT_D115 = 5 Otherwise, DV_IRT_D115 = piVSP_Q115
IRT_D120	DV_IRT_D120 = 2 {ThreatForce}.
IRT_D125	If piVSP_Q125 >= 6 and piVSP_Q125 <= 95 then, DV_IRT_D125 = 5 Otherwise, DV_IRT_D125 = piVSP_Q125
IRT_D130	DV_IRT_D130 = 3 {BreakEnter}.
IRT_D135	If piVSP_Q135 >= 6 and piVSP_Q135 <= 95 then, DV_IRT_D135 = 5 Otherwise, DV_IRT_D135 = piVSP_Q135
IRT_D140	DV_IRT_D140 = 4 {OutsideStolen}.
IRT_D145	If piVSP_Q145 >= 6 and piVSP_Q145 <= 95 then, DV_IRT_D145 = 5

Otherwise, DV_IRT_D145 = piVSP_Q145

IRT_D150	DV_IRT_D150 = 5 {WorkStolen}.
IRT_D155	If piVSP_Q155 >= 6 and piVSP_Q155 <= 95 then, DV_IRT_Q155 = 5 Otherwise, DV_IRT_Q155 = piVSP_Q155
IRT_D160	DV_IRT_D160 = 6 {VacationStolen}.
IRT_D165	If piVSP_Q165 >= 6 and piVSP_Q165 <= 95 then, DV_IRT_D165 = 5 Otherwise, DV_IRT_D165 = piVSP_Q165
IRT_D210	DV_IRT_D210 = 7 {VehicleStolen}.
IRT_D215	If piVSV_Q115 >= 6 and piVSV_Q115 <= 95 then, DV_IRT_D215 = 5 Otherwise, DV_IRT_D215 = piVSV_Q115
IRT_D220	DV_IRT_D220 = 8 {VehicleDamage}.
IRT_D225	If piVSV_Q125 >= 6 and piVSV_Q125 <= 95 then, DV_IRT_D225 = 5 Otherwise, DV_IRT_D225 = piVSV_Q125
IRT_D230	DV_IRT_D230 = 9 {OtherStolen}.
IRT_D235	If piVSV_Q135 >= 6 and piVSV_Q135 <= 95 then, DV_IRT_D235 = 5 Otherwise, DV_IRT_D235 = piVSV_Q135
IRT_D310	DV_IRT_D310 = 10 {PhysicalAttack}.
IRT_D315	If piVSA_Q115 >= 6 and piVSA_Q115 <= 95 then, DV_IRT_D315 = 5 Otherwise, DV_IRT_D315 = piVSA_Q115
IRT_D320	DV_IRT_D320 = 11 {ThreatHit}.
IRT_D325	If piVSA_Q125 >= 6 and piVSA_Q125 <= 95 then, DV_IRT_D325 = 5 Otherwise, DV_IRT_D325 = piVSA_Q125
IRT_D330	DV_IRT_D330 = 12 {SexualAttack}.
IRT_D335	If piVSA_Q135 >= 6 and piVSA_Q135 <= 95 then, DV_IRT_D335 = 5 Otherwise, DV_IRT_D335 = piVSA_Q135
IRT_D340	DV_IRT_D340 = 13 {UnwantedSexual}.
IRT_D345	If piVSA_Q145 >= 6 and piVSA_Q145 <= 95 then, DV_IRT_D345 = 5 Otherwise, DV_IRT_D345 = piVSA_Q145
IRT_D350	DV_IRT_D350 = 14 {SexualAttackManipulated}.
IRT_D355	If piVSA_Q155 >= 6 and piVSA_Q155 <= 95 then, DV_IRT_D355 = 5 Otherwise, DV_IRT_D355 = piVSA_Q155
IRT_D410	DV_IRT_D410 = 15 {AnotherCrime}.
IRT_D415	If piVST_Q115 >= 6 and piVST_Q115 <= 95 then, DV_IRT_D415 = 5 Otherwise, DV_IRT_D415 = piVST_Q115

IRT_D500   If DV_TotalIncid > 20 then, DV_IRT_D500 = 20
                                            Otherwise, DV_IRT_D500 = DV_TotalIncid

IRT_D501   If DV_TotalIncid > 20 then, DV_IRT_D501 = 1 {Yes}.
                                            Otherwise, DV_IRT_D501 = 2 {No}.

IRT_B500   Call Sub-module IFA (Info For Array)

IRT_END

Info for array (IFA)

IFA_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piCIRNumber: Number of incident report.
piCrimeType: Type of crime incident report.
piStartNumber: Start number of incident.
piEndNumber: End number of incident.

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

IFA_D110

DV_IFA_D110 = piCIRNumber

IFA_D120

DV_IFA_D120 = piCrimeType

IFA_D130

If (piCIRNumber - piStartNumber) = 0 then, DV_IFA_D130 = 1
If (piCIRNumber - piStartNumber) = 1 then, DV_IFA_D130 = 2
If (piCIRNumber - piStartNumber) = 2 then, DV_IFA_D130 = 3
If (piCIRNumber - piStartNumber) = 3 then, DV_IFA_D130 = 4
If (piCIRNumber - piStartNumber) = 4 then, DV_IFA_D130 = 5

IFA_D140

If (piStartNumber = piEndNumber) or (DV_IFA_D110 = piEndNumber) then, DV_IFA_D140 = 1 {Yes}.
Otherwise, DV_IFA_D140 = 2 {No}.

IFA_END

Main Routing Module: Crime Incident Report (CIR)

CIR_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piProvince: Province or territory of respondent on sample file
piRespAge: Age of respondent
piRespGender: Gender of respondent.
piDV_IFA_D110: Number of instance from IFA, for each time the same incident occurred.
piDV_IFA_D120: Type of incident.
piDV_IFA_D130: Number of times this incident occurred.
piDV_IFA_D140: Indicates if this is the last report for each type of crime incident report.
piVST_S110: Other criminal act (Specify).
piSeriesNumb: From CIR_D650.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months.

CIR_D001   DV_CIR_D001 = DV_IFA_D110

CIR_D002   If DV_CIR_D001 = 1 then, DV_CIR_D002 = 2 {No}.
                            Else if piSeriesNumb = 0 then, DV_CIR_D002 = 2 {No}.
                            Else if ((piSeriesNumb >= 1) and
                             (piSeriesNumb <= 10)) then, DV_CIR_D002 = 1 {Yes}.

CIR_D010   DV_CRIMETYPE = DV_IFA_D120

CIR_C010A   If ((DV_CIR_D001 > 1) and (DV_CIR_D002 = 2 (No)) then, go to
                            CIR_R010.
                            Otherwise, go to CIR_C010B.

CIR_R010   **We will now be collecting information on another crime.**

                            INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (CIR_R010)* ***

CIR_C010B   If DV_CIR_D002 = No then, go to CIR_D010B.
                            Otherwise, go to CIR_C020B.

CIR_D010B   If DV_ IFA_D120 = HouseholdDamage then, DT_CIR_D010_E =
                            "**household damages**".

If DV_ IFA_D120 = ThreatForce then, DT_CIR_D010_E = "**an attempt to take something by force or having something taken by force**".
If DV_ IFA_D120 = BreakEnter then, DT_CIR_D010_E = "**an attempt to break in or a break and enter**".
If DV_ IFA_D120 = OutsideStolen then, DT_CIR_D010_E = "**property stolen from outside your household**".
If DV_ IFA_D120 = WorkStolen then, DT_CIR_D010_E = "**property stolen from your place of work or school or a public place**".
If DV_ IFA_D120 = VacationStolen then, DT_CIR_D010_E = "**property stolen from a hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling in Canada**".
If DV_ IFA_D120 = VehicleStolen then, DT_CIR_D010_E = "**a stolen vehicle or an attempt to steal a vehicle or parts of a vehicle**".
If DV_ IFA_D120 = VehicleDamage then, DT_CIR_D010_E = "**damages to a vehicle**".
If DV_ IFA_D120 = OtherStolen then, DT_CIR_D010_E = "**an attempt to steal something else or other items being stolen**".
If DV_ IFA_D120 = PhysicalAttack then, DT_CIR_D010_E = "**a physical attack**".
If DV_ IFA_D120 = ThreatHit then, DT_CIR_D010_E = "**a threat of being hit or attacked, or threatened with a weapon**".
If DV_ IFA_D120 = SexualAttack then, DT_CIR_D010_E = "**a sexual assault**".
If DV_ IFA_D120 = UnwantedSexual then, DT_CIR_D010_E = "**unwanted sexual touching**".
If DV_IFA_D120 = SexualAttackManipulated then, DT_CIR_D010_E = "**a sexual activity to which you were not able to consent**".
If DV_ IFA_D120 = AnotherCrime then, DT_CIR_D010_E = "**another crime (^VST_S110)**".

CIR_Q010

In what month were you the victim of [household damages/an attempt to take something by force or having something taken by force/an attempt to break in or a break and enter/property stolen from outside your household/property stolen from your place of work or school or a public place/property stolen from a hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling in Canada/a stolen vehicle or an attempt to steal a vehicle or parts of a vehicle/damages to a vehicle/an attempt to steal something else or other items being stolen/a physical attack/a threat of being hit or attacked, or threatened with a weapon/a sexual assault/unwanted sexual touching/a sexual activity to which you were not able to consent/another crime (^VST_S110)]?

00	Not in the past 12 months
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
95	Duplicate of incident

already reported
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CIR_Q010).*

CIR_C015   If (CIR_Q010 = NONRESPONSE) then, go to CIR_Q015.
Otherwise, go to CIR_C020B.

CIR_Q015   **Did this happen in the past 12 months?**

1   Yes (will continue with
incident report)
2   No
3   Yes, but refuses to talk
about incident
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CIR_Q015).*

CIR_C020A   If CIR_D002 = Yes then, go to CIR_D650.
Otherwise, go to CIR_C020B.

CIR_C020B   If ((CIR_Q010 = January) or
(CIR_Q010 = February) or
(CIR_Q010 = March) or
(CIR_Q010 = April) or
(CIR_Q010 = May) or
(CIR_Q010 = June) or
(CIR_Q010 = July) or
(CIR_Q010 = August) or
(CIR_Q010 = September) or
(CIR_Q010 = October) or
(CIR_Q010 = November) or
(CIR_Q010 = December) or
(CIR_Q015 = YesContinue)) then, go to CIR_B020.
Otherwise, go to CIR_D650.

CIR_B020   Call sub-block WHR (Where Incident Took Place)

CIR Sub-module: Where incident took place (WHR)

WHR_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months. |

WHR_Q100

Where did this incident take place? (For example, was it at home, on the street, at work or at school?) Please exclude incidents that have happened outside Canada.

1	Respondent's home and surrounding area	(Go to WHR_Q110)
2	Other private residences or other farms	(Go to WHR_Q120)
3	Commercial or institutional establishment	(Go to WHR_Q130)
4	Street or other public place	(Go to WHR_Q140)
5	Other - Specify	(Go to WHR_S100)
DK, RF		

Go to WHR_C150

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - WHR_Q100).*

WHR_S100

(Where did this incident take place? (For example, was it at home, on the street, at work or at school?) Please exclude incidents that have happened outside Canada.)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Go to WHR_C150

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (WHR_S100) ****

WHR_Q110 | **(Where did this incident take place? (Respondent's home and surrounding area))**

INTERVIEWER: Probe to know precisely where the incident took place, in order to select appropriate category.

1	Inside respondent's own home/apartment	
2	Inside a vacation property (includes surrounding areas)	(Go to WHR_C150)
3	Inside garage or other building on respondent's property	(Go to WHR_C150)
4	Outside respondent's home, apartment, including yard, farm field, driveway, parking lot or in shared areas related to home such as apartment hallway or laundry room	
	DK, RF	(Go to WHR_C150)

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - WHR_Q110).*

WHR_Q112 | **Was that the same dwelling that you are living in now?**

1	Yes	(Go to WHR_C150)
2	No	
	DK, RF	

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - WHR_Q112).*

WHR_Q115 | **What type of dwelling were you living in at the time of this incident? Was it a...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

01	**Single detached house**	
02	**Semi-detached or double (side by side)**	
03	**Garden home, town-house or row house**	
04	**Duplex (one above the other)**	
05	**Low-rise apartment (less than 5 stories)**	
06	**High-rise apartment (5 or more stories)**	
07	**Mobile home or trailer**	
08	Other - Specify	(Go to WHR_S115)
	DK, RF	

Go to WHR_C150

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - WHR_Q115).*

WHR_S115	**(What type of dwelling were you living in at the time of this incident? Was it a...?)**
	INTERVIEWER: Specify.
	_____
	(80 spaces)
	DK, RF
	Go to WHR_C150
Source:	*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (WHR_S115) ***
WHR_Q120	**(Where did this incident take place? (Other private residences or other farms))**
	INTERVIEWER: Probe to know precisely where the incident took place, in order to select appropriate category.
	1 Offender's home (in or around)
	2 Other Private Residence or Farm (in or around)
	DK, RF
	Go to WHR_C150
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - WHR_Q120).*
WHR_Q130	**(Where did this incident take place? (Commercial or institutional establishment))**
	INTERVIEWER: Probe to know precisely where the incident took place, in order to select appropriate category.
	1 In a restaurant or bar
	2 Inside school or on school grounds
	3 In a commercial or office building, a factory, a store, or a shopping mall
	4 In a hospital, prison or rehabilitation centre
	DK, RF
	Go to WHR_C150
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - WHR_Q130).*

WHR_Q140	**(Where did this incident take place? (Street or other public place))**
	INTERVIEWER: Probe to know precisely where the incident took place, in order to select appropriate category.
	1 On public transportation
	2 In a parking garage or parking lot other than the respondent's
	3 On sidewalk/street/highway in respondent's neighbourhood
	4 On any other sidewalk/street/highway
	5 In a rural area or park (include national, provincial or local park, or conservation area)
	DK, RF
	Go to WHR_C150
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - WHR_Q140).*

WHR_C150	If ((WHR_Q100 = NONRESPONSE) or
	(WHR_S100 = NONRESPONSE) or
	(WHR_Q110 = 2 (VacationProp)) or
	(WHR_Q110 = 3 (Garage)) or
	(WHR_Q110 = NONRESPONSE) or
	(WHR_Q112 = 1 (Yes)) or
	(WHR_Q115 = RESPONSE) or
	(WHR_Q115 = NONRESPONSE) or
	(WHR_Q120 = RESPONSE) or
	(WHR_Q120 = NONRESPONSE) or
	(WHR_Q130 = RESPONSE) or
	(WHR_Q130 = NONRESPONSE) or
	(WHR_Q140 = RESPONSE) or
	(WHR_Q140 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to WHR_Q150.
	Otherwise, go to WHR_END.
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (WHR_C150) ****

WHR_Q150	**Was this your place of work?**
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
	Go to WHR_END
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - WHR_Q150).*

WHR_END	

CIR_B050	Call sub-block PCA (Person(s) who Committed the Act of violence

CIR Sub-module: Person(s) who Committed the Act of violence or crime (PCA)

PCA_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piWHR_Q110: Where incident took place.
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months.
PCA_C10	If ((piWHR_Q110 = 1 (Respondent's home)) or (piWHR_Q110 = 2 (Vacation property)) or (piWHR_Q110 = 3 (Garage))) then, go to PCA_Q10. Otherwise, go to PCA_END.
Source:	*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (WHR_C200)* ***

PCA_Q10	**At the time of the incident, did the person(s) who committed the act live with you?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If more than one person and at least one lived with respondent select <Yes>.

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to PCA_Q20)
DK, RF

Go to PCA_END

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - WHR_Q200).*
PCA_D20	If piWHR_Q110 = 1 then, DT_INTOTHEPLACE = "**into the residence**". If piWHR_Q110 = 2 then, DT_INTOTHEPLACE = "**into the vacation property**". If piWHR_Q110 = 3 then, DT_INTOTHEPLACE = "**inside the garage or building**".
PCA_Q20	**Did the person(s) who committed the act actually get [into the residence/into the vacation property/inside the garage or building] or just try to get in?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: For apartments and multi-unit structures, determine if there was an actual or attempted entry of the respondent's unit. Do not include entry to other parts of the building, such as the lobby.

1   Actually got in   (Go to PCA_Q30)
2   Tried to get in
3   Threat received by   (Go to PCA_END)
telephone, mail, or e-mail
DK, RF

Go to PCA_D40

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - WHR_Q210).*

PCA_Q30	**Did someone let them in?**
	INTERVIEWER: Example: guests or workmen
	1 Yes
	2 No (Go to PCA_D40)
	DK, RF
	Go to PCA_END
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - WHR_Q220).*
PCA_D40	If PCA_Q20 = 1 then, DT_FORCED = "**forced**". Else, DT_FORCED = "**tried to force**".
PCA_Q40	**Was there any evidence that they [forced/tried to force] their way in, such as a broken lock or window?**
	1 Yes (Go to PCA_Q45)
	2 No
	DK, RF
	Go to PCA_END
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - WHR_Q230).*
PCA_Q45	**What was the evidence?**
	INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
	1 Broken lock or forced door
	2 Broken or forced window
	3 Other - Specify (Go to PCA_S45)
	DK, RF
	Go to PCA_END
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - WHR_Q235_C01 -- WHR_Q235_C03).*
PCA_S45	**(What was the evidence?)**
	INTERVIEWER: Specify.
	(80 spaces)
	DK, RF
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (WHR_S235) ****
PCA_END	
CIR_C090A	If CIR_B050.PCA_Q20 = 3 (Threat received by telephone,mail, email) then, go to CIR_B130. Otherwise, go to CIR_C090B.

CIR_C090B

If DV_CrimeType = (PhysicalAttack or SexualAttack or UnwantedSexual or SexualAttackManipulated) then, go to CIR_Q100.
Otherwise, go to CIR_Q090.

CIR_Q090

Were you present at any time during the incident?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to CIR_C100)
DK, RF

Go to CIR_Q100

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CIR_Q090).*

CIR_C100

If DV_CrimeType = ThreatHit then, go to CIR_C110.
Otherwise, go to CIR_Q120.

CIR_Q100

Did the person(s) who committed the act have a weapon, such as a gun or knife or something he/she was using as a weapon, such as a rock or bottle?

1   Yes   (Go to CIR_Q105)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to CIR_C110

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CIR_Q100).*

CIR_Q105

What type of weapon?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11   Gun
12   Knife
13   Bottle
14   Bat/Stick
15   Rock
16   Other - Specify   (Go to CIR_S105)
DK, RF

Go to CIR_C110

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (CIR_Q105) ****

CIR_S105

(What type of weapon?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CIR_C110

If CIR_Q090 = 1 (Yes) or NONRESPONSE then, go to CIR_Q110.
Otherwise, go to CIR_C130A.

CIR_Q110

An assault can be anything from being hit, slapped, grabbed or knocked down, to being shot, or beaten. This can also include forced sexual activity and unwanted sexual touching or grabbing. In this incident, were you assaulted in any physical or sexual way?

INTERVIEWER: Enter "Yes" if something was thrown at them or if they were shot at but not hit.

1 Yes   (Go to CIR_C130A)
2 No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CIR_Q110).*

CIR_Q120

Did the person(s) threaten you with physical harm in any way?

INTERVIEWER: Physical threats may have been made even if the respondent was not present when the incident occurred. For example, personal belongings may have been damaged or animals belonging to respondent may have been injured in order to threaten respondent.

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Help text: *Physical threats can take multiple forms. They can be uttered or conveyed by threatening:*

· To cause death or bodily harm to any person;
· To burn, destroy or damage real or personal property;
· To kill, poison or injure someone's animal.

Press "Escape" to return.

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CIR_Q120).*

CIR_C130A

If (DV_CrimeType = ThreatHit) or
(CIR_Q120 = 1 (Yes, Threaten with physical harm)) or
(CIR_B050.PCA_Q20 = 3 (Threat received by telephone, mail or email))
then, go to CIR_B130.
Otherwise, go to CIR_C130B.

CIR_C130B

If (DV_CrimeType = PhysicalAttack) or (CIR_Q110 = 1 (Yes, Assaulted))
then go to CIR_Q150
Else if CIR_Q090 = 2 (not present) or RF, go to CIR_C310.
Otherwise, go to CIR_Q160.

CIR_B130

Call sub-block HWT (How Respondent was Threatened)

CIR Sub-module: How respondent Was Threatened (HWT)

HWT_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application: piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piCIR_Q090: Were you present at any time during the incident? Respondents entering the module: Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months and were threatened.

HWT_C110	If CIR_Q090 = 2, go to HWT_D120. Otherwise, go to HWT_Q110.

HWT_Q110	**How were you threatened? Was it:** **face-to-face?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - HWT_Q110).*

HWT_D120	If CIR_Q090 = 2, DT_POE = "BLANK". If CIR_Q090 = 2, DT_PCE = "BLANK". Else, DT_POE = "(". Else, DT_PCE = ")".

HWT_Q120	**^DT_POEHow were you threatened? Was it:[BLANK/)]** **by mail?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - HWT_Q120).*

HWT_Q130	**(How were you threatened? Was it:)** **by e-mail or on the Internet?** 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - HWT_Q130).*

HWT_Q140	**(How were you threatened? Was it:)**
	over the telephone?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - HWT_Q140).*
HWT_Q150	**(How were you threatened? Was it:)**
	other?
	1 Yes (Go to HWT_S150) 2 No DK, RF
	Go to HWT_Q170
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - HWT_Q150).*
HWT_S150	**(How were you threatened? Was it: other?)**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (HWT_S150) ****
HWT_Q170	**Did you think the threat was going to be carried out?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - HWT_Q170).*
HWT_END	
CIR_C140	If CIR_Q110 = 1 (assaulted), go to CIR_Q150. Otherwise, go to CIR_D190.

CIR_Q150	**How were you assaulted?**
	INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. Probe for multiple answers.
	Remember that an assault can include any type of physical or sexual assault, such as being slapped, beaten or being forced into sexual activity or being touched or grabbed in a sexual way.
	11 Forced or attempted forced sexual assault by being threatened, held down or hurt in some way 12 Unwanted sexual touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling 13 Shot, knifed or hit with object held in hand 14 Hit, kicked, slapped, knocked down 15 Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed 16 Other - Specify (Go to CIR_S150) 95 Not attacked/assaulted DK, RF
Source:	*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (CIR_Q150) ***
CIR_S150	**(How were you assaulted?)**
	INTERVIEWER: Specify.
	(80 spaces)
	DK, RF
Source:	*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (CIR_S150) ***
CIR_D150	If CIR_Q150 in (11, 12, 13, 14, 15, or 16) then, DV_CIR_D150 = 1 {Yes (Assault reported in CIR_Q150)}. Else if CIR_Q150 = 95 (Not Attacked) then, DV_CIR_D150 = 2 {No (No assault reported in CIR_Q150)}. Else if CIR_Q150 = DK then, DV_CIR_D150 = 99 {NONRESPONSE in CIR_Q150}. Else if CIR_Q150 = RF then, DV_CIR_D150 = 98 {NONRESPONSE in CIR_Q150}.
CIR_E150A	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if DV_CrimeType = PhysicalAttack and ((DV_CIR_D150 = 2 (No Assault reported in CIR_Q150)) or (DV_CIR_D150 = 99,98 (NONRESPONSE in CIR_Q150)))*

CIR_E150B	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if CIR_Q110 = 1 (Yes, Assault) and ((CIR_D150 = 2 (No assault reported in CIR_Q150) or (CIR_D150 = 99,98 (NONRESPONSE in CIR_Q150)))*
CIR_E150C	**You cannot select "Not attacked/assaulted" and another category. Please return and correct**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if CIR_Q150 = 11 or 12 or 13 or 14 or 15 or 16 AND 95*
CIR_C160	If CIR_Q150 = 13 (Shot) then, go to CIR_C170. Otherwise, go to CIR_Q160.

CIR_Q160

Were you physically injured in any way (for example, bruises, cuts, broken bones)?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CIR_Q160).*

CIR_C170

If CIR_Q160 = 1 (Yes, injured) or CIR_Q150 = 13 (Shot) then, go to CIR_Q170.
Otherwise, go to CIR_D190.

CIR_Q170

Did you ever receive any medical attention from a doctor or a nurse for your injuries?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Include medical attention received immediately after the attack as well as any follow-up medical attention received as a result of the injuries.

1 Yes   (Go to CIR_D171)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to CIR_C190

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CIR_Q170).*

CIR_D171

If piProvince = North West Territories then, DT_HOORHCENT = "**health center**".
Otherwise, DT_HOORHCENT = "**hospital emergency room**".

CIR_Q171	**Where did you receive the medical attention?**
	INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

	1	**At a physician's office or walk-in clinic**	
	2	**At a [health center/hospital emergency room]**	
	3	Other - Specify	(Go to CIR_S171)
	DK, RF		(Go to CIR_D190)

Go to CIR_C172

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

CIR_S171 **(Where did you receive the medical attention?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CIR_C172 If CIR_Q171 = 1 then, go to CIR_Q172.
Otherwise, go to CIR_C173.

CIR_Q172 **How many times did you visit the physician's office or the walk-in clinic because of your injuries?**

INTERVIEWER: Visits related to injuries resulting from physical or sexual assaults.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 995)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

CIR_E172 An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if CIR_Q172 > 30*

CIR_C173 If CIR_Q171 = 2 then, go to CIR_Q173.
Otherwise, go to CIR_D190.

CIR_Q173	**How many times did you go to a [health center/hospital emergency room] because of your injuries?**
	INTERVIEWER: Visits related to injuries resulting from physical or sexual assaults.
	|_|_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 995)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*
CIR_E173	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if CIR_Q173 > 30*
CIR_D174	If CIR_Q173 = 1 then, DT_VISIT = "**this visit**". Else, DT_VISIT = "**any of these visits**". If piProvince = North West Territories then, DT_HORHCEN_E = "**health center**". Else, DT_HORHCEN_E = "**hospital**".
CIR_Q174	**During [this visit/any of these visits] did you have to stay in the [health center/hospital] overnight? Please exclude wait time.**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CIR_Q175, revised question).*
CIR_D175	Not Applicable
CIR_C175	If CIR_Q174 = 1 (Yes) then, go to CIR_Q175. Otherwise, go to CIR_Q176.
CIR_Q175	**In total how many nights did you spend in a [health center/hospital] because of your injuries?**
	|_|_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 995)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CIR_Q176, revised question).*
CIR_E175	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if CIR_Q175 > 30*

CIR_Q176	**Were you ever taken to the [health center/hospital] by ambulance because of your injuries?** INTERVIEWER: For injuries resulting from physical or sexual assaults. 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*
CIR_C190	If (CIR_Q090 = No (not present)) and (CIR_Q120 = No (not threatened)) then, go to CIR_C310. Otherwise, go to CIR_D190.
CIR_D190	If piProvince = North West Territories then, DT_HOHCEN_E = "**health center**". Otherwise, DT_HOHCEN_E = "**hospital**". If CIR_Q174 = 1 (stay in hospital overnight) then, DT_EXCLORNOT_E = "**Excluding any time you spent in a** [**health center/hospital**]**, did**". Otherwise, DT_EXCLORNOT_E = "**Did**".
CIR_Q190	**[Excluding any time you spent in a [health center/hospital], did/Did] you ever have to stay in bed for all or most of the day, as a result of the incident?** INTERVIEWER: Include time spent in bed for injuries as well as for stress reasons. Most of a day means at least 6 hours over and above the time the respondent normally spends sleeping. 1 Yes (Go to CIR_Q195) 2 No DK, RF Go to CIR_C205
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CIR_Q190).*
CIR_Q195	**For how many days in total?** INTERVIEWER: Count each day the respondent spent at least 6 hours in bed over and above the time he/she normally spends sleeping. |_|_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 995) DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CIR_Q195).*
CIR_E195	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if (((CIR_Q195 < 1) and (CIR_Q195 > 30)) or (CIR_Q195 = NONRESPONSE))*

CIR_C205   If CIR_Q090 = 2 (not present during incident) then, go to CIR_C310.
                                            Otherwise, go to CIR_B205.

CIR_B205   Call sub-block WHO (Who was present during the incident)

CIR Sub-module: Who was present during the incident (WHO)

WHO_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who had one or more valid incident in the past 12 months.

WHO_Q120   **In your opinion, was this incident related to the person's alcohol or drug use?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - WHO_Q120).*

WHO_Q210   **Was only one person involved in committing the act?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select <Don't know - 3> if the respondent is unsure or guesses about the number of offenders.

1   Yes   (Go to WHO_Q220)
2   No   (Go to WHO_B210)
3   Don't know
(DK not allowed)
RF

Go to WHO_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - WHO_Q210).*

WHO_B210   Call sub-block MPP (Multiple People Present during the incident)
Go to WHO_END

CIR Sub-module: Multiple People Present during the incident (MPP)

MPP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents who reported multiple people involved in incident.

MPP_Q10	**How many people were involved in this incident?**
	|_|_| (MIN: 2) (MAX: 95)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - WHO_Q310).*

MPP_E10	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if MPP_Q10 > 10*
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (WHO_E10) ****

MPP_D10	If ((MPP_Q10 >= 11) and (MPP_Q10 <= 95) then, DV_MPP_D10 = 10 Else if ((MPP_Q10 > 1) and (MPP_Q10 <= 10)) then, DV_MPP_D10 = MPP_Q10 Otherwise, DV_MPP_D10 = 0
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (WHO_D310) ****

MPP_C20	If ((MPP_Q10 >= 2) and (MPP_Q10 <= 95)) then, go to MPP_Q20. Otherwise, go to MPP_END.
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (WHO_C320) ****

MPP_Q20	**Were they male or female?**
	1 All male 2 All female 3 Both male and female (Go to MPP_C30) DK, RF
	Go to MPP_Q40
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - WHO_Q320).*

MPP_C30	If ((MPP_Q10 >=3) and (MPP_Q10 <= 95)) then, go to MPP_Q30. Otherwise, go to MPP_Q40.

MPP_Q30   **Were they mostly male or mostly female?**

1   Mostly male
2   Mostly female
3   Evenly divided
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - WHO_Q325).*

MPP_Q40   **How old would you say the youngest was?**

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - WHO_Q331).*

MPP_Q50   **How old would you say the oldest was?**

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - WHO_Q332).*

MPP_E50   A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if MPP_Q50 < MPP_Q40*

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (WHO Signal_8.4) ****

MPP_B50   Call sub-block PIV (Persons Involved) MPP_D10 times up to 10 times
Pass in counter as import parameter.

CIR Sub-module: Persons Involved (PIV)

PIV_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent
piCounter: Number of people involved - capped at 10 (counter).

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who reported multiple people involved in incident

PIV_D110A

If piCounter = 1 then, DT_OFFENDER = "**first**".
If piCounter = 2 then, DT_OFFENDER = "**second**".
If piCounter = 3 then, DT_OFFENDER = "**third**".
If piCounter = 4 then, DT_OFFENDER = "**fourth**".
If piCounter = 5 then, DT_OFFENDER = "**fifth**".
If piCounter = 6 then, DT_OFFENDER = "**sixth**".
If piCounter = 7 then, DT_OFFENDER = "**seventh**".
If piCounter = 8 then, DT_OFFENDER = "**eighth**".
If piCounter = 9 then, DT_OFFENDER = "**nineth**".
If piCounter = 10 then, DT_OFFENDER = "**tenth**".

PIV_Q110

What was the relationship of the [first/second/third/fourth/fifth/sixth/seventh/eighth/nineth/tenth] offender to you?

01	Mother
02	Father
03	Mother-in-law
04	Father-in-law
05	Step-mother
06	Step-father
07	Son
08	Daughter
09	Son-in-law
10	Daughter-in-law
11	Brother
12	Sister
13	Spouse/partner
14	Ex-spouse/ex-partner
15	Other family member
16	Boyfriend/girlfriend
17	Ex-boyfriend/ex-girlfriend
18	Neighbour
19	Friend
20	Acquaintance
21	Internet friend
22	Teacher/ professor
23	Supervisor, manager, boss
24	Co-worker
25	Classmate
26	Known by sight only
27	Stranger
28	Other - Specify (Go to PIV_S110)

DK, RF

Go to PIV_D110

Source: *** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PIV_Q110) ***

PIV_S110

(What was the relationship of the [first/second/third/fourth/fifth/sixth/seventh/eighth/nineth/tenth] offender to you?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Source: *** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PIV_S110) ***

PIV_D110   If PIV_Q110 = (14 or 15 or 16 or 17 or 18 or 19 or 24 or 26 or 27 or 28)
                                  then, DV_PIV_D110 = 1 {Yes}.
                                  Otherwise, DV_PIV_D110 = 2 {No}.

Source: *** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PIV_D110) ***

PIV_END

MPP_C60   If MPP_B50[1].DV_PIV_D110 = Yes or
                                  MPP_B50[2].DV_PIV_D110 = Yes or
                                  MPP_B50[3].DV_PIV_D110 = Yes or
                                  MPP_B50[4].DV_PIV_D110 = Yes or
                                  MPP_B50[5].DV_PIV_D110 = Yes or
                                  MPP_B50[6].DV_PIV_D110 = Yes or
                                  MPP_B50[7].DV_PIV_D110 = Yes or
                                  MPP_B50[8].DV_PIV_D110 = Yes or
                                  MPP_B50[9].DV_PIV_D110 = Yes or
                                  MPP_B50[10].DV_PIV_D110 = Yes then, go to MPP_B60.
                                  Otherwise, go to MPP_END.

MPP_B60   Call sub-block PAG (People who committed the Act were a Gang)

CIR Sub-module: People who committed the Act were a Gang (PAG)

PAG_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months.

PAG_Q10

Would you say that the people who committed the act were a gang?

INTERVIEWER: Select <Don't know - 3> if the respondent is unsure.

A gang is defined as a more or less structured group of individuals who use intimidation and violence on a regular basis in order to obtain power, recognition and/or control.

1   Yes
2   No
3   Don't know
(DK not allowed)
RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - WHO_Q350).

PAG_END

MPP_END

WHO_Q220

Was the person male or female?

1   Male
2   Female
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - WHO_Q220).

WHO_Q230

How old would you say the person was?

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - WHO_Q230).

WHO_Q240   **What was the person's relationship to you?**

                                   INTERVIEWER: Record relationship at time of incident (not necessarily
                                   current relationship)

                                   01   Mother
                                   02   Father
                                   03   Mother-in-law
                                   04   Father-in-law
                                   05   Step-mother
                                   06   Step-father
                                   07   Son
                                   08   Daughter
                                   09   Son-in-law
                                   10   Daughter-in-law
                                   11   Brother
                                   12   Sister
                                   13   Spouse/partner
                                   14   Ex-spouse/ex-partner
                                   15   Other family member
                                   16   Boyfriend/girlfriend
                                   17   Ex-boyfriend/ex-girlfriend
                                   18   Neighbour
                                   19   Friend
                                   20   Acquaintance
                                   21   Internet friend
                                   22   Teacher/ professor
                                   23   Supervisor, manager,
                                   boss
                                   24   Co-worker
                                   25   Classmate
                                   26   Known by sight only
                                   27   Stranger
                                   28   Other - Specify   (Go to WHO_S240)
                                   DK, RF

                                   Go to WHO_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - WHO_Q240).*

WHO_S240   **(What was the person's relationship to you?)**

                                   INTERVIEWER: Specify.

                                   _____

                                   (80 spaces)

                                   DK, RF

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (WHO_S240) ****

WHO_END

CIR_C310	If DV_CIR_D001 = 1 then, go to CIR_R310. Otherwise, go to CIR_Q310.
CIR_R310	**There is a growing concern in Canada about hate crimes. By this I mean crimes motivated by the offender's hatred of a person's sex, ethnicity, race, religion, sexual orientation, age, disability or language.** INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Source:	*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (CIR_R310)* ***
CIR_Q310	**Do you believe that this incident committed against you could be considered a hate crime?** INTERVIEWER: Hate crimes are crimes motivated by the offender's hatred of a person's sex, ethnicity, race, religion, sexual orientation, age, disability or language. 1 Yes (Go to CIR_B310) 2 No DK, RF Go to CIR_D335
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CIR_Q310).*
CIR_B310	Call sub-block HTC (Hate Crime Reasons)

CIR Sub-module: Hate Crime reasons (HTC)

HTC_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months and the incident was thought to be a hate crime.

HTC_Q120

Was this because of the person's hatred of:

your race/ethnicity?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - HTC_Q120).*

HTC_Q130

(Was this because of the person's hatred of:)

your religion?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - HTC_Q130).*

HTC_Q140

(Was this because of the person's hatred of:)

your sexual orientation?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - HTC_Q140).*

HTC_Q150

(Was this because of the person's hatred of:)

your age?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - HTC_Q150).*

HTC_Q155   **(Was this because of the person's hatred of:)**

                                your sex?

                                1   Yes
                                2   No
                                DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - HTC_Q155).*

HTC_Q160   **(Was this because of the person's hatred of:)**

                                a disability?

                                1   Yes
                                2   No
                                DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - HTC_Q160).*

HTC_Q170   **(Was this because of the person's hatred of:)**

                                your language?

                                1   Yes
                                2   No
                                DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - HTC_Q170).*

HTC_Q180   **(Was this because of the person's hatred for:)**

                                some other reason, not already mentioned?

                                1   Yes   (Go to HTC_E180)
                                2   No
                                DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - HTC_Q180).*

HTC_S180   **(Was this because of the person's hatred for some other reason, not already mentioned?)**

                                <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

                                (80 spaces)

                                DK, RF

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (HTC_S180) ****
                                *** CIR_Q320: Sub-module: Hate Crime reasons (HTC) ***

HTC_E180	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if (HTC_Q120 = No) and (HTC_Q130 = No) and (HTC_Q140 = No) and (HTC_Q150 = No) and (HTC_Q155 = No) and (HTC_Q160 = No) and (HTC_Q170 = No) and (HTC_Q180 = No)*
HTC_END	

CIR_D335	If (CIR_Q160 = 1) or (CIR_Q120 = 1 (threatened)) then, DT_ELSE = " **else**". Else, DT_ELSE = "EMPTY".

CIR_Q335

Was anyone[else/EMPTY] harmed or threatened during this incident?

1   Yes   (Go to CIR_Q336)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to CIR_B350

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CIR_Q335).*

CIR_Q336

How many people?

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CIR_Q336).*
CIR_E336	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if CIR_Q336 >10*
CIR_C340	If CIR_Q336 = 1 then, go to CIR_Q340A. Otherwise, go to CIR_Q340B.

CIR_Q340A

Was this person under the age of 15?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Go to CIR_B350

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CIR_Q340).*

CIR_Q340B	**Were any of these people under 15 years of age?**

1 Yes (Go to CIR_Q341)
2 No
DK, RF

Go to CIR_B350

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CIR_Q340).*
CIR_Q341	**How many people?**

|_|_|
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CIR_Q341).*
CIR_E341	**A response inconsistent with a previous questions has been entered. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if CIR_Q336 < CIR_Q341*
CIR_B350	Call sub-block STP (Stolen property)

CIR Sub-module: Stolen Property (STP)

STP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piCrimeType: Type of crime for incident report.
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months.
STP_C10	If ((piCrimeType=OutsideStolen) or (piCrimeType=WorkStolen) or (piCrimeType=VacationStolen)) then, go to STP_Q20. Otherwise, go to STP_Q10.
Source:	*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SPR_C110) *** *** CIR_Q350: Sub-module: Stolen Property (SPR) ***
STP_Q10	**Excluding property belonging to a business, was anything that belonged to you or your household stolen during this incident?**

1   Yes   (Go to STP_Q20)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to STP_C50

Source:	General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SPR_Q110).

STP_Q20   **What was stolen during the incident? Anything else?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

Exclude property belonging to a business.

11   Cash
12   Purse, wallet, credit cards, cheques, personal cards
or papers
13   Clothing, jewellery
14   Other personal property
15   Personal property of someone else
16   Car
17   Truck or van
18   Motorcycle or moped
19   Other motor vehicle
20   Part of a motor vehicle (for example battery,
hubcap, radio, etc.)
21   Food, drink, liquor
22   Electronic equipment, including T.V. stereo, video
recorder, CD's
23   Household articles, including tools, appliances,
furniture, carpets
24   Boat
25   Bicycle
26   Other household property
95   Nothing
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SPR_Q120_C15).*

STP_E20A   **You cannot select "Nothing" and another category. Please return and correct.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if STP_Q20 in (11...26) and STP_Q20 = 95 (Nothing)*

STP_E20B   A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if STP_Q20 = 95 (Nothing)*

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SPR_E120) ****
                                *** CIR_Q350: Sub-module: Stolen Property (SPR) ***

STP_Q30   **What is your best estimate of the value of all property or cash stolen in this incident?**

|_|_|_|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 999,995)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SPR_Q130).*

STP_E30   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if (STP_Q30 GT 50000) or (STP_Q30 = NONRESPONSE)*

Source: *** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SPR_E130) ***
                                 *** CIR_Q350: Sub-module: Stolen Property (SPR) ***

STP_Q40   **Was any of the stolen money or property recovered, not counting anything received from insurance?**

                                 1   Yes   (Go to STP_Q45)
                                 2   No
                                 DK, RF

                                 Go to STP_C50

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SPR_Q140).*

STP_Q45   **Was everything recovered?**

                                 1   Yes
                                 2   No
                                 DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SPR_Q145).*

STP_C50   If (((STP_Q10 = No or NONRESPONSE) or (STP_Q20 = NONRESPONSE)) and (piCrimeType = VehicleStolen or OtherStolen)) then, go to STP_C60

                                 Else if (((STP_Q10 = No or NONRESPONSE) or (STP_Q20 = NONRESPONSE)) and (piCrimeType DOES NOT EQUAL VehicleStolen or DOES NOT EQUAL OtherStolen)) then, go to STP_Q50.
                                 Otherwise, go to STP_END.

STP_Q50   **Excluding property belonging to a business, did the person(s) attempt to take anything that belonged to you or your household?**

                                 1   Yes
                                 2   No
                                 DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SPR_Q200).*

STP_C60   If (STP_Q50 = Yes) or (piCrimeType = VehicleStolen) or (piCrimeType = OtherStolen) then, go to STP_Q60.
                                 Otherwise, go to STP_END.

Source: *** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SPR_C210) ***
                                 *** CIR_Q350: Sub-module: Stolen Property (SPR) ***

STP_Q60

What did they attempt to steal during this incident?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
Exclude property belonging to a business.

11   Cash
12   Respondent's personal
property
13   Personal property of
someone else
14   Motor vehicle
15   Part of a motor vehicle
(for example, battery, hubcap,
radio, etc.)
16   Household property
95   Nothing
DK, RF

Source:

*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SPR_Q210) ***
*** CIR_Q350: Sub-module: Stolen Property (SPR) ***

STP_E60A

You cannot select "Nothing" and another category. Please return and correct

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if STP_Q60 in (11... 16) and STP_Q60 = 95 (Nothing)

Source:

*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SPR_E210A) ***
*** CIR_Q350: Sub-module: Stolen Property (SPR) ***

STP_END

CIR_B400

Call sub-block PDM (Property damage)

CIR Sub-module: Property Damage (PDM)

PDM_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piCIR_D010: Type of crime for incident report (piCrimeType).

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months.

PDM_C10   If ((piCrimeType = HouseholdDamage) or (piCrimeType = VehicleDamage)) then, go to PDM_Q20.
Otherwise, go to PDM_Q10.

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PRD_C110) ****
*** CIR_Q400: Sub-module: Property Damage (PRD) ***

PDM_Q10   **Was anything that belonged to you or a member of your household damaged but not taken in this incident?**

INTERVIEWER: Include damage resulting from vandalism.
Exclude property belonging to a business.

1 Yes
2 No   (Go to PDM_END)
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PRD_Q110).*

PDM_Q20   **What was damaged?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

Exclude property belonging to a business.

11 Respondent's personal property
12 Personal property of someone else
13 Motor vehicle or part of a motor vehicle
14 Dwelling or other building on property
15 Household property
95 Nothing
DK, RF

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PRD_Q120) ****
*** CIR_Q400: Sub-module: Property Damage (PRD) ***

PDM_E20	**You cannot select "Nothing" and another category. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if PDM_Q20 = 95 (Nothing) and (PDM_Q20 = 11 or 12 or 13 or 14 or 15)*
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PRD_E120) **** **** CIR_Q400: Sub-module: Property Damage (PRD) ****
PDM_E20A	**A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if ((PDM_Q10 = Yes) and (PDM_Q20 = 95)) or ((piCrimeType = HouseHoldDamage) or (piCrimetype = VehicleDamage) and PDM_Q20 = 95)*
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PDR_E120A) **** **** CIR_Q400: Sub-module: Property Damage (PRD) ****

PDM_Q30

What is your estimate of the value of all damage done in this incident?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Round to the nearest dollar.

|_|_|_|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 999,995)

DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PRD_Q130).*
PDM_E30	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if PDM_Q30 > 50000*
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (PDR_E130) **** **** CIR_Q400: Sub-module: Property Damage (PRD) ****

PDM_Q40

Have any of the damaged items been repaired or replaced?

1	Yes	(Go to PDM_END)
2	No	
DK, RF		

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PRD_Q210).*

PDM_Q45

Will they be repaired or replaced?

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PRD_Q215).*

PDM_END

CIR_D460

If ((((CIR_B350.STP_Q20 = EMPTY) or (CIR_B350.STP_Q20 = 95 (Nothing)))
and ((CIR_B400.PDM_Q20 = EMPTY) or (CIR_B400.PDM_Q20 = 95
(Nothing))))) then, DV_CIR_D460 = 1 {Nothing was damaged or stolen
during the incident}.
Else, DV_CIR_D460 = 2 {Property was damaged or stolen during the
incident}.

Source:

*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (CIR_D460)* ***

CIR_B460

Call sub-block OCI (Obtain compensation through Insurance)

CIR Sub-module: Obtain Compensation through Insurance (OCI)

OCI_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piCIR_D460: Damage or theft during the incident.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who had one or more valid incident in the past 12 months. |
| OCI_C10 | If piCIR_D460 = 1 (Nothing was damaged or stolen during the incident) then, go to OCI_B30.
Otherwise, go to OCI_Q10. |
| OCI_Q10 | **At the time of the incident, did you have any insurance?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Insurance refers to insurance purchased to cover or compensate for (or related to) the incident (i.e. damage to a vehicle is covered by auto insurance).

1   Yes   (Go to OCI_Q20)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to OCI_B30 |
| Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - OBC_Q110).* |
| OCI_Q20 | **Did you attempt to obtain compensation for this incident through an insurance company?**

1   Yes   (Go to OCI_Q25)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to OCI_B30 |
| Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - OBC_Q120).* |
| OCI_Q25 | **Did you obtain any compensation?**

1   Yes
2   No
3   Not yet resolved
DK, RF |
| Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - OBC_Q125).* |
| OCI_B30 | Call sub-block OCC (Obtain Compensation through the Courts) |

CIR Sub-module: Obtain Compensation through the Courts (OCC)

OCC_BEG   The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months.

OCC_Q10   **Did you attempt to obtain compensation for this incident through a civil or criminal court or a provincial compensation program?**

1   Yes   (Go to OCC_Q15)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to OCC_Q20

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - OBC_Q130).*

OCC_Q15   **Did you obtain any compensation?**

1   Yes
2   No
3   Not yet resolved
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - OBC_Q135).*

OCC_Q20   **For this incident, what is your best estimate of your out-of-pocket expenses, that is, expenses for which you do not expect to be reimbursed?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Round to the nearest dollar.

|_|_|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 99,995)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - OBC_Q140).*

OCC_E20   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if OCC_Q20 > 50000*

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (OBC Signal_8.9) ****
*** CIR_Q460: Sub-module: Obtain Compensation (OBC) ***

OCC_Q30

During the week of the incident, was your main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired, on vacation or something else?

INTERVIEWER: Accept one response only. If respondent indicates more than one activity then probe for main activity. If respondent insists on more than one then select <Other-Specify>.

If sickness or short-term illness is reported, ask for usual main activity.

01   Working at a paid job or business
02   On vacation
03   Looking for paid work
04   Going to school
05   Caring for children
06   Household work
07   Retired
08   Maternity/paternity leave
09   Long term illness
10   Volunteering or care-giving other than for children
11   Other - Specify   (Go to OCC_S30)
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - OBC_Q150).*

OCC_S30

(During the week of the incident, was your main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired, on vacation or something else?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

OCC_Q40

As a result of this incident, did you find it difficult or impossible to carry out your everyday activities for all or most of a day? (Reasons could range from requiring medical treatment to emotional or psychological distress, to having to replace or repair property or visit insurance agents.)

INTERVIEWER: Select <Yes> if the respondent's main activity was disrupted for at least 6 hours during a day.

1   Yes   (Go to OCC_Q50)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to OCC_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - OBC_Q160).*

OCC_Q50	**For how many days?**
	|_|_|_| (MIN: 1) (MAX: 995)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - OBC_Q165).*
OCC_E50	An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if OCC_Q50 > 30*
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (OBC_E165) **** **** CIR_Q460: Sub-module: Obtain Compensation (OBC) ****
OCC_END	
OCI_END	
CIR_B470	Call sub-block PFO (Police Found Out about the incident)

CIR Sub-module: Police Found Out about the incident (PFO)

PFO_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months.

PFO_Q100   **Did the police find out about this incident in any way?**

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent or a member of the household is a police officer, select <Yes> only if it was officially reported to the police.

1   Yes   (Go to PFO_Q105)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to PFO_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFO_Q100).*

PFO_Q105   **How did they learn about it? Was it from you or some other way?**

INTERVIEWER: If respondent answers both himself/herself and some other way - enter <Respondent>.

1   Respondent
2   Some other way
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFO_Q105).*

PFO_END

CIR_C480   If CIR_C470.PFO_Q100 = No then, go to CIR_B525
                        Else if CIR_C470.PFO_Q105 = 1 then, go to CIR_B490
                        Else if CIR_C470.PFO_Q105 = 2 then, go to CIR_B500.
                        Otherwise, go to CIR_B510.

CIR_B490   Call sub-block RIP (Reasons for reporting Incidents to the Police)

CIR Sub-module: Reasons for reporting Incidents to the Police (RIP)

RIP_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months.

RIP_Q10

People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported this incident? Was it:

to stop the incident or receive protection?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFO_Q110).

RIP_Q20

(People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported this incident? Was it:)

to arrest and punish the offender?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFO_Q120).

RIP_Q30

(People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported this incident? Was it:)

to file a report to claim compensation or insurance?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFO_Q130).

RIP_Q40

(People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported this incident? Was it:)

because you felt it was your duty to notify police?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFO_Q140).*

RIP_Q50

(People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported this incident? Was it:)

on the recommendation of someone else?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFO_Q150).*

RIP_END

CIR_B500   Call sub-block APT (Action Police Took)

CIR Sub-module: Action Police Took (APT)

APT_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months and police learned about.

APT_Q10

What action did the police take? Did they:

visit the scene?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFO_Q210).

APT_Q20

(What action did the police take? Did they:)

make a report or conduct an investigation?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFO_Q220).

APT_Q30

(What action did the police take? Did they:)

give a warning to the offender?

1   Yes
2   No
3   Offender not known   (Go to APT_Q60)
DK, RF

Go to APT_Q40

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFO_Q230).

APT_Q40

(What action did the police take? Did they:)

arrest or take the offender away?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFO_Q240, revised question).

APT_Q50

(What action did the police take? Did they:)

lay charges against the offender?

1	Yes
2	No
DK, RF	

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFO_Q250, revised question).

APT_Q60

(What action did the police take? Did they:)

take any other action?

1	Yes - Specify	(Go to APT_S60)
2	No	
DK, RF		

Go to APT_END

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFO_Q260).

APT_S60

(What action did the police take? Did they take any other action?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

APT_END

CIR_B510

Call sub-block SAP (Satisfaction of respondent with Actions the Police took)

CIR Sub-module: Satisfaction of respondent with actions taken by police (SAP)

SAP_BEG   The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

                            piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

                            Respondents entering the module: Police found out about incident.

SAP_Q10   **How satisfied were you with the actions that the police took? Were you ...?**

                            <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

                            1   **Very satisfied**
                            2   **Somewhat satisfied**
                            3   **Somewhat dissatisfied**
                            4   **Very dissatisfied**
                            DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFO_Q310).*

SAP_Q20   **Is there anything (else) they should have done to help you?**

                            <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

                            11   Take the person out of the house
                            12   Charge the person
                            13   Arrest the person
                            14   Respond more quickly
                            15   Refer/take you to a support service
                            16   Relocate you
                            17   Take you to hospital
                            18   Be more supportive/sympathetic
                            19   Other - Specify   (Go to SAP_S20)
                            95   No/nothing
                            DK, RF

                            Go to SAP_END

Source: *** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (SAP_Q320) ***

SAP_E20   **You cannot select 'No/nothing' and another category. Please return and correct**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if (SAP_Q20 = 95 (No/nothing) and (SAP_Q20 = 11 or 12 or 13 or 14 or 15 or 16 or 17 or 18 or 19))*

SAP_S20   **(Is there anything (else) they should have done to help you?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SAP_END

CIR_B525   Call sub-block RNP (Reasons for Not contacting the Police)

CIR Sub-module: Reasons for Not contacting the Police (RNP)

RNP_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piSTP_Q10: Was anything that belonged to you or your household stolen during this incident? (piCIR_B350).
piCrimeType: Type of crime.
piCIR_460: Nothing damaged or stolen.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months.

RNP_Q120

I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:

because of fear of revenge by the offender or others?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFO_Q420).

RNP_D130

If STP_Q10 = 1 (something stolen) then, DT_PROPOFF = "**the property or the offender**".
Otherwise, DT_PROPOFF = "**the offender**".

RNP_Q130

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:)

because the police would not have been able to find or identify DT_PROPOFF?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFO_Q430, question revised).

RNP_Q140

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:)

because there was a lack of evidence?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFO_Q430, question revised).

RNP_Q150

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:)

because the police would not have considered the incident important enough?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

RNP_Q160

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:)

because the police would not have been efficient or effective?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

RNP_Q170

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:)

because you received unsatisfactory service in the past?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

RNP_Q180

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:)

because you tried to report but could not get through (includes waited too long on the phone; lack of confidence with the initial contact)?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

RNP_Q190

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:)

because dealing with the police could have caused you trouble with the law?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).

RNP_Q200

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:)

because you did not want to get the offender in trouble with the law?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).

RNP_Q220

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:)

because you did not want the hassle of dealing with the police?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).

RNP_C225

If (piCrimeType = PhysicalAttack or ThreatHit or SexualAttack or UnwantedSexual or SexualAttackManipulated) then, go to RNP_Q225. Otherwise, go to RNP_Q245.

RNP_Q225

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:)

because you were afraid reporting it to the police would bring shame and dishonour to the family?

1 Yes
2 No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).

RNP_Q240

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because your family prevented you from contacting the police?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

RNP_Q245

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:)

because you considered the incident a private or personal matter and handled it informally?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFO_Q470, revised question).*

RNP_Q250

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:)

because you did not want others to find out about the victimization (including didn't want publicity or news coverage)?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFO_Q500, revised question).*

RNP_Q260

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:)

because the crime was minor and not worth taking the time to report?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFO_Q460, revised question).*

RNP_Q270

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:)

because no one was harmed or there was no financial loss?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

RNP_Q280

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:)

because no harm was intended?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

RNP_Q290

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:)

because you didn't think the offender would be convicted or adequately punished?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

RNP_Q300

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:)

because you feared or did not want the hassle of dealing with the court process?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

RNP_Q310

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:)

because the police would be biased?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:
General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFO_Q480).

RNP_C320

If (piCIR_D460 = 1 (nothing damaged or stolen)) or (piCrimeType = PhysicalAttack or ThreatHit or SexualAttack or UnwantedSexual or SexualAttackManipulated) then, go to RNP_Q350.
Otherwise, go to RNP_Q320.

RNP_Q320

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:)

because the insurance wouldn't cover it?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: For example, no insurance, loss less than deductible, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:
General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFO_Q510).

RNP_Q330

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:)

because you did not need a police report to file a claim?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:
General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).

RNP_Q340

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:)

because nothing was taken or the items were recovered?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:
General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFO_Q520).

RNP_Q350

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to this incident. Was it:)

because it was reported to another official?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

RNP_Q355

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

for some other reason, not already mentioned?

1   Yes   (Go to RNP_S355)
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFO_Q530).*

RNP_S355

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose not to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it for some other reason, not already mentioned?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

RNP_D360

If RNP_Q120 = Yes then, DV_RNP_D360 = DV_RNP_D360 + 1

If RNP_Q130 = Yes then, DV_RNP_D360 = DV_RNP_D360 + 1
If RNP_Q140 = Yes then, DV_RNP_D360 = DV_RNP_D360 + 1
If RNP_Q150 = Yes then, DV_RNP_D360 = DV_RNP_D360 + 1
If RNP_Q160 = Yes then, DV_RNP_D360 = DV_RNP_D360 + 1
If RNP_Q170 = Yes then, DV_RNP_D360 = DV_RNP_D360 + 1
If RNP_Q180 = Yes then, DV_RNP_D360 = DV_RNP_D360 + 1
If RNP_Q190 = Yes then, DV_RNP_D360 = DV_RNP_D360 + 1
If RNP_Q200= Yes then, DV_RNP_D360 = DV_RNP_D360 + 1
If RNP_Q220 = Yes then, DV_RNP_D360 = DV_RNP_D360 + 1
If RNP_Q225 = Yes then, DV_RNP_D360 = DV_RNP_D360 + 1
If RNP_Q240 = Yes then, DV_RNP_D360 = DV_RNP_D360 + 1
If RNP_Q245 = Yes then, DV_RNP_D360 = DV_RNP_D360 + 1
If RNP_Q250 = Yes then, DV_RNP_D360 = DV_RNP_D360 + 1
If RNP_Q260 = Yes then, DV_RNP_D360 = DV_RNP_D360 + 1
If RNP_Q270 = Yes then, DV_RNP_D360 = DV_RNP_D360 + 1
If RNP_Q280 = Yes then, DV_RNP_D360 = DV_RNP_D360 + 1
If RNP_Q290 = Yes then, DV_RNP_D360 = DV_RNP_D360 + 1
If RNP_Q300 = Yes then, DV_RNP_D360 = DV_RNP_D360 + 1
If RNP_Q310 = Yes then, DV_RNP_D360 = DV_RNP_D360 + 1
If RNP_Q320 = Yes then, DV_RNP_D360 = DV_RNP_D360 + 1
If RNP_Q330 = Yes then, DV_RNP_D360 = DV_RNP_D360 + 1
If RNP_Q340 = Yes then, DV_RNP_D360 = DV_RNP_D360 + 1
If RNP_Q350 = Yes then, DV_RNP_D360 = DV_RNP_D360 + 1
If RNP_Q355 = Yes then, DV_RNP_D360 = DV_RNP_D360 + 1
Else if (RNP_Q120 = No) and (RNP_Q130 = No) and (RNP_Q140 = No)
and (RNP_Q150 = No) and (RNP_Q160 = No) and (RNP_Q170 = No)
and (RNP_Q180 = No) and (RNP_Q190 = No) and (RNP_Q200 = No)
and (RNP_Q220 = No) and (RNP_Q225 =2) and (RNP_Q240 = No) and
(RNP_Q245 = No) and (RNP_Q250 = No) and (RNP_Q260 = No) and
(RNP_Q270 = No) and (RNP_Q280 = No) and (RNP_Q290 = No) and
(RNP_Q300 = No) and (RNP_Q310 = No) and (RNP_Q320 = No) and
(RNP_Q330 = No) and (RNP_Q340 = No) and (RNP_Q350 = No) and
(RNP_Q355 = No) then, DV_RNP_D360 = 0

RNP_C360   If DV_RNP_D360 >= 2 then, go to RNP_Q360.
                                Otherwise, go to RNP_END.

RNP_Q360   **What was the <u>main</u> reason for not reporting to the police?**

     01   Fear of revenge by the offender or others
     02   Police could not find/identify property or offender
     03   Lack of evidence
     04   Police would not have considered incident important enough
     05   Police would not have been efficient or effective
     06   Unsatisfactory service in the past
     07   Tried to report but didn't succeed at it
     08   Dealing with the police could have caused you trouble with the law
     09   Did not want the offender in trouble with the law
     10   Did not want the hassle of dealing with police
     11   Afraid reporting would bring shame to the family
     12   Prevented by family
     13   Incident private and handled it informally
     14   You did not want others to find out (including publicity or news coverage)
     15   Crime was minor and not worth time to report
     16   No one was harmed /no financial loss
     17   No harm was intended
     18   Didn't think offender will be convicted or adequately punished
     19   Fear of court process / did not want the hassle
     20   Police would be biased
     21   Insurance won't cover it
     22   Did not need a police report to file a claim
     23   Nothing was taken or the items were recovered
     24   It was reported to another official
     25   ^RNP_S355
     DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - PFO_Q540, revised question).*

RNP_END

CIR_B530   Call sub-block TTA (Talk to anyone about the incident)

CIR Sub-module: Talk to anyone about the incident (TTA)

TTA_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piCrimeType (CIR_D010): Type of crime for incident report.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months.

TTA_Q110

Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone about what happened, such as:

a family member?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - TTA_Q110).*

TTA_Q120

(Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone about what happened, such as:)

a friend or neighbour?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - TTA_Q120).*

TTA_Q130

(Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone about what happened, such as:)

a co-worker?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - TTA_Q130).*

TTA_C140

If ((piCrimeType = ThreatForce) or
(piCrimeType = PhysicalAttack) or
(piCrimeType = ThreatHit) or
(piCrimeType = UnwantedSexual) or
(piCrimeType = SexualAttack)) or
(piCrimeType = SexualManipulation)) then, go to TTA_Q140.
Otherwise, go to TTA_Q150.

TTA_Q140   **(Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone about what happened, such as:)**

a doctor or nurse?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - TTA_Q140).*

TTA_Q150   **(Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone about what happened, such as:)**

a lawyer?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - TTA_Q150).*

TTA_C160   If ((piCrimeType = ThreatForce) or
(piCrimeType = PhysicalAttack) or
(piCrimeType = ThreatHit) or
(piCrimeType = UnwantedSexual) or
(piCrimeType = SexualAttack) or
(piCrimeType = SexualManipulation)) then, go to TTA_Q160.
Otherwise, go to TTA_END.

TTA_Q160   **(Other than to the police, did you ever talk to anyone about what happened, such as:)**

a priest, rabbi, imam, elder or another spiritual advisor?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - TTA_Q160).*

TTA_END

CIR_B540   Call sub-block VSC (Victims Services in respondent's Community)

CIR Sub-module: Victims Services in respondent's Community (VSC)

VSC_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piRespGender: Gender of respondent. piRespAge: Age of respondent (BDR_D130). piCrimeType: Type of crime.
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months.
VSC_C10	If piCrimeType = ThreatForce or PhysicalAttack or ThreatHit or UnwantedSexual or SexualAttack or SexualAttackManipulation then, go to VSC_Q10. Otherwise, go to VSC_Q25.
VSC_Q10	**Did the police or anyone else provide you with information about services for victims in your community?**
	1 Yes, the police 2 Yes, someone else 3 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - TTA_Q200).*
VSC_Q20	**Did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of this incident, such as:**
	a crisis centre or crisis line?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - TTA_Q210).*
VSC_Q25	**(Did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of this incident, such as:)**
	victim services or a victim witness assistance program?

INTERVIEWER: Victim services include providing general information about the justice system, referrals, assistance with court, help preparing victim impact statements, offering case-specific information, emotional support and providing information to help victims recover financial losses resulting from the crime.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Help text:

If piProvince = 10 (Newfoundland and Labrador)
Newfoundland and Labrador - Victim services

All
Mental Health Crisis Line (24 hrs - 7 days a week)   1-888-737-4668

Department of Justice - Victim Services   (709) 729-0900

Kids Help Phone   1-800-668-6868

If piProvince = 11 (Prince Edward Island)
Prince Edward Island - Victim services

All
Island Helpline (24 hrs a day- 7 days a week)   1-800-218-2885

Charlottetown (Queens and Kings County)
Victim's services HQ PEI Department of Justice and Public Safety   (902) 368-4582

Summerside (Prince County)
Victim's services HQ PEI Department of Justice and Public Safety   (902) 888-8217
or (902) 888-8218

If piProvince = 12 (Nova Scotia)
Nova Scotia - Victim services

All
Victim Services Head Office   1-888-470-0773

Halifax, Dartmouth and Halifax County
Victim Services Dartmouth Regional Office   (902) 424 -3307

Annapolis, Kings, Haunts, Lunenburg, Queens, Shelburne, Yarmouth, Digby
Counties
Victim Services Kentville Regional Office   1-800-565-1805

Pictou, Guyborough, Antigonish, Colchester, Cumberland Counties
Victim Services New Glasgow Regional Office   1-800-565-7912

Cape Breton, Richmond, Inverness, Victoria Counties
Victim Services Sydney Regional Office   1-800-565-0071

If piProvince = 13 (New Brunswick)
New Brunswick - Victim services

All
CHIMO Helpline (24 hrs - 7 days a week)   1-800-667-5005

Fredericton
CHIMO Helpline (24 hrs - 7 days a week)   450-4357

If piProvince = 24 (Quebec)
Quebec - Victim services

All
CAVAC (Crime Victims Assistance Centre)   1-866-532-2822

SOS Domestic Violence (24 hrs)   1-800-363-3010

Tel-jeunes (Youth from 5 to 20 years old)   1-800-263-2266

If piProvince = 35 (Ontario)
Ontario - Victim services

All
Victim Support Line (8 am to 10 pm - 7 days a week)   1-888-579-2888

Assaulted Women's Helpline (24 hrs - 7 days a week)   1-866-863-0511

Toronto
Victim Support Line (8 am to 10 pm - 7 days a week) *(416) 314-2447*

Assaulted Women's Helpline (24 hrs - 7 days a week) *(416) 863- 0511*

TTY
Assaulted Women's Helpline (24 hrs - 7 days a week) *1-866-863-7868*

If piProvince = 46 (Manitoba)
Manitoba - Victim services

All
Manitoba Organization for Victim Assistance (MOVA) *1-877-596-0095 or (204) 831-8950*

Klinic Crisis Line (24 hrs - 7 days a week) *1-888-322-3019*

Winnipeg
Klinic Crisis Line (24 hrs - 7 days a week) *786-8686*

Victim/Witness Assistance Program *1-866-635-1111*

If piProvince = 47 (Saskatchewan)
Saskatchewan - Victim Services

All
Government of Saskatchewan - Victim Services Branch *1-888-286-6664 or (306) 787-3500*

TTY *1-866-445-8857*

If piProvince = 48 (Alberta)
Alberta - Victim Services

All
Alberta Solicitor General (Toll Free for calls from Alberta) *310-0000*

Family Violence Information Line (24 hour toll free) *310-1818*

Edmonton
Alberta Solicitor General and Public Security Information Line (8:15 am to 4:30 pm - Mon to Fri) *(780)-427-3441*

If piProvince = 59 (British Columbia)
British Columbia - Victim services

All
Victim Link (24 hours) *1-800-563-0808*

CVAP (Crime Victim Assistance Program)
Ministry of Public Safety and Solicitor General (MPSSG) *1-866-660-3888*

Helpline for Children *310-1234*

Vancouver
Victim Services Unit - Vancouver Police Department *(604)- 717-2737*

If piProvince = 60 (Yukon)
Yukon - Victim services

All
Victim Link (24 hours) *1-800-563-0808*

Yukon Department of Justice - Victim Services *1-800-661-0408 or (867) 667-3581 or (867) 667-8500*

If piProvince = 61 (Northwest Territories)
Northwest Territories - Victim services

> **All**
> *Helpline Western Arctic (General Help - 7 pm to 11 pm)   1-800-661-0844*
>
> **Fort Smith**
> *Fort Smith Victim Services (9 am to 5 pm)   (867) 872-3520*
>
> **Inuvik**
> *Inuvik Victim Services (9 am to 5 pm)   (867) 777 - 5493*
>
> *Crisis Line   (867) 678-5493*
>
> **Fort Good Hope**
> *Fort Good Hope Victim Services (9 am to 5 pm)   (867) 598-2247*
>
> **Fort Simpson**
> *Fort Simpson Victim Services (9 am to 5 pm)   (867) 695-3136 or (867) 695-3135*
>
> **Yellowknife**
> *Yellowknife Victim Services (9 am to 5 pm)   (867) 920-2978*

If piProvince = 62 (Nunavut)
Nunavut - Victim services

> **All**
> *Victim and Witness Assistance Program - Iqualuit   (867) 975- 4600*
>
> *Crisis line   (867) 979-4500*
>
> **Rankin Inlet**
> *Pulaarvik Kablu Friendship Centre   (867) 645-2600*
>
> **Iqualuit**
> *Iqualuit Victim Services   (867) 979 - 4566*

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - TTA_Q270).*

VSC_C30

If piCrimeType = ThreatForce or PhysicalAttack or ThreatHit or UnwantedSexual or SexualAttack or SexualAttackManipulation then, go to VSC_Q30.
Otherwise, go to VSC_C90.

VSC_Q30

(Did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of this incident, such as:)

a counsellor, psychologist or social worker?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - TTA_Q220).*

VSC_Q40

(Did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of this incident, such as:)

a community, family, ethnic or cultural centre?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - TTA_Q230, question revised).

VSC_D50A

If piRespGender = Female then, DT_WOMENMEN = "**women's**".
If piRespGender = Male then, DT_WOMENMEN = "**men's**".

VSC_D50B

If ((piRespAge>=65) and (piRespAge<=120)) then, DT_SENIOR_E = "**a seniors' centre**".
Otherwise, DT_SENIOR_E = "*EMPTY*".

VSC_Q50

(Did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of this incident, such as:)

a [women's/men's] centre, [a seniors' centre/*EMPTY*] or support group?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Centres that do not offer housing but provide community, support, information and referrals services to victims.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - TTA_Q240, TTA_Q250, TTA_Q260).

VSC_C60

If piCrimeType = SexualAttack or UnwantedSexual or SexualAttackManipulated then, go to VSC_Q60.
Otherwise, go to VSC_C90.

VSC_Q60

(Did you ever contact or use any of the following services for help because of this incident, such as:)

a sexual assault centre?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).

VSC_C90

If (VSC_Q20 = No or NONRESPONSE) and (VSC_Q25 = No or NONRESPONSE) and (VSC_Q30 = No or NONRESPONSE) and (VSC_Q40 = No or NONRESPONSE) and (VSC_Q50 = No or NONRESPONSE) and (VSC_Q60 = No or NONRESPONSE) then, go to VSC_Q90.
Otherwise, go to VSC_END.

VSC_Q90 **Is there any reason why you didn't use any of these services?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

11 Didn't know of any services
12 None available
13 Waiting list
14 Too minor
15 Shame/embarrassment
16 Wouldn't be believed
17 Offender prevented me
18 Distance from service
19 Fear of losing financial support
20 Fear of losing the children
21 Didn't want relationship to end
22 Didn't want/need help
23 Language barrier
24 Other - Specify (Go to VSC_S90)
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - TTA_Q280_C).*

VSC_S90 **(Is there any reason why you didn't use any of these services?)**

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

VSC_END

CIR_B550 Call sub-block GIR (Impact on respondent)

CIR Sub-module: General victimization - Impact on respondent (GIR)

GIR_BEG   The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months.

GIR_Q10   **At the time of the incident, how did this experience affect you emotionally?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

This question refers to emotional consequences. Do not include physical injury, financial loss or medical treatment.

11   Not at all
12   Not much
13   Angry
14   Upset, confused, frustrated
15   Fearful
16   More cautious/aware
17   Shock/disbelief
18   Hurt/disappointment
19   Victimized
20   Sleeping problems
21   Depression/anxiety attacks
22   Ashamed/guilty
23   Afraid for children
24   Annoyed
25   Lowered self esteem
26   Increased self-reliance
27   Problems relating to men/women
28   Other - Specify   (Go to GIR_S10)
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - TTA_Q320_C10).*

GIR_E10   **You cannot select "Not at all" and another category. Please return and correct.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if (GIR_Q10 = 11) and (GIR_Q10 = 12, or 13, or 14, or 15, or 16, or 17, or 18, or 19, or 20, or 21, or 22, or 23, or 24, or 25, or 26, or 27, or 28)*

GIR_S10

(At the time of the incident, how did this experience affect you emotionally?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

GIR_C20

If (GIR_Q10.CARDINAL = 1 AND ((V11 IN GIR_Q10) OR (V12 IN GIR_Q10)))
then, go to GIR_END.
Otherwise, go to GIR_Q20.

GIR_Q20

Now some questions about longer term effects of the incident you experienced. In the past month, have you:

had nightmares about it or thought about it when you did not want to?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question - Based on Primary Care PTSD Screen).

GIR_Q30

(Now some questions about longer term effects of the incident you experienced. In the past month, have you:)

tried hard not to think about it or went out of your way to avoid situations that reminded you of it?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question - Based on Primary Care PTSD Screen).

GIR_Q40

(Now some questions about longer term effects of the incident you experienced. In the past month, have you:)

felt constantly on guard, watchful, or easily startled?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question - Based on Primary Care PTSD Screen).

GIR_Q50

(Now some questions about longer term effects of the incident you experienced. <u>In the past month</u>, have you:)

felt numb or detached from others, activities, or your surroundings?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question - Based on Primary Care PTSD Screen).

GIR_END

CIR_C560

If CIR_B500.APT_Q50 = 1 (yes) then, go to CIR_B570.
Otherwise, go to CIR_C645.

CIR_B570

Call CWC (Case Went to Court)

CIR Sub-module: Case Went to Court (CWC)

CWC_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who had one or more valid incidents in the past 12 months.

CWC_Q10

Did the case go to court?

1   Yes   (Go to CWC_Q20)
2   No
3   Case pending or
awaiting trial
DK, RF

Go to CWC_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - TTA_Q330).*

CWC_Q20

How satisfied were you with the way the case was handled by the criminal justice system? Were you...?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Very satisfied**
2   **Somewhat satisfied**
3   **Somewhat dissatisfied**
4   **Very dissatisfied**
5   **Did not use the criminal justice system.**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - TTA_Q340).*

CWC_END

CIR_C645

If DV_IFA_D140 = Yes (Indicates if this is the last report for each type of crime incident report) then, go to CIR_D650.
Otherwise, go to CIR_N645.

CIR_N645	INTERVIEWER: "Yes" - the respondent confuses details of this incident from other similar incidents and is unable to report it separately.
	"No" - the respondent remembers any important details that allow him/her to distinguish the incidents (incidents should be reported separately).

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to CIR_D650)
DK, RF		(Go to CIR_D650)

Source:	*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (CIR_N645) ***

CIR_Q650	**Of the remaining incidents during the past 12 months for [household damages/an attempt to take something by force or having something taken by force/an attempt to break in or a break and enter/property stolen from outside your household/property stolen from your place of work or school or a public place/property stolen from a hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling in Canada/a stolen vehicle or an attempt to steal a vehicle or parts of a vehicle/damages to a vehicle/an attempt to steal something else or other items being stolen/a physical attack/a threat of being hit or attacked, or threatened with a weapon/a sexual assault/unwanted sexual touching/a sexual activity to which you were not able to consent/another crime (^VST_S110)], how many have details similar to this one? Exclude incidents you have already told me about.**
	|_|_| (MIN: 0) (MAX: 95)
	DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CIR_Q650).*

CIR_D650	If ((CIR_D002 = No) and (CIR_Q650 >=1) and (CIR_Q650 <= 10)) then, DV_CIR_D650 = DV_CIR_Q650 Else if CIR_D002 = No then, DV_CIR_D650 = 0 Else if ((CIR_D002 = Yes) and (piSeriesNumb >=1) and (piSeriesNumb <= 10)) then, DV_CIR_D650 = (piSeriesNumb - 1) Else, DV_CIR_D650 = 0

CIR_END

Childhood Experiences (CEX)

Core content

CEX_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piProvince: Province or territory of respondent on sample file.

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

CEX_R010

The next few questions are about events that may have happened before you were 15. Remember that all information provided is strictly confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Source:

*** ***QUESTION REVISED*** *CCHS, Mental Health, 2012 (CEX_R01)* ***

CEX_Q010

Before age 15, how many times did an adult slap you on the face, head or ears, or hit you with something hard to hurt you? By adult, I mean anyone 18 years and over.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

Exclude spanking.

1   **Never**
2   **1 or 2 times**
3   **3 to 5 times**
4   **6 to 10 times**
5   **More than 10 times**
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question - CCHS, Mental Health, 2012 (CEX_Q02)).

CEX_Q020

Before age 15, how many times did an adult push, grab, shove or throw something at you to hurt you?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Never**
2   **1 or 2 times**
3   **3 to 5 times**
4   **6 to 10 times**
5   **More than 10 times**
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question - CCHS, Mental Health, 2012 (CEX_Q03)).

CEX_Q030

Before age 15, how many times did an adult kick, bite, punch, choke, burn you, or physically attack you in some way?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, read the categories to respondent.

1   Never
2   1 or 2 times
3   3 to 5 times
4   6 to 10 times
5   More than 10 times
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question - CCHS, Mental Health, 2012 (CEX_Q04)).*

CEX_C040

If (CEX_Q010 = 1 or NONRESPONSE) and (CEX_Q020 = 1 or NONRESPONSE) and (CEX_Q030 = 1 or NONRESPONSE) then, go to CEX_Q050.
Otherwise, go to CEX_Q040.

CEX_Q040

Thinking about the most serious incident, what was the adult's relationship to you?

01   Mother
02   Father
03   Step-mother
04   Step-father
05   Grandmother
06   Grandfather
07   Brother
08   Sister
09   Other family member
10   Boyfriend/girlfriend
11   Ex-boyfriend/ex-girlfriend
12   Neighbour
13   Friend
14   Acquaintance
15   Teacher/ professor/ tutor
16   Baby-sitter/ Nanny
17   Classmate
18   Known by sight only
19   Stranger
20   Other - Specify   (Go to CEX_S040)
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

CEX_S040

(Thinking about the most serious incident, what was the adult's relationship to you?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CEX_Q050

Before age 15, how many times did an adult force you or attempt to force you into any unwanted sexual activity, by threatening you, holding you down or hurting you in some way?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Never**
2   **1 or 2 times**
3   **3 to 5 times**
4   **6 to 10 times**
5   **More than 10 times**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question - CCHS, Mental Health, 2012 (CEX_Q05)).*

CEX_Q060

Before age 15, how many times did an adult touch you against your will in any sexual way? By this, I mean anything from unwanted touching or grabbing, to kissing or fondling.

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, read the categories to respondent.

1   Never
2   1 or 2 times
3   3 to 5 times
4   6 to 10 times
5   More than 10 times
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question - CCHS, Mental Health, 2012 (CEX_Q06)).*

CEX_C065

If (CEX_Q050 = 1 or NONRESPONSE) and (CEX_Q060 = 1 or NONRESPONSE) then, go to CEX_C070.
Otherwise, go to CEX_Q065.

CEX_Q065

Thinking about the (most serious) incident of a sexual nature, what was that adult's relationship to you?

01	Mother
02	Father
03	Step-mother
04	Step-father
05	Grandmother
06	Grandfather
07	Brother
08	Sister
09	Other family member
10	Boyfriend/girlfriend
11	Ex-boyfriend/ex-girlfriend
12	Neighbour
13	Friend
14	Acquaintance
15	Teacher/ professor/ tutor
16	Baby-sitter/ Nanny
17	Classmate
18	Known by sight only
19	Stranger
20	Other - Specify (Go to CEX_S065)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

CEX_S065

(Thinking about the (most serious) incident of a sexual nature, what was that adult's relationship to you?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

CEX_C070   If (CEX_Q010 = 1 or NONRESPONSE) and (CEX_Q020 = 1 or NONRESPONSE) and (CEX_Q030 = 1 or NONRESPONSE) and (CEX_Q050 = 1 or NONRESPONSE) and (CEX_Q060 = 1 or NONRESPONSE) ("never" or "non response" for all questions) then, go to CEX_Q080. Otherwise, go to CEX_D070.

CEX_D070   Not Applicable

CEX_Q070	**Before age 15, did you ever see or talk to the police or anyone from child protective services about any of the incidents you mentioned?**
	INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
	1 Police
	2 Child protection services
	3 No
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question - CCHS, Mental Health, 2012 (CEX_Q07)).*
CEX_E070	**You cannot select "No" and another category. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if CEX_Q070 = 3 and CEX_Q070 = (1 or 2)*
CEX_Q075	**Before age 15, did you ever talk to anyone else about any of the incidents you mentioned?**
	INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
	Exclude the police or someone from child protective services.
	01 Family member
	02 Friend
	03 Neighbour
	04 Doctor or nurse
	05 Priest, rabbi, imam, elder or another spiritual advisor
	06 Teacher
	07 No, never spoke to anyone else
	08 Other - Specify (Go to CEX_S075)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*
CEX_E075	**You cannot select "No, never spoke to anyone else" and another category. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if CEX_Q075 = 7 (no) and CEX_Q075 = (1,2,3,4,5,6 or 8)*
CEX_S075	**(Before age 15, did you ever talk to anyone else about any of the incidents you mentioned?)**
	INTERVIEWER: Specify.
	_____
	(80 spaces)
	DK, RF

CEX_Q080

Before age 15, how many times did you see or hear any one of your parents, step-parents or guardians hit each other or another adult?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Never**
2   **1 or 2 times**
3   **3 to 5 times**
4   **6 to 10 times**
5   **More than 10 times**
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question - CCHS, Mental Health, 2012 (CEX_Q01)).

CEX_END

Respondent was once the Legal Responsibility of the Government (LRG)

LRG_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

LRG_Q10

As a child, were you ever under the legal responsibility of the government?

INTERVIEWER: In this case, the government assumes the rights and responsibilities of a parent for the purpose of the child's care, custody and control.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - BPR_Q70).

LRG_END

Acts that may have been Committed by Someone other than a current or previous spouse/partner (ACS)

ACS_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piRespAge: Age of respondent.
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents 65 years of age and older.
Source:	*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (OCE module)* ***
ACS_C10	If piRespAge >= 65 then, go to ACS_R10. Otherwise, go to ACS_END.
ACS_R10	**The following questions are about acts that may have been committed by someone other than a current or previous spouse or partner or someone you were dating.**
	INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
Source:	*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (OCE_R160)* ***
ACS_Q10	**In the past 5 years, has a child, relative, friend or caregiver:**
	tried to limit your contact with family or friends, called you names to make you feel bad, or threatened to harm you or someone close to you?
	INTERVIEWER: Remember to exclude acts committed by spouse/partner, ex-spouse/ex-partner or dating partner.
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - OCE_Q160).*
ACS_Q20	**(In the past 5 years, has a child, relative, friend or caregiver:)**
	tried to prevent you from knowing about or having access to your income, forced you to relinquish control over your finances or give up something of value?
	INTERVIEWER: Remember to exclude acts committed by spouse/partner, ex-spouse/ex-partner or dating partner.
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - OCE_Q170).*
ACS_END	

Acts that may have been committed by a dating partner (ADP)

ADP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110).
piYWP_D15: Number of years respondent has been living with current spouse or partner.

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

ADP_C010	If piSelRespMarS = Married or CommonLaw and piYWP_D15 = 2 then, go to ADP_END. Otherwise, go to ADP_Q010.

ADP_Q010	**In the past 5 years, has anyone you were dating tried to limit your contact with family or friends, called you names to make you feel bad, or threatened to harm you or someone close to you?**

INTERVIEWER: Could include incidents already mentioned previously.

1   Yes
2   No
3   Did not date in the past 5   (Go to ADP_END)
years
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

ADP_Q020	**In the past 5 years, have you experienced physical violence by someone you were dating?**

INTERVIEWER: Physical violence could include such acts as hitting, throwing things to hurt, pushing, grabbing, slapping, kicking, biting, hitting with the fist, threatening with a weapon, choking.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

ADP_Q030

In the past 5 years, have you experienced sexual violence by someone you were dating?

INTERVIEWER: Sexual violence could include such acts as forcing into an unwanted sexual activity by threatening, holding you down or hurting you or subjecting you to a sexual activity to which you are not able to consent.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

ADP_END

Stalking - Communication (STK)

STK_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
	Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

STK_R10   **People may sometimes be stalked or harassed, either by someone they know or by a stranger.**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

STK_Q10   **In the past 5 years, have you been the subject of repeated and unwanted attention that caused you to <u>fear for your safety</u> or the safety of someone known to you? By that I mean:**

has anyone phoned you repeatedly or made silent or obscene phone calls?

1   Yes   (Go to STK_Q15)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to STK_Q20

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q110).*

STK_Q15   **Did you fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q115).*

STK_Q20   **(In the past 5 years, have you been the subject of repeated and unwanted attention that caused you to <u>fear for your safety</u> or the safety of someone known to you? By that I mean:)**

has anyone sent you unwanted messages through e-mail, text, Facebook or any other social media?

1   Yes   (Go to STK_Q25)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to STK_Q30

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q150, revised question).*

STK_Q25   **Did you fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you?**

                                1   Yes
                                2   No
                                DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q152).*

STK_Q30   **(In the past 5 years, have you been the subject of repeated and unwanted attention that caused you to <u>fear for your safety</u> or the safety of someone known to you? By that I mean:)**

                                has anyone sent you unwanted gifts, letters, or cards?

                                1   Yes   (Go to STK_Q35)
                                2   No
                                DK, RF

                                Go to STK_Q40

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q155).*

STK_Q35   **Did you fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you?**

                                1   Yes
                                2   No
                                DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q157).*

STK_Q40   **(In the past 5 years, have you been the subject of repeated and unwanted attention that caused you to <u>fear for your safety</u> or the safety of someone known to you? By that I mean:)**

                                has anyone tried to communicate with you against your will in any other way?

                                1   Yes   (Go to STK_S40)
                                2   No
                                DK, RF

                                Go to STK_D45

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q170).*

STK_S40   **In what other way?**

                                <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify

                                (80 spaces)

                                DK, RF

STK_Q45   **Did you fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q175).*

STK_D45   If STK_Q15 = Yes then, DV_STK_D45 = DV_STK_D45 + 1
                                           If STK_Q25 = Yes then, DV_STK_D45 = DV_STK_D45 + 1
                                           If STK_Q35 = Yes then, DV_STK_D45 = DV_STK_D45 + 1
                                           If STK_Q45 = Yes then, DV_STK_D45 = DV_STK_D45 + 1
                                           If STK_Q10 = No and STK_Q20 = No and STK_Q30 = No and STK_Q40 =
                                           No then, DV_STK_D45 = 0

STK_END

Stalking - Following (FBS)

FBS_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

FBS_Q10

(In the past 5 years, have you been the subject of repeated and unwanted attention that caused you to <u>fear for your safety</u> or the safety of someone known to you? By that I mean:)

has anyone followed you or spied on you either in person or through an electronic tracking device (such as a GPS)?

1	Yes	(Go to FBS_Q15)
2	No	
3	Not sure	

(DK not allowed)
RF

Go to FBS_D15

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q120, question revised).

FBS_Q15

Did you fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q125).

FBS_D15

If FBS_Q15 = Yes then, DV_FBS_D15 = DV_FBS_D15 + 1
If FBS_Q10 = No then, DV_FBS_D15 = 0

FBS_END

Stalking - Watching (WBS)

WBS_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: All respondents. |

WBS_Q10	**(In the past 5 years, have you been the subject of repeated and unwanted attention that caused you to <u>fear for your safety</u> or the safety of someone known to you? By that I mean:)**

has anyone waited outside your home?

1   Yes   (Go to WBS_Q15)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to WBS_Q20 |
| Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q130).* |

WBS_Q15	**Did you fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF |
| Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q135).* |

WBS_Q20	**(In the past 5 years, have you been the subject of repeated and unwanted attention that caused you to <u>fear for your safety</u> or the safety of someone known to you? By that I mean:)**

has anyone waited outside your place of work or school or other places you were, when they had no business being there?

1   Yes   (Go to WBS_Q25)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to WBS_D25 |
| Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q140).* |

WBS_Q25	**Did you fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF |
| Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q145).* |

WBS_D25

If WBS_Q15 = Yes then, DV_WBS_D25 = DV_WBS_D25 + 1
If WBS_Q25 = Yes then, DV_WBS_D25 = DV_WBS_D25 + 1
If WBS_Q10 and WBS_Q20 = No then, DV_WBS_D25 = 0

WBS_END

Stalking - Threatening Behaviours (TBS)

TBS_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piDV_STK_D45: Number of incidents from Stalking - Communication.
piDV_FBS_D15: Number of incidents from Stalking - Following.
piDV_WBS_D25: Number of incidents from Stalking - Watching.

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

TBS_Q10

(In the past 5 years, have you been the subject of repeated and unwanted attention that caused you to <u>fear for your safety</u> or the safety of someone known to you? By that I mean:)

has anyone persistently asked you for a date and refused to take no for an answer?

1   Yes   (Go to TBS_Q15)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to TBS_Q20

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q160).*

TBS_Q15

Did you fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q165).*

TBS_Q20

(In the past 5 years, have you been the subject of repeated and unwanted attention that caused you to <u>fear for your safety</u> or the safety of someone known to you? By that I mean:)

has anyone posted inappropriate, unwanted or personal information about you or pictures on a social media site?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Social media sites include YouTube, Google+, Twitter, Facebook, etc.

1   Yes   (Go to TBS_Q25)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to TBS_Q30

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

TBS_Q25   **Did you fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

TBS_Q30   **In the past 5 years, has anyone attempted to intimidate or threaten you by threatening or intimidating someone else?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q180).*

TBS_Q40   **In the past 5 years, has anyone attempted to intimidate or threaten you by hurting your pet(s)?**

1   Yes
2   No
3   Does not have pets
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q190, revised question).*

TBS_Q50   **In the past 5 years, has anyone attempted to intimidate or threaten you by damaging your property?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Go to TBS_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q190, revised question).*

TBS_D50   If TBS_Q15 = Yes then, DV_TBS_D50 = DV_TBS_D50 + 1
If TBS_Q25 = Yes then, DV_TBS_D50 = DV_TBS_D50 + 1
If TBS_Q30 = Yes then, DV_TBS_D50 = DV_TBS_D50 + 1
If TBS_Q40 = Yes then, DV_TBS_D50 = DV_TBS_D50 + 1
If TBS_Q50 = Yes then, DV_TBS_D50 = DV_TBS_D50 + 1
If TBS_Q10 = No and TBS_Q20 = No AND TBS_Q30 = No and TBS_Q40 = No AND TBS_Q50 = No then, DV_TBS_D50 = 0

TBS_D55   DV_TBS_D55 = piDV_STK_D45 + piDV_FBS_D15 + piDV_WBS_D25 + DV_TBS_D50

TBS_END

Stalking - Within Past Year (SPY)

SPY_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piDV_TBS_D55: Feared for security because of stalking.
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents who feared for their security because of stalking.
SPY_C10	If piDV_TBS_D55 > 0 then, go to SPY_R10. Otherwise, go to SPY_END.
SPY_R10	**You said you were stalked or harassed in a way that caused you to fear for your safety or the safety of someone known to you in the past 5 years.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.
Source:	*** *NEW INTRO* ***
SPY_D10	If piDV_TBS_D55 = 1 then, DT_THISEXP = "**this incident**". Otherwise, DT_THISEXP = "**any of these incidents**".
SPY_Q10	**Did [this incident/any of these incidents] occur in the past 12 months?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q340, revised question).*
SPY_END	

Stalking - Most Recent Abuser (MRA)

MRA_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piDV_TBS_D55: Feared for security because of stalking.
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents who feared for their security because of stalking.
MRA_C10	If piDV_TBS_D55 > 0 then, go to MRA_R10. Otherwise, go to MRA_END.
MRA_Q10	**Was there more than one person who stalked or harassed you in the past 5 years?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q250).*

MRA_D20	If MRA_Q10 = 2 then, DT_RECENTPERS = "**Is this person male or female?**". Otherwise, DT_RECENTPERS = "**Thinking about the person who has done this most recently, is this person male or female?**".
MRA_Q20	**[Is this person male or female?/Thinking about the person who has done this most recently, is this person male or female?]**

1   Male
2   Female
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q360).*

MRA_Q30

What is the person's relationship to you?

INTERVIEWER: Record current relationship, not necessarily relationship at the time of incident.

01   Stranger
02   Spouse/common-law partner
03   Ex-spouse / Ex common-law partner
04   Boyfriend/girlfriend
05   Ex-boyfriend/girlfriend
06   Other relative
07   Neighbour
08   Friend/Casual acquaintance
09   Co-worker/ Classmate
10   Known by sight only
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q370).

MRA_END

Stalking - Most Recent stalking Experience (MRE)

MRE_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
	piDV_TBS_D55: (Feared for security because of stalking).
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents who feared for their security because of stalking.

MRE_C05   If piDV_TBS_D55 > 0 then, go to MRE_Q05.
                           Otherwise, go to MRE_END.

MRE_Q05   **Do you believe that the harassment from this person has ended?**

1   Ended
2   Still going on
3   Not sure
(DK not allowed)
RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q350).*

MRE_D10   If MRE_Q05 = 2 then, DT_DIDSTOCK = "**has this person been stalking or harassing you**".
                           Otherwise, DT_DIDSTOCK = "**did this person stalk or harass you**".

MRE_D10A   Not Applicable

MRE_Q10   **For how long [has this person been stalking or harassing you/did this person stalk or harass you]?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **1 week or less**
2   **1 to 4 weeks**
3   **1 to 6 months**
4   **6 to 12 months**
5   **More than one year**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q305).*

MRE_Q20A   **During this time, did this person ever physically intimidate you or threaten you with violence?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q310).*

MRE_Q30   **(During this time,) did this person ever grab or attack you in any way?**

                                          1   Yes
                                          2   No
                                          DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q320).*

MRE_Q50   **(During this time,) did you ever fear that your life was in danger from this person?**

                                          1   Yes
                                          2   No
                                          DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q510).*

MRE_END

Stalking - Reasons Not Reporting to Police (RNS)

RNS_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application: piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piDV_TBS_D55: Feared for security because of stalking. Respondents entering the module: Respondents who feared for their security because of stalking.
RNS_C10	If piDV_TBS_D55 > 0 then, go to RNS_D10. Otherwise, go to RNS_END.
RNS_D10	If piDV_TBS_D55 = 1 then, DT_WASTHIS = "**Was this incident**". Otherwise, DT_WASTHIS = "**Were these incidents**".

RNS_Q10

[Was this incident/Were these incidents] ever reported to the police?

1   Yes
2   No   (Go to RNS_Q100)
DK, RF

Go to RNS_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q690, revised question).*

RNS_Q100

I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:

because of fear of revenge by the stalker or by others?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q695B).*

RNS_Q130

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because the police would not have been able to find or identify the stalker?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

RNS_Q140

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because there was a lack of evidence?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).

RNS_Q150

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because the police would not have considered the incident important enough?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).

RNS_Q160

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because the police would not have been efficient or effective?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).

RNS_Q170

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because you received unsatisfactory service in the past?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).

RNS_Q180

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because you tried to report, but you could not get through (includes waited too long on the phone; lack of confidence with initial contact)?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

RNS_Q190

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because dealing with police could have caused you trouble with the law?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

RNS_Q200

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because you did not want to get the stalker in trouble with the law?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

RNS_Q220

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because you did not want the hassle of dealing with the police?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

RNS_Q230

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because you considered the incident a private or personal matter and handled it informally?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

RNS_Q250

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because you did not want others to find out about the victimization (including didn't want publicity or news coverage)?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

RNS_Q260

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because the crime was minor and not worth taking the time to report?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

RNS_Q270

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because no one was harmed or there was no financial loss?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

RNS_Q280

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because no harm was intended?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

RNS_Q290

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because you didn't think the stalker would be convicted or adequately punished?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

RNS_Q300

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because you feared or did not want the hassle of dealing with the court process?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

RNS_Q310

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because the police would be biased?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

RNS_Q350

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

because it was reported to another official?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

RNS_Q360

(I'm going to read a list of reasons why some people choose <u>not</u> to contact the police. Please tell me which ones apply to your experience. Was it:)

for some other reason, not already mentioned?

1   Yes   (Go to RNS_S360)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to RNS_D370

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q695K, revised question).*

RNS_S360

What other reason?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Source: *** ***REVISED QUESTION*** *GSS, Cycle 18 Victimization, 2004 (STK_Q696) ***

RNS_D370

If RNS_Q100 = Yes then, DV_RNS_D370 = DV_RNS_D370 + 1
If RNS_Q130 = Yes then, DV_RNS_D370 = DV_RNS_D370 + 1
If RNS_Q140 = Yes then, DV_RNS_D370 = DV_RNS_D370 + 1
If RNS_Q150 = Yes then, DV_RNS_D370 = DV_RNS_D370 + 1
If RNS_Q160 = Yes then, DV_RNS_D370 = DV_RNS_D370 + 1
If RNS_Q170 = Yes then, DV_RNS_D370 = DV_RNS_D370 + 1
If RNS_Q180 = Yes then, DV_RNS_D370 = DV_RNS_D370 + 1
If RNS_Q190 = Yes then, DV_RNS_D370 = DV_RNS_D370 + 1
If RNS_Q200= Yes then, DV_RNS_D370 = DV_RNS_D370 + 1
If RNS_Q220 = Yes then, DV_RNS_D370 = DV_RNS_D370 + 1
If RNS_Q230 = Yes then, DV_RNS_D370 = DV_RNS_D370 + 1
If RNS_Q250 = Yes then, DV_RNS_D370 = DV_RNS_D370 + 1
If RNS_Q260 = Yes then, DV_RNS_D370 = DV_RNS_D370 + 1
If RNS_Q270 = Yes then, DV_RNS_D370 = DV_RNS_D370 + 1
If RNS_Q280 = Yes then, DV_RNS_D370 = DV_RNS_D370 + 1
If RNS_Q290 = Yes then, DV_RNS_D370 = DV_RNS_D370 + 1
If RNS_Q300 = Yes then, DV_RNS_D370 = DV_RNS_D370 + 1
If RNS_Q310 = Yes then, DV_RNS_D370 = DV_RNS_D370 + 1
If RNS_Q350 = Yes then, DV_RNS_D370 = DV_RNS_D370 + 1
If RNS_Q360 = Yes then, DV_RNS_D370 = DV_RNS_D370 + 1
Else if (RNS_Q100 = No) and (RNS_Q130 = No) and (RNS_Q140 = No)
and (RNS_Q150 = No) and (RNS_Q160 = No) and (RNS_Q170 = No) and
(RNS_Q180 = No) and (RNS_Q190 = No) and (RNS_Q200 = no) and
(RNS_Q220 = No) and (RNS_Q230 = No) and (RNS_Q250 = No) and
(RNS_Q260 = No) and (RNS_Q270 = No) and (RNS_Q280 = No) and
(RNS_Q290 = No) and (RNS_Q300 = No) and (RNS_Q310 = No) and
(RNS_Q350 = No) and (RNS_Q360 = No) then, DV_RNS_D370 = 0

RNS_C370

If DV_RNS_D370 >= 2 then, go to RNS_Q370.
Otherwise, go to RNS_END.

RNS_Q370

What was the <u>main</u> reason why you didn't contact the police?

01   Fear of revenge by the stalker or others
02   Police could not find/identify the stalker
03   Lack of evidence
04   Police would not have considered incident important enough
05   Police would not have been efficient or effective
06   Unsatisfactory service in the past
07   Tried to report but didn't succeed at it
08   Dealing with the police could have caused you trouble with the law
09   Did not want the stalker in trouble with the law
10   Did not want the hassle of dealing with police
11   Incident private and handled it informally
12   You did not want others to find out (including publicity or news coverage)
13   Crime was minor and not worth time to report
14   No one was harmed /no financial loss
15   No harm was intended
16   Didn't think stalker will be convicted or adequately punished
17   Fear of court process / did not want the hassle
18   Police would be biased
19   It was reported to another official
20   ^RNS_S360
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

RNS_END

Stalking - Talking to someone (SHS)

SHS_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piDV_TBS_D55: Feared for security because of stalking. piRNS_Q10: Incidents reported to the police.
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents who feared for their security because of stalking.
SHS_C10	If piDV_TBS_D55 > 0 then, go to SHS_D10. Otherwise, go to SHS_END.
SHS_D10	If piRNS_Q10 = 1 then, DT_POLICE_E = "**Other than the police, did**". If Otherwisse, DT_POLICE_E = "**Did**".

SHS_Q10   **[Other than the police, did/Did] you ever talk to anyone about what happened?**

1   Yes   (Go to SHS_Q20)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to SHS_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q610, revised question).*

SHS_Q20   **Who did you talk to (about what happened)?**

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

01   Family member
02   Friend or neighbour
03   Co-worker
04   Doctor or nurse
05   Lawyer
06   Priest, rabbi, imam, elder
or another spiritual advisor
07   Counsellor or
psychologist
08   Someone else   (Go to SHS_S20)
DK, RF

Go to SHS_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q650, revised question).*

SHS_S20

Who else did you talk to?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SHS_END

Stalking - Charges Laid (SCL)

SCL_BEG
The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piMRA_Q10: Respondent was stalked more than once in the past 5 years.
piRNS_Q10: Incidents reported to the police.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who feared for their security because of stalking and incidents were reported to the police.

SCL_C10
If RNS_Q10 = 1 then, go to SCL_D10.
Otherwise, go to SCL_END.

SCL_D10
If MRA_Q10 = 2 then, DT_MOSTRECENT = "**Were**".
If MRA_Q10 = 1 then, DT_MOSTRECENT = "**Thinking about the person who has done this most recently were**".

SCL_Q10
[Were/Thinking about the person who has done this most recently were] charges laid against this person?

1   Yes   (Go to SCL_Q20)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to SCL_END

Source:
General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q760, revised question).

SCL_Q20
What kind of charges were they?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1   Stalking or criminal
harassment
2   Assault
3   Uttering threats
4   Mischief
5   Other types of charges   (Go to SCL_S20)
DK, RF

Go to SCL_END

Source:
General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q771, revised question).

SCL_S20

What were those charges?

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

SCL_END

Stalking - Restraining Order (ROS)

ROS_BEG   The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piMRA_Q10: Respondent was stalked more than once in the past 5 years.
piRNS_Q10: Incidents reported to the police.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who feared for their security because of stalking and incidents were reported to the police.

ROS_C10   If piRNS_Q10 = 1 then, go to ROS_D10.
Otherwise, go to ROS_END.

ROS_D10   If piMRA_Q10 = 2 then, DT_MOSTRECENT = "**Was**".
Otherwise, DT_MOSTRECENT = "**Thinking about the person who has done this most recently was**".

ROS_Q10   **[Was/Thinking about the person who has done this most recently was] there ever a restraining, protective or a no contact order against this person?**

1   Yes   (Go to ROS_Q20)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to ROS_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q810).*

ROS_D20   If piMRA_Q10 = 2 then, DT_MOSTRECENT1 = "**Was**".
Otherwise, DT_MOSTRECENT1 = "**(Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) was**".

ROS_Q20   **[Was/(Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) was] the order ever violated?**

1   Yes   (Go to ROS_Q30)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to ROS_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q830).*

ROS_D30   If piMRA_Q10 = 2 then, DT_MOSTREC2 = "**Did**".
Otherwise, DT_MOSTREC2 = "**(Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) did**".

ROS_Q30

[Did/(Thinking about the person who has done this most recently) did] you report this violation to the police?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 18 - STK_Q840).*

ROS_END

Stalking - Impact on Respondent (IOR)

IOR_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application: piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piDV_TBS_D55: Feared for security because of stalking. Respondents entering the module: Respondents who feared for their security because of stalking.
IOR_C10	If piDV_TBS_D55 > 0 then, go to IOR_D10. Otherwise, go to IOR_END.
IOR_D10	If piDV_TBS_D55 = 1 then, DT_INCIDENTS_E = "**the incident**". Otherwise, DT_INCIDENTS_E = "**these incidents**". If piDV_TBS_D55 = 1 then, DT_EXP_E = "**this experience**". Otherwise, DT_EXP_E = "**these experiences**".
IOR_Q10	**At the time of [the incident/these incidents], how did [this experience/these experiences] affect you emotionally?** INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. This question refers to emotional consequences. Do not include physical injury, financial loss or medical treatment.

11   Not at all
12   Not much
13   Angry
14   Upset, confused, frustrated
15   Fearful
16   More cautious/aware
17   Shock/disbelief
18   Hurt/disappointment
19   Victimized
20   Sleeping problems
21   Depression/anxiety attacks
22   Ashamed/guilty
23   Afraid for children
24   Annoyed
25   Lowered self esteem
26   Increased self-reliance
27   Problems relating to men/women
28   Other - Specify   (Go to IOR_S10)
DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SCS_Q220).*

IOR_E10

You cannot select <Not at all> and another category. Please return and correct.

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if (IOR_Q10 = 11) and (IOR_Q10 = 12, or 13, or 14, or 15, or 16, or 17, or 18, or 19, or 20, or 21, or 22, or 23, or 24, or 25, or 26, or 27, or 28)

IOR_S10

(At the time of [the incident/these incidents], how did [this experience/these experiences] affect you emotionally?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

IOR_END

Cyber Bullying Respondent (CBU)

CBU_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
	Respondents entering the module: All respondents.
Source:	*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (CBR module)* ***

CBU_R100	**The following questions are about cyber-stalking and cyber-bullying, which is the use of the Internet to embarrass, intimidate or threaten someone.**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

CBU_Q100	**During the past 5 years, how often have you typically used the Internet?**

01   Daily
02   A few times a week
03   Once a week
04   A few times a month
05   Once a month
06   Less than once a month
07   Rarely
08   Never   (Go to CBU_END)
DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

CBU_Q110	**In the past 5 years, :**
	have you ever received threatening or aggressive e-mails or instant messages where you were the only recipient?
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Include only threatening or aggressive communications. Exclude money scams and other types of phishing scams.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Go to CBU_Q120

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CBR_Q110, revised question).*

CBU_Q120   **(In the past 5 years,:)**

have you ever been the target of threatening or aggressive comments spread through group e-mails, instant messages or postings on Internet sites?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CBR_Q120, revised question).*

CBU_Q125   **(In the past 5 years,)**

has anyone ever sent out or posted pictures that embarrassed you or made you feel threatened?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

CBU_Q130   **(In the past 5 years,)**

has anyone ever used your identity to send out or post embarrassing or threatening information?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CBR_Q130, revised question).*

CBU_Q140   **(In the past 5 years,:)**

have you ever been the target of any other kind of cyber stalking/ bullying (which is the use of the Internet to embarrass, intimidate or threaten someone), not already mentioned?

1   Yes   (Go to CBU_S140)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to CBU_C150

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - CBR_Q140, revised question).*

CBU_S140

(In the past 5 years,:)

have you ever been the target of any other kind of cyber stalking/ bullying (which is the use of the Internet to embarrass, intimidate or threaten someone), not already mentioned?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Source: *** ***QUESTION REVISED*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (CBR_S140)* ***

CBU_C150

If CBU_Q110 = 1 or CBU_Q120 = 1 or CBU_Q125 = 1 or CBU_130 = 1 or CBU_Q140 = 1 then, go to CBU_R150.
Otherwise, go to CBU_END.

CBU_R150

You said you were intimidated, embarrassed or threatened by someone over the Internet in the past 5 years.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CBU_Q150

Did any of these experiences occur in the past 12 months?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

CBU_END

Main Activity of Respondent (MAR)

Core content

MAR_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

MAR_Q110

During the past 12 months, was your main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If sickness or short-term illness is reported, ask for usual main activity.

01   Working at a paid job or business
02   Looking for paid work
03   Going to school
04   Caring for children
05   Household work
06   Retired
07   Maternity/paternity or parental leave
08   Long term illness
09   Volunteering or care-giving other than for children
10   Other - Specify   (Go to MAR_S110)
DK, RF

Go to MAR_Q133

Help text:

Main activity means the activity on which you spend most of your time: work, job searching, studies, childcare, etc.

Many students also have jobs. We accept your interpretation of what is your main activity. However, if you report that your main activity is attending courses which are sponsored by your employer, your main activity should be entered as "working".

Press "Escape" to return.

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - MAR_Q110).

MAR_S110

(During the past 12 months, was your main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

MAR_Q133	**Did you have a job or were you self-employed at any time <u>last week</u>?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Include persons that were on vacation, sick leave with pay, strike, lock-out, maternity/paternity or parental leave.
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - MAR_Q133).*
MAR_C134	If ((MAR_Q133 = No) or (MAR_Q133 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to MAR_Q134. Otherwise, go to MAR_D135.
MAR_Q134	**In the <u>last four weeks</u>, did you look for a job?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - MAR_Q134).*
MAR_C135	If MAR_Q110 = 1 (Working at a paid job or business) then, go to MAR_D135. Otherwise, go to MAR_Q135.
MAR_Q135	**Did you have a job or were you self-employed at <u>any time</u> during the <u>past 12 months</u>?**
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - MAR_Q135).*
MAR_D135	If MAR_Q110 = 1 or MAR_Q133 =1 or MAR_Q135 =1 then, DV_MAR_D135 = 1 {Yes}. Otherwise, DV_MAR_D135 = 2 {No}.
MAR_END	

Respondent Ever Worked (REW)

REW_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piANC_B01_DATY: Indicates the birth year of the respondent (old piBDR_Q110).
piDV_CALCULATEDAGE: Indicates the age of the respondent (old piDV_BDR_D130).
piMAR_Q110: Indicates the main activity of the respondent.
piMAR_D135: Indicates if the respondent main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week.

Respondents entering module: Respondents who did not have a job in the past year.

REW_C10B	If piMAR_D135 = 2 (No) then, go to REW_C10C. Otherwise, go to REW_END.
REW_C10C	If piMAR_Q110 = Retired then, go to REW_C20. Otherwise, go to REW_Q10.
REW_Q10	**Have you <u>ever</u> worked at a job or business?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - MAR_Q136).*

REW_C20	If ((piMAR_Q110 = Retired) or (REW_Q10 = Yes)) then, go to REW_Q20. Otherwise, go to REW_END.
REW_Q20	**In what year did you last do any paid work?**

|_|_|_|_|
(MIN: 1,900)
(MAX: 2,014)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - MAR_Q137).*

REW_E20	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if REW_Q20 < piANC_B01_DATY + 10*
REW_C30	If REW_Q20 = NONRESPONSE then, go to REW_Q30. Otherwise, go to REW_END.

REW_Q30   **How old were you when you last did any paid work?**

|_|_|
(MIN: 10)
(MAX: 95)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - MAR_Q138).*

REW_E30   A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if REW_Q30 > piDV_CALCULATEDAGE*

REW_END

Work activities - Employment Type (WET)

WET_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piMAR_Q133: Indicates if the respondent worked last week. piMAR_D135: Indicates if the respondent main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week.
	Respondents entering module: Respondents who worked last year or last week.
WET_C110B	If piMAR_D135 = 1 (Yes) then, go to WET_Q110. Otherwise, go to WET_END.
WET_Q110	**For how many weeks during the past 12 months were you employed?**
	INTERVIEWER: Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs or maternity/paternity or parental leave.
	|_|_| weeks (MIN: 1) (MAX: 52)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - MAR_Q170).*
WET_C110C	If piMAR_Q133 = 2 (No) then, go to WET_E110. Otherwise, go to WET_Q120.
WET_E110	A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.
Rule:	*Trigger soft edit if* *WET_Q110 = 52*
WET_Q120	**Were you mainly ...?**
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
	Self-employed is a person who is earning income directly from their own business, trade or profession, rather than being paid a specified salary or wage by an employer.
	1 **A paid worker** 2 **Self-employed** 3 **An unpaid family worker** DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - MAR_Q172).*
WET_END	

Work activities - Telework Information (WTI)

WTI_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piMAR_Q133: MAR. MAR_Q133. Indicates if the respondent worked last week.
piWET_Q120: WET.WET_Q120. Indicates type of worker.

Respondents entering module: Respondents who worked last year.

WTI_C110B	If piWET_Q120 = 1 (Paid Worker) then, go to WTI_D110. Otherwise, go to WTI_END.
WTI_D110	If piMAR_Q133 = 1 (Yes) then, DT_WTI110_E = "do". Otherwise, DT_WTI110_E = "did".
WTI_Q110	**Excluding overtime, [do/did] you usually work any of your scheduled hours at home?**

INTERVIEWER: Exclude respondents who occasionally perform some overtime work in their homes.

1   Yes   (Go to WTI_D120)
2   No
3   Not applicable
DK, RF

Go to WTI_END

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - MAR_Q190).*
WTI_D120	If piMAR_Q133 = 1 (Yes) then, DT_WTI120_E = "do". Otherwise, DT_WTI120_E = "did".
WTI_Q120	**How many paid hours per week [do/did] you usually work at home?**

INTERVIEWER: Round to the nearest whole hour.

|_|_|_| hours
(MIN: 1)
(MAX: 168)

DK, RF

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - MAR_Q191).*
WTI_END	

Work activities - Last Year employer information (WLY)

Core content

WLY_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piMAR_Q133: Indicates if the respondent worked last week.
piMAR_D135: Indicates if the respondent main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week.
piWET_Q120: Indicates the type of worker.

Respondents entering module: Respondents who worked last year.

WLY_D100A

If piWET_Q120 = 2 (SelfEmployed) and piMAR_Q133 = 1 (Yes) then, DT_WLY110_E = "**What is the name of your business?**".
Else if piWET_Q120 = 2 (SelfEmployed) and ((MAR_Q133 = 2 (No)) or (MAR_Q133 = NONRESPONSE)) then, DT_WLY110_E = "**What was the name of your business?**".
Otherwise, DT_WLY110_E = "**For whom did you work the longest time during the past 12 months?**".

WLY_D100B

If (piWET_Q120 = 1 (PaidWorker) or piWET_Q120 = 2 (SelfEmployed))
and piMAR_Q133 = 1 (Yes) then, DT_WLY120_E = "**is**".
Otherwise, DT_WLY120_E = "**was**".

WLY_D100C

If (piWET_Q120 = 1 (PaidWorker) or piWET_Q120 = 2 (SelfEmployed))
and piMAR_Q133 = 1 (Yes) then, DT_WLY130_E = "**are**".
Otherwise, DT_WLY130_E = "**were**".

WLY_D100D

If (piWET_Q120 = 1 (PaidWorker) or piWET_Q120 = 2 (SelfEmployed))
and piMAR_Q133 = 1 (Yes) then, DT_WLY140_E = "**are**".
Otherwise, DT_WLY140_E = "**were**".

WLY_C110

If piMAR_D135 = 1 (Yes) then, go to WLY_Q110.
Otherwise, go to WLY_END.

WLY_Q110

[What is the name of your business?/What was the name of your business?/For whom did you work the longest time during the past 12 months?]

INTERVIEWER: Name of business, government department or agency, or person.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WLY_Q120	**What kind of business, industry or service [is/was] this?**
	INTERVIEWER: Give full description: e.g., federal government, canning industry, forestry services.
	(80 spaces)
	DK, RF
WLY_Q130	**What kind of work [are/were] you doing?**
	INTERVIEWER: Examples include: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician.
	(80 spaces)
	DK, RF
WLY_Q140	**What [are/were] your most important activities or duties?**
	INTERVIEWER: Examples include: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner.
	(80 spaces)
	DK, RF
WLY_D145	If piWET_Q120 = 1 (PaidWorker) then, DT_WLY145_E = "**for this employer**". Otherwise, DT_WLY145_E = "**at this business**".
WLY_Q145	**Are you still working [for this employer/at this business]?**
	INTERVIEWER: Includes those employed but not currently working due to vacation, sick leave with pay, leave of absence, strike, lockout or maternity/paternity or parental leave.
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - MAR_Q305).*
WLY_C150	If ((piWET_Q120 = 1 (PaidWorker)) or (piWET_Q120 = 3 (UnpaidFamily)) or (piWET_Q120 = NONRESPONSE)) then, go to WLY_D150. Otherwise, go to WLY_END.
WLY_D150	If ((WLY_Q145 = 1 (Yes)) or (WLY_Q145 = NONRESPONSE)) then, DT_WLY150_E = "**Are**". Otherwise, DT_WLY150_E = "**Were**".

WLY_Q150

Which of the following best describes your terms of employment in this job? [Are/Were] you a...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Regular employee (no contractual or anticipated termination date)**
2   **Seasonal employee (employment on this job is intermittent according to the seasons of the year)**
3   **Term employee (term of employment has a set termination date)**
4   **Casual or on-call employee**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - MAR_Q350).*

WLY_END

Work activities - Hours Worked (WHW)

Core content

WHW_BEG   The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piMAR_Q133: Indicates if the respondent worked last week.
piMAR_D135: Indicates if the respondent's main activity last year was paid worker or self employed last year or week.
piWLY_Q145: Indicates if the respondent is still working for the same employer.

Respondents entering module: Respondents who worked last year.

WHW_C120   If piMAR_D135 = 1 (Yes) then, go to WHW_D120.
Otherwise, go to WHW_END.

WHW_D120   If piMAR_Q133 = 1 (Yes) then, DT_WHW120_E = "**do**".
Otherwise, DT_WHW120_E = "**did**".

WHW_Q120   **How many hours a week [do/did] you usually work at your job?**

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent had more than one job add the number of hours for these jobs.

(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 168)

DK, RF

Help text: *Refers to current or most recent job.*

    Press "Escape" to return.

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - MAR_Q382).*

WHW_D230A   If ((piWLY_Q145 = 1 (Yes)) or (piWLY_Q145 = NONRESPONSE)) then, DT_WHW230_E2 = "**Is**".
Otherwise, DT_WHW230_E2 = "**Was**".

WHW_D230B   Not Applicable

WHW_Q230

Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your job? [Is/Was] it ...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

For respondent's main job:

"on call" means no prearranged schedules, but called as need arises (for example, a substitute teacher);

"irregular schedule" is usually prearranged one week or more in advance (for example, pilots).

01   **A regular daytime schedule or shift**
02   **A regular evening shift**
03   **A regular night shift**
04   **A rotating shift (one that changes periodically from days to evenings or to nights)**
05   **A split shift (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day)**
06   **A compressed work week**
07   **On call or casual**
08   **An irregular schedule**
09   Other - Specify   (Go to WHW_S230)
DK, RF

Help text:

A compressed work week involves working more hours each day in order to accumulate enough time to take time off on a regular basis.

Press "Escape" to return.

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - MAR_Q410).

WHW_S230

(Which of the following best describes your usual work schedule at your job? [Is/Was] it ...?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

WHW_END

Main Activity of respondent's spouse/Partner (MAP)

MAP_BEG   The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent.
piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent.
piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110).

Respondents entering the module: Respondents whose marital status is married or common law.

MAP_C110B   If ((piSelRespMarS = Married) or
(piSelRespMarS = Commonlaw)) then, go to MAP_D110.
Otherwise, go to MAP_END.

MAP_D110   If piSelRespMarS = Married then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**spouse**".
If piSelRespMarS = Commonlaw then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**partner**".

MAP_Q110   **During the past 12 months, was your [spouse/partner]'s main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?**

INTERVIEWER: If sickness or short-term illness is reported, ask for usual main activity.

01   Working at a paid job or business
02   Looking for paid work
03   Going to school
04   Caring for children
05   Household work
06   Retired
07   Maternity/paternity or parental leave
08   Long term illness
09   Volunteering or care-giving other than for children
10   Other - Specify   (Go to MAP_S110)
DK, RF

Go to MAP_C120

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - MAP_Q110).*

MAP_S110	**(During the past 12 months, was your [spouse/partner]'s main activity working at a paid job or business, looking for paid work, going to school, caring for children, household work, retired or something else?)**
	INTERVIEWER: Specify.
	(80 spaces)
	DK, RF
MAP_C120	If MAP_Q110 = 3 (Going to school) then, go to MAP_D120A. Otherwise, go to MAP_C130.
MAP_D120A	If piPartnerGender = Male then, DT_PARTNERGEN_E = "**he**". If piPartnerGender = Female then, DT_PARTNERGEN_E = "**she**". If piPartnerGender = EMPTY then, DT_PARTNERGEN_E = "**he/she**".
MAP_D120B	Not Applicable
MAP_D120C	Not Applicable
MAP_Q120	**Was [he/she/he/she] enrolled as...?**
	INTERVIEWER: Read the categories to respondent.
	1 **Full-time student** 2 **Part-time student** 3 **Both full-time and part-time student** DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - MAP_Q120).*
MAP_C130	If MAP_Q110 >= 2 and MAP_Q110 <= 10 then, go to MAP_Q130. Otherwise, go to MAP_END.
MAP_Q130	**Did [he/she/he/she] have a job or was [he/she/he/she] self-employed at any time during the past 12 months?**
	INTERVIEWER: Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity/paternity leave.
	1 Yes 2 No DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - MAP_Q130).*
MAP_END	

Education Extended Block (EOR)

Harmonized content

EOR_BEG

Import the following:

FROMYEAR: from the sample file, start of reference period (i.e. 1995).
FROMMONTH: from the sample file, start of reference period (January..December).
TOYEAR: from the sample file, end of reference period (i.e. 2001).
TOMONTH: from the sample file, end of reference period (January..December).
CURRENTYEAR: current year.

ESC_FLAG: (0..3) Flag indicating which question will be asked on School attendance. Survey manager will provide this information. (1 = ESC1 called), (2 - ESC2 called), (3 - ESC3 called) (0- ESC4 called). For this survey ESC1 will be called.

EHG_FLAG: (1..2) Flag indicating which series of questions on Educational Attainment or Highest certificate will be asked to the respondent. Survey manager will provide this information. (1 = EHG2 called), (2 = EHG3 called). For this survey EHG3 will be called.

Source:

*** **HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK** ***

EOR_C01A

If ESC_FLAG = 1, go to EOR_B01A.
Otherwise, go to EOR_C01B.

EOR_C01B

If ESC_FLAG = 2, go to EOR_B01B.
Otherwise, go to EOR_C01C.

EOR_C01C

If ESC_FLAG = 3, go to EOR_B01C.
Otherwise, go to EOR_B01D.

EOR_B01A

Call block ESC1

EOR_B01B

Call block ESC2

EOR_B01C

Call block ESC3

EOR_B01D

Call block ESC4

EOR_C01D

If ESC1_Q01 = 1 (Yes) or ESC2_Q01 = 1 (Yes) or ESC3_Q01 = 1 (Yes) or ESC4_Q01 = 1 (Yes), go to EOR_D01.
Otherwise, go to EOR_C03A.

EOR_D01

If ESC_FLAG = 1, DT_ATTEND = "are you attending".
Otherwise, DT_ATTEND = "did you attend".

EOR_D02

If ESC_FLAG = 1, DT_WERE = "Are you enrolled".
Otherwise, DT_WERE = "Were you enrolled".

EOR_Q01

What type of educational institution [are you attending/did you attend]?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

1   Elementary, junior high school or high school
2   Trade school, college, CEGEP or other non-university institution
3   University
DK, RF

Help text:

Type of educational institution

Elementary school is also referred to as primary school. Schools are classified as elementary if they provide instruction to Grades 6 and under.

Junior high school is also referred to as middle school and usually represents Grade 7 and 8, although this can differ among provinces in Canada and other countries.

High School usually represents Grade 9 to 12 including high school equivalency certificates such as the General Educational Development (GED) certificate and the Adult Basic Education (ABE) certificate.

Trade/vocational certificate or diploma is a term used to classify skill courses that prepare trainees for occupations not at the professional or semi-professional levels. A trade-vocational school is a public or private educational institution, which offers courses to prepare people for employment in a specific occupation such as heavy equipment operator, automotive mechanic, secretarial and upholstering. Many community colleges or technical institutes offer certificates or diplomas at the trade level.

Apprenticeship certificate is a program that combines on-the-job training (by observation and practice) with short periods of related in-class technical training to produce a fully qualified journeyman tradesperson. The employer undertakes, by contract, to employ and train an apprentice under the supervision of a qualified journeyman. To become an apprentice, usually there is a formal registration process with a provincial ministry or department. Examples of occupations for hich apprenticeship will lead to a journeyman certificate include cooking, masonry, finishing carpentry, plumbing, and machinist.

CEGEP is a French acronym for "Collège d'enseignement général et professionnel." These institutions are classified at a postsecondary level (students enter CEGEP after completing six years of elementary school and five years of secondary school) and offer Diploma of College Studies (DCS/DEC) as a two-year pre-university program or as a three-year technical program leading to employment. There are also shorter technical programs leading to an Attestation of College Studies (ACS). A two-year Diploma of Vocational Studies (DVS/DEP) is required prior to entering into an apprenticeship in Québec. Pre-university programs lead to university, whereas technical programs generally lead to the labour market, but can, under certain conditions, also lead to university.

Other non-university institutions include seminaries, schools of nursing, private business schools, police or fire-fighting academies and flight schools which upon completion of a prescribed program of study offer a certificate or diploma.

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Harmonized content).

EOR_Q02	**[Are you enrolled/Were you enrolled] as... ?**
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
	1 **A full-time student** 2 **A part-time student** 3 **Both full-time and part-time student** DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Harmonized content).*
EOR_C03A	If EHG_FLAG = 1, go to EOR_B03A. Otherwise, go to EOR_B03B.
EOR_B03A	Call block EHG2 (Educational Attainment)
EOR_B03B	Call block EHG3 (Highest certificate, diploma or degree - Long version)
EOR_Q03	**In what country was the institution that granted your <u>highest</u> certificate, diploma or degree located?**
	INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to specify the country according to current boundaries.
	Start typing the name of the country to activate function.
	Enter "CAN" to select Canada.
	Enter "Other - Specify" if the country is not part of the list.
	1 Search 2 Other - Specify (Go to EOR_S03) DK, RF
EOR_S03	**(In what country was the institution that granted your <u>highest</u> certificate, diploma or degree located?)**
	INTERVIEWER: Specify.
	(80 spaces)
	(DK, RF not allowed)
EOR_END	

Education - School Attendance v.1 (ESC1)
Harmonized content

Overview: This is the CATI/CAPI version one of the School attendance.

ESC1_BEG   PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview
                             is being conducted by proxy.
                             FNAME:
                             Import: ARE_C, YOU1.

Source: *** **HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK** ***

ESC1_Q01   **Are you <u>currently</u> attending school, college, CEGEP or university?**

                             <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Ask respondent to include attendance only for courses
                             that can be used as credit towards a certificate, diploma or degree.

                             1   Yes
                             2   No
                             DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Harmonized content).*

ESC1_END

Education Highest Degree Block v.3 (EHG3)

EHG3_BEG

EHG3_Q01   **What is <u>the highest</u> certificate, diploma or degree that you have completed?**

1	Less than high school diploma or its equivalent	
2	High school diploma or a high school equivalency certificate	(Go to EHG3_Q02)
3	Trade certificate or diploma	(Go to EHG3_Q03)
4	College, CEGEP or other non-university certificate or diploma (other than trades certificates or diplomas)	(Go to EHG3_Q04)
5	University certificate or diploma below the bachelor's level	
6	Bachelor's degree (e.g. B.A., B.Sc., LL.B.)	
7	University certificate, diploma or degree above the bachelor's level	(Go to EHG3_Q05)
DK, RF		

Go to EHG3_END

Help text:

Highest certificate, diploma or degree

Non-university certificate or diploma from a college, school of nursing, technical institute also includes programs taken at a private business school; a private or public trade school; or a vocational school. Included in this category are teaching and nursing certificates awarded by provincial departments of education, with the exception of teachers' or nurses qualifications at the bachelor level or above obtained at university-affiliated faculties of education or nursing. College certificates or diplomas of two years or more usually have a minimum entrance requirement of secondary (high) school matriculation or its equivalent. Also consider that Ryerson University and many BC colleges award both university and college-level diplomas and certificates.

University diploma or certificate below bachelor's degree: university certificates are usually 1-year programs and are offered in most fields of study. This category applies when a teaching certificate is awarded by a provincial Department of Education at an approved institution such as normal school or college of education. This includes certificates or diplomas awarded by a professional association if the courses were taken at a university but a bachelor's degree was not a prerequisite, for example in fields such as accounting, banking, insurance or public administration. If a bachelor's degree is a normal prerequisite for a university certificate or diploma course, as may occur with teaching certificates, then the latter is classified as a university certificate above the bachelor level. In Quebec, a "diplôme de premier cycle" would be included here.

Bachelor's degree: A "Bachelor's" or "undergraduate degree" is usually the first degree conferred by a university college or a university after three-year or four-year programs (Honours bachelor degrees). Examples: B.A., B.Sc., B.Ed., B.A.Sc., and B.Eng.University diploma or certificate above bachelor's degree: This refers to the possession of a university certificate or diploma above the bachelor level, regardless of whether other educational qualifications are held or not. Normally, this type of certificate is obtained following a first degree in the same field of study. Examples of such certificates can be found in medical specializations, applied engineering, high technology or courses where a bachelor's degree was a prerequisite. In Quebec, a "diplôme de deuxième cycle" or "diplôme de troisième cycle" would be included here.

First professional degree: This includes degrees in law (LL.B.), medicine (M.D.), dentistry (D.D.S.), veterinary medicine (D.V.M) and optometry (O.D.) taken at a university.

Master's degree: an academic degree that is higher than a bachelor's but lower than a doctorate. It generally takes one to two years to complete a "Master's" degree after receiving a first degree. Examples: M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed., M.B.A., M.A.Sc., M.Eng, Masters of Theology/Divinity.
Ph.D. degree: A degree that entitles someone to use the title or rank of a doctor (e.g., doctorate, D.Sc., D.Ed.). This degree can be obtained in any major field of study and usually takes a minimum of three years to complete after receiving a Master's degree. "Honorary" doctorates awarded as an honour to important persons, are not to be included.

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014.

EHG3_Q02

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent has already specified the diploma or certificate, select the category from the list below; if not, ask:

Was that a... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **High school graduation diploma**
2   **High school equivalency certificate (such as General Educational Development (GED) or Adult Basic Education (ABE))**
DK, RF

Go to EHG3_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014.*

EHG3_Q03

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent has already specified the certificate, select the category from the list below; if not, ask:

Was that a... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Registered Apprenticeship certificate (including Certificate of Qualification, Journeyperson's designation)**
2   **Other trades certificate or diploma from a trade school or a professional training center**
DK, RF

Go to EHG3_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014.*

EHG3_Q04

Was that a certificate or diploma from a program of... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Less than 3 months**
2   **3 months to less than 1 year**
3   **1 year to 2 years**
4   **More than 2 years**
DK, RF

Go to EHG3_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014.*

EHG3_Q05

INTERVIEWER: If the respondent has already specified the university certificate, diploma or degree, select the category from the list below; if not, ask:

Was that a... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Honorary doctorates should not be included in the "earned doctorate" category.

1   **University certificate or diploma above the bachelor's level**
2   **Degree in medicine, dentistry, veterinary medicine or optometry**
3   **Master's degree**
4   **Earned doctorate**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014.*

EHG3_END

Education Of respondent's Partner (EOP)

Core content

EOP_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 27 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110).
piMAP_D110: Dynamic text DT_MSTATUS_E set in MAP_D110.
piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents whose marital status is married or common-law.

EOP_C200B

If ((piSelRespMarS = Married) or
(piSelRespMarS = Commonlaw)) then, go to EOP_Q200.
Otherwise, go to EOP_END.

EOP_Q200

What is the highest level of education that your ^DT_MSTATUS_E has attained?

01   Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
02   Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
03   Degree in Medicine, Dentistry,
Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D.,
D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
04   Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or
teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Ed.)
05   Diploma or certificate from
community college, CEGEP or nursing school
06   Diploma or certificate from trade,
technical or vocational school, or business
college
07   Some university
08   Some community college, CEGEP or
nursing school
09   Some trade, technical or vocational
school, or business college
10   High school diploma
11   Some high school
12   Elementary school diploma
13   Some elementary
14   No schooling
15   Other - Specify   (Go to EOP_S200)
DK, RF

Go to EOP_END

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - EOP_Q200).

EOP_S200

(What is the highest level of education that your ^DT_MSTATUS_E has attained?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

EOP_END

Education Of respondent's Mother (EOM)

EOM_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

Source:

*** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (EOM module)* ***

EOM_Q200

What is the highest level of education that your mother has attained? By mother, we mean the woman who mostly raised you.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: This may be someone other than the respondent's mother (example: sister, aunt, guardian, adoptive mother, grandmother).

01   Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
02   Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
03   Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
04   Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Ed.)
05   Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
06   Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
07   Some university
08   Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
09   Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
10   High school diploma
11   Some high school
12   Elementary school diploma
13   Some elementary
14   No schooling
15   Other - Specify   (Go to EOM_S200)
DK, RF

Go to EOM_END

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - EOM_Q200).

EOM_S200

(What is the highest level of education that your mother has attained? By mother, we mean the woman who mostly raised you.)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

EOM_END

Education Of respondent's Father (EOF)

EOF_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
	Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

EOF_Q200

What is the highest level of education that your father has attained? By father, we mean the man who mostly raised you.

INTERVIEWER: This may be someone other than the respondent's father (example: brother, uncle, guardian, adoptive father, grandfather).

01   Earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.)
02   Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.)
03   Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., O.D.)
04   Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., B.Ed.)
05   Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school
06   Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
07   Some university
08   Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school
09   Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college
10   High school diploma
11   Some high school
12   Elementary school diploma
13   Some elementary
14   No schooling
15   Other - Specify   (Go to EOF_S200)

DK, RF

Go to EOF_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - EOF_Q200).*

EOF_S200

(What is the highest level of education that your father has attained? By father, we mean the man who mostly raised you.)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____
(80 spaces)

DK, RF

EOF_END

Self Related Health (SRH)

SRH_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

SRH_R110

The following set of questions asks about your day-to-day health.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.
By health, we mean not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well-being.

SRH_Q110

In general, would you say your health is...?

1   **Excellent**
2   **Very good**
3   **Good**
4   **Fair**
5   **Poor**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SRH_Q110).*

SRH_Q115

In general, would you say your mental health is...?

1   **Excellent**
2   **Very good**
3   **Good**
4   **Fair**
5   **Poor**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SRH_Q115).*

SRH_END

Disability Screening Questions - Minimum Block (DSQ)

DSQ_BEG   START OF DISABILITY SCREENING QUESTIONS BLOCK

Content Block

External variables required:

ProxyMode
ProxySex
FNAME
CURRAGE

Screen Display:
If survey uses a header display, import appropriate variables and
format the header display as required.

DSQ_C01   If CURRAGE >= 15, go to DSQ_R01.
Otherwise, go to DSQ_END.

DSQ_D01   If ProxySex = 1 or 2, DT_YOU_C = "You".
If ProxySex = 3, DT_YOU_C = "He".
If ProxySex = 4, DT_YOU_C = "She".
If DSQ_Q02 = 1, DT_GLASSES = "With your glasses or contact lenses,
which".
If DSQ_Q02 = 2, DK or RF, DT_GLASSES = "Which".
If DSQ_Q03 = 2 or 3, DT_CONDITION1 = "difficulty".
If DSQ_Q03 = 4 or 5, DT_CONDITION1 = "condition".
If DSQ_Q06 = 1, DT_HEARINGAID = "With your hearing aid or cochlear
implant, which".
If DSQ_Q06 = 2, DK or RF, DT_HEARINGAID = "Which".
If DSQ_Q07 = 2 or 3, DT_CONDITION2 = "difficulty".
If DSQ_Q07 = 4 or 5, DT_CONDITION2 = "condition".
If DSQ_Q10 = 2, 3 or 4, DT_DIFFMOBILITY = "does this difficulty walking
limit".
If DSQ_Q11 = 2, 3 or 4, DT_DIFFMOBILITY = "does this difficulty using stairs
limit".
If ((DSQ_Q10 = 2, 3 or 4) and (DSQ_Q11 = 2, 3 or 4)), DT_DIFFMOBILITY =
"do these difficulties limit".
If DSQ_Q13 = 2, 3 or 4, DT_DIFFAGILITY = "does this difficulty bending
down and picking up an object limit".
If DSQ_Q14 = 2, 3 or 4, DT_DIFFAGILITY = "does this difficulty reaching
limit".
If ((DSQ_Q13 = 2, 3 or 4) and (DSQ_Q14 = 2, 3 or 4)), DT_DIFFAGILITY =
"do these difficulties limit".
If DSQ_Q27 = 1, DT_ALSO = "also".
If DSQ_Q27 = 2, DK or RF, DT_ALSO = "null/blank".

DSQ_R01   **The following questions are about difficulties you may have doing
certain activities. Please tell me only about <u>difficulties or long-term
conditions</u> that have lasted or are expected to last for <u>six months or
more</u>.**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

DSQ_Q01   **Do you have any difficulty seeing?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If respondent indicates that he/she uses glasses or contact lenses, ask for a response based on their ability to see when using these aids.

1   **No**   (Go to DSQ_Q05)
2   **Sometimes**
3   **Often**
4   **Always**
DK
RF   (Go to DSQ_Q05)

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q01).*

DSQ_Q02   **Do you wear glasses or contact lenses to improve your vision?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q07).*

DSQ_Q03   **[With your glasses or contact lenses, which/Which] of the following best describes your ability to see? [You/He/She]... ?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Have no difficulty seeing**   (Go to DSQ_Q05)
2   **Have some difficulty (seeing)**
3   **Have a lot of difficulty (seeing)**
4   **Are legally blind**
5   **Are blind**
DK, RF   (Go to DSQ_Q05)

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Disability Survey 2012, DSQ_Q08).*

DSQ_Q04   **How often does this [difficulty/condition] limit your daily activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Never**
2   **Rarely**
3   **Sometimes**
4   **Often**
5   **Always**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Disability Survey 2012, DSQ_Q09).*

DSQ_Q05   **Do you have any difficulty hearing?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If respondent indicates that he/she uses a hearing aid or a cochlear implant, ask for a response based on their ability to hear when using these aids.

1   **No**   (Go to DSQ_Q09)
2   **Sometimes**
3   **Often**
4   **Always**
DK
RF   (Go to DSQ_Q09)

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q01).*

DSQ_Q06   **Do you use a hearing aid or cochlear implant?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q10).*

DSQ_Q07   **[With your hearing aid or cochlear implant, which/Which] of the following best describes your ability to hear? [You/He/She]... ?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Have no difficulty hearing**   (Go to DSQ_Q09)
2   **Have some difficulty (hearing)**
3   **Have a lot of difficulty (hearing)**
4   **Cannot hear at all**
5   **Are Deaf**
DK, RF   (Go to DSQ_Q09)

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q11).*

DSQ_Q08   **How often does this [difficulty/condition] limit your daily activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Never**
2   **Rarely**
3   **Sometimes**
4   **Often**
5   **Always**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q12).*

DSQ_Q09	**Do you have any difficulty walking, using stairs, using your hands or fingers or doing other physical activities?**
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**No**	(Go to DSQ_R18)
2	**Sometimes**	
3	**Often**	
4	**Always**	
DK		
RF		(Go to DSQ_R18)

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q02).*

DSQ_R10	**The following questions are about your ability to move around, even when using an aid such as a cane.**
	INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DSQ_Q10	**How much difficulty do you have walking on a flat surface for 15 minutes without resting?**
	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
	This corresponds to the regular walking pace of the respondent. If the respondent uses an aid for minimal support such as a cane, walking stick or crutches, ask for a response based on their ability to walk when using these aids.

1   **No difficulty**
2   **Some (difficulty)**
3   **A lot (of difficulty)**
4   **[You/He/She] cannot do**
at all
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q13).*

DSQ_Q11

How much difficulty do you have walking up or down a flight of stairs, about 12 steps without resting?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

This corresponds to the regular walking pace of the respondent. If the respondent uses an aid for minimal support such as a cane, walking stick or crutches, ask for a response based on their ability to walk when using these aids.

1   **No difficulty**
2   **Some (difficulty)**
3   **A lot (of difficulty)**
4   **[You/He/She] cannot do**
at all
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q14).

DSQ_C12

If (DSQ_Q10 = 1, DK or RF) and (DSQ_Q11 = 1, DK or RF), go to DSQ_Q13.
Otherwise, go to DSQ_Q12.

DSQ_Q12

How often [does this difficulty walking limit/does this difficulty using stairs limit/do these difficulties limit] your daily activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Never**
2   **Rarely**
3   **Sometimes**   (Go to DSQ_R18)
4   **Often**   (Go to DSQ_R18)
5   **Always**   (Go to DSQ_R18)
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q15).

DSQ_Q13

How much difficulty do you have bending down and picking up an object from the floor?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **No difficulty**
2   **Some (difficulty)**
3   **A lot (of difficulty)**
4   **[You/He/She] cannot do**
at all
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q16).

DSQ_Q14

How much difficulty do you have reaching in any direction, for example, above your head?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **No difficulty**
2   **Some (difficulty)**
3   **A lot (of difficulty)**
4   **[You/He/She] cannot do**
at all
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q17).

DSQ_C15

If (DSQ_Q13 = 1, DK or RF) and (DSQ_Q14 = 1, DK or RF), go to DSQ_Q16.
Otherwise, go to DSQ_Q15.

DSQ_Q15

How often [does this difficulty bending down and picking up an object limit/does this difficulty reaching limit/do these difficulties limit] your daily activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Never**
2   **Rarely**
3   **Sometimes**   (Go to DSQ_R18)
4   **Often**   (Go to DSQ_R18)
5   **Always**   (Go to DSQ_R18)
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q18).

DSQ_Q16

How much difficulty do you have using your fingers to grasp small objects like a pencil or scissors?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **No difficulty**   (Go to DSQ_R18)
2   **Some (difficulty)**
3   **A lot (of difficulty)**
4   **[You/He/She] cannot do**
at all
DK, RF   (Go to DSQ_R18)

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q19).

DSQ_Q17 | **How often does this difficulty using your fingers limit your daily activities?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Never**
2   **Rarely**
3   **Sometimes**
4   **Often**
5   **Always**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q20).*

DSQ_R18 | **Please answer for difficulties or long-term conditions that have lasted or are expected to last for six months or more.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DSQ_Q18 | **Do you have any difficulty learning, remembering or concentrating?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **No**   (Go to DSQ_Q25)
2   **Sometimes**
3   **Often**
4   **Always**
DK
RF   (Go to DSQ_Q25)

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q03).*

DSQ_Q19 | **Do you think you have a condition that makes it difficult in general for you to learn? This may include learning disabilities such as dyslexia, hyperactivity, attention problems, etc..**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q25).*

DSQ_Q20 | **Has a teacher, doctor or other health care professional ever said that you had a learning disability?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q26).*

DSQ_C21 | If DSQ_Q19 = 1 (Yes) or DSQ_Q20 = 1 (Yes), go to DSQ_Q21.
Otherwise, go to DSQ_Q22.

DSQ_Q21 | **How often are your daily activities limited by this condition?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1	**Never**	
2	**Rarely**	
3	**Sometimes**	(Go to DSQ_Q25)
4	**Often**	(Go to DSQ_Q25)
5	**Always**	(Go to DSQ_Q25)
DK, RF		

Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q27).*

DSQ_Q22 | **Has a doctor, psychologist or other health care professional ever said that you had a developmental disability or disorder? This may include Down syndrome, autism, Asperger syndrome, mental impairment due to lack of oxygen at birth, etc..**

1	Yes	(Go to DSQ_Q25)
2	No	
DK, RF		

Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q29).*

DSQ_Q23 | **Do you have any ongoing memory problems or periods of confusion? Please exclude occasional forgetfulness such as not remembering where you put your keys.**

1	Yes	
2	No	(Go to DSQ_Q25)
DK, RF		(Go to DSQ_Q25)

Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q35).*

DSQ_Q24 | **How often are your daily activities limited by this problem?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If respondent indicates that the problem is controlled by medication or therapy ask for a response based on when the respondent is using medication or therapy.

1	**Never**
2	**Rarely**
3	**Sometimes**
4	**Often**
5	**Always**
DK, RF	

Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q36).*

DSQ_Q25   **Please remember that your answers will be kept strictly confidential.**

Do you have any emotional, psychological or mental health conditions? These may include anxiety, depression, bipolar disorder, substance abuse, anorexia, etc..

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **No**   (Go to DSQ_C27)
2   **Sometimes**
3   **Often**
4   **Always**
DK, RF   (Go to DSQ_C27)

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q32).*

DSQ_Q26   **How often are your daily activities limited by this condition?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

If respondent indicates that the condition is controlled by medication or therapy, ask for a response based on when the respondent is using medication or therapy.

1   **Never**
2   **Rarely**
3   **Sometimes**
4   **Often**
5   **Always**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q33).*

DSQ_C27   If (((DSQ_Q01 = 1 (No) or RF) AND (DSQ_Q05 = 1 (No) or RF) AND (DSQ_Q09 = 1 (No) or RF) AND (DSQ_Q18 = 1 (No) or RF) AND (DSQ_Q25 = 1 (No) or DK or RF)) OR ((DSQ_Q12 = 3, 4 or 5) OR (DSQ_Q15 = 3, 4 or 5) OR (DSQ_Q17 = 3, 4 or 5))), go to DSQ_C30. Otherwise, go to DSQ_R27.

DSQ_R27   **The following questions are about <u>pain</u> due to a <u>long-term condition</u> that has lasted or is expected to last for <u>six months or more</u>.**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

DSQ_Q27   **Do you have pain that is <u>always</u> present?**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q21).*

DSQ_Q28	**Do you [also/null/blank] have periods of pain that <u>reoccur</u> from time to time?**
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q22).*
DSQ_C29	If DSQ_Q27 = 1 (Yes) or DSQ_Q28 = 1 (Yes), go to DSQ_Q29. Otherwise, go to DSQ_C30.
DSQ_Q29	**How often does this pain limit your daily activities?**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
	If the respondent has both pain that is always present and pain that reoccurs from time to time, ask them about the pain that bothers them the most. If respondent indicates that pain is controlled by medication or therapy, ask for a response based on when the respondent is using medication or therapy.
	1 **Never**
	2 **Rarely**
	3 **Sometimes** (Go to DSQ_END)
	4 **Often** (Go to DSQ_END)
	5 **Always** (Go to DSQ_END)
	DK, RF
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q23).*
DSQ_C30	If ((DSQ_Q04 = 3, 4 or 5) OR (DSQ_Q08 = 3, 4 or 5) OR (DSQ_Q12 = 3, 4 or 5) OR (DSQ_Q15 = 3, 4 or 5) OR (DSQ_Q17 = 3, 4 or 5) OR (DSQ_Q21 = 3, 4 or 5) OR (DSQ_Q22 = 1) OR (DSQ_Q24 = 3, 4 or 5) OR (DSQ_Q26 = 3, 4 or 5) OR (DSQ_Q29 = 3, 4 or 5)), go to DSQ_END. Otherwise, go to DSQ_Q30.
DSQ_Q30	**Do you have any other health problem or long-term condition that has lasted or is expected to last for six months or more?**
	1 Yes
	2 No (Go to DSQ_END)
	DK, RF (Go to DSQ_END)
Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q38).*

DSQ_Q31

How often does this health problem or long-term condition limit your daily activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

If respondent indicated more than one health problem or condition, ask for a response that is based on the health problem or condition that limits the respondent's daily activities the most.

1   **Never**
2   **Rarely**
3   **Sometimes**
4   **Often**
5   **Always**
DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Canadian Survey on Disability 2012, DSQ_Q39).

DSQ_END

END OF BLOCK

Subjective Well-being Minimum Block (SLM)

Harmonized content

SLM_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

SLM_Q01

Using a scale of 0 to 10 where 0 means "Very dissatisfied" and 10 means "Very satisfied", how do you feel about your life as a whole right now?

0 Very dissatisfied
1 |
2 |
3 |
4 |
5 |
6 |
7 |
8 |
9   V
10 Very satisfied

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 10)

DK, RF

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SRH_Q120).

SLM_END

Medication of Respondent (MED)

MED_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (MED module)* ***

MED_Q110

During the past month, have you used any medications that were prescribed or bought over-the-counter to:

help you sleep?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - MED_Q110).*

MED_Q120

(During the past month, have you used any medications that were prescribed or bought over-the-counter to:)

help you calm down?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - MED_Q120).*

MED_Q130

(During the past month, have you used any medications that were prescribed or bought over-the-counter to:)

help you get out of depression?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - MED_Q130).*

MED_END

Drinking of Respondent (DRR)

DRR_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
	Respondents entering the module: All respondents.
Source:	**** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (DRR module) ****

DRR_R110   **The next questions pertain to the consumption of alcoholic beverages.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

DRR_Q110   **In the past month, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages? Was it ...?**

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Use of alcohol is a measure of a person's health.

1	**Every day**	
2	**4-6 times a week**	
3	**2-3 times a week**	
4	**Once a week**	
5	**Once or twice in the past month**	
6	**Not in the past month**	(Go to DRR_END)
7	**Never drinks**	(Go to DRR_END)
DK, RF		(Go to DRR_END)

Go to DRR_Q120

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DRR_Q110).*

DRR_Q120   **How many times in the past month have you had 5 or more drinks on the same occasion?**

INTERVIEWER: Consider a drink to be one beer, one glass of wine or 1½ oz. of liquor.

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 31)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DRR_Q120).*

DRR_E120   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if DRR_Q120 > 10*

DRR_END

Drinking of spouse/Partner (DRP)

DRP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110).
piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents married or living in a common-law relationship. |
| Source: | *** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (DRP module) *** |
| DRP_C110 | If piSelRespMarS = Married or Commonlaw then, go to DRP_D110A. Otherwise, go to DRP_END. |
| DRP_D110A | If piSelRespMarS = Married then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**spouse**".
If piSelRespMarS = Commonlaw then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**partner**". |
| DRP_D110B | Not Applicable |
| DRP_Q110 | **In the past month, how often did your [spouse/partner] drink alcoholic beverages? Was it...?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
Use of alcohol is a measure of a person's health. |

1   **Every day**
2   **4-6 times a week**
3   **2-3 times a week**
4   **Once a week**
5   **Once or twice in the past month**
6   **Not in the past month**   (Go to DRP_END)
7   **Never drinks**   (Go to DRP_END)
DK, RF   (Go to DRP_END)

Go to DRP_Q120

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DRP_Q110).*
DRP_Q120	**How many times in the past month has your [spouse/partner] had 5 or more drinks on the same occasion?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Consider a drink to be one beer, one glass of wine or 1½ oz. of liquor.

|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 31)

DK, RF |
| Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DRP_Q120).* |

DRP_E120   An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if DRP_Q120 > 10*

DRP_END

Drug Use of Respondent (DUR)

DUR_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
	Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

DUR_R100   **The following questions ask about the use of drugs. Please do not include medications that are taken (on a doctor's prescription) or bought over-the-counter. Remember that all information provided is strictly confidential**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (DUR_R110) ****

DUR_Q100   **In the past month, did you use marijuana, hashish, hash oil or other cannabis derivatives?**

1   Yes   (Go to DUR_Q105)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to DUR_Q110

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

DUR_Q105   **How often (in the past month, did you use marijuana, hashish, hash oil or other cannabis derivatives)?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Every day**
2   **4-6 times a week**
3   **2-3 times a week**
4   **Once a week**
5   **Once or twice in the past**
month
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

DUR_Q110

In the past month, did you use any other non prescribed drugs for example magic mushrooms, cocaine, speed, methamphetamine, ecstasy, PCP, mescaline or heroin?

1   Yes   (Go to DUR_Q115)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to DUR_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

DUR_Q115

How often (in the past month, did you use any other non prescribed drugs for example magic mushrooms, cocaine, speed, methamphetamine, ecstasy, PCP, mescaline or heroin)?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Every day**
2   **4-6 times a week**
3   **2-3 times a week**
4   **Once a week**
5   **Once or twice in the past**
month
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

DUR_END

Drug Use of spouse/Partner (DUP)

DUP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent. piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110).
	Respondents entering the module: Respondents whose marital status is married or common law.
DUP_C100	If piSelRespMarS = Married or Commonlaw then, go to DUP_D100. Otherwise, go to DUP_END.
DUP_D100	If piSelRespMarS = Married then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**spouse**". If piSelRespMarS = Commonlaw then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**partner**".

DUP_Q100

In the past month, did your [spouse/partner] use marijuana, hashish, hash oil or other cannabis derivatives?

1   Yes   (Go to DUP_Q105)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to DUP_Q110

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

DUP_Q105

How often (in the past month, did your [spouse/partner] use marijuana, hashish, hash oil or other cannabis derivatives)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Every day**
2   **4-6 times a week**
3   **2-3 times a week**
4   **Once a week**
5   **Once or twice in the past month**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

DUP_Q110

In the past month, did your [spouse/partner] use any other non prescribed drugs for example magic mushrooms, cocaine, speed, methamphetamine, ecstasy, PCP, mescaline or heroin?

1   Yes   (Go to DUP_Q115)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to DUP_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

DUP_Q115

How often (in the past month, did your [spouse/partner] use any other non prescribed drugs for example magic mushrooms, cocaine, speed, methamphetamine, ecstasy, PCP, mescaline or heroin)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Every day**
2   **4-6 times a week**
3   **2-3 times a week**
4   **Once a week**
5   **Once or twice in the past**
month
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

DUP_END

Homeless (HOM)

HOM_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

Source: *** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (DOR module) ***

HOM_Q10   **Have you ever been homeless; that is, having to live in a shelter, on the street, or in an abandoned building?**

INTERVIEWER: Examples could include individuals living in emergency temporary shelters, in other locations not intended for human habitation (e.g. laneways, sidewalks, etc.).

Please do not include individuals living with family/friends, strangers, in hotels, hostels or rented accommodations. Do not include homelessness outside of Canada.

1   Yes   (Go to HOM_Q20)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to HOM_Q30

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DOR_Q630, question revised).*

HOM_Q20   **What is the longest period of time for which you have been homeless?**

1   Less than 1 month
2   1 month to less than 1 year
3   1 year and over
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DOR_Q640).*

HOM_Q30

Have you ever <u>had</u> to temporarily live with family or friends, in your car or anywhere else because you had nowhere else to live?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Examples could include individuals that are "couch surfing" or without a regular or stable dwelling.

Please do not include individuals living in hotels, hostels or rented accommodations.

1   Yes   (Go to HOM_Q40)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to HOM_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

HOM_Q40

What is the longest period of time for which you had to live with family, friends, in your car or anywhere else because you had nowhere else to live?

1   Less than 1 month
2   1 month to less than 1 year
3   1 year and over
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (New question).*

HOM_END

Immigration extended block (BPR)

Harmonized content

Overview: This is the extended CATI-CAPI version of the Place of birth, Place of birth of parents and grandparents, Year of first arrival in Canada, Landed immigrant status, Year of immigration in Canada and Country of citizenship.

BPR_BEG   The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent. CURRENTYEAR: The year during which the information is collected. piDV_CALCULATEDAGE: Age of respondent confirmed (old piBDR_D130).

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

BPR_D01   DV_AGE = (0..130) {Age of respondent}.

BPR_B01   Call Immigration Look up table (ILU)
ILU_Q01/ILU_S01 = **In what country were you born?**

BPR_C02B   If BPR_B01.CNTRYCODE = 11124 (Canada) then, go to BPR_Q02. Otherwise, go to BPR_B03.

BPR_Q02   **In which province or territory were you born?**

INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to specify province or territory of birth according to current boundaries.

10   Newfoundland and Labrador
11   Prince Edward Island
12   Nova Scotia
13   New Brunswick
24   Quebec
35   Ontario
46   Manitoba
47   Saskatchewan
48   Alberta
59   British Columbia
60   Yukon
61   Northwest Territories
62   Nunavut
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - BPR_Q20).*

BPR_B03   Call Immigration Look up table (ILU)
ILU_Q01/ILU_S01 = **In what country was your mother born?**

BPR_B09   Call Immigration Look up table (ILU)
ILU_Q01/ILU_S01 = **In what country was your father born?**

BPR_C15	If BPR_B01.CNTRYCODE = 11124 (Canada) then, go to BPR_B18. Otherwise, go to BPR_Q15.

BPR_Q15

In what year did you first come to Canada to live?

INTERVIEWER: The respondent may have first come to live in Canada on a work or study permit or by claiming refugee status.

If the respondent moved to Canada more than once, enter the first year they arrived in Canada (excluding vacation time spent in Canada).

If the respondent cannot give the exact year of arrival in Canada, ask for a best estimate of the year.

|_|_|_|_| Year
(MIN: 1,871)
(MAX: 2,100)

DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - BPR_Q40).*

BPR_E15A

An impossible value has been entered: date is in the future.

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if BPR_Q15 > CURRENTYEAR*

BPR_E15B

A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if BPR_Q15 < ((CURRENTYEAR - piDV_CALCULATEDAGE) - 1)*

BPR_Q16

Are you now, or have you ever been a landed immigrant in Canada?

INTERVIEWER: A landed immigrant, or permanent resident, is a person who has been granted the right to live in Canada permanently by immigration authorities.

1   Yes   (Go to BPR_Q17)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to BPR_B18

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - BPR_Q50).*

BPR_Q17   **In what year did you first become a landed immigrant in Canada?**

                                       INTERVIEWER: If respondent cannot give exact year of immigration, ask for a best estimate of the year.

                                       |_|_|_|_| Year
                                       (MIN: 1,871)
                                       (MAX: 2,100)

                                       DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - BPR_Q55).*

BPR_E17A   **An impossible value has been entered: the date is in the future.**

Rule: *Trigger hard edit if BPR_Q17 > CURRENTYEAR*

BPR_E17B   A response inconsistent with a response to a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if BPR_Q17 < ((CURRENTYEAR - piDV_CALCULATEDAGE) - 1)*

BPR_E17C   The year that the respondent first came to Canada is after the year that the respondent first became a landed immigrant or permanent resident to Canada. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if BPR_Q15 > BPR_Q17 and BPR_Q15 = RESPONSE*

BPR_B18   Call Citizenship Look up table (CLU)
                                       CLU_Q01/CLU_S01 = **Of what country are you a citizen?**

BPR_E18A   An impossible value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if at the first iteration of the question, the interviewer selects "111 - No more countries" DV_CTZCODE = 995.*

BPR_E18B   An impossible value has been entered. Please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if any two country of citizenship codes (ME_B18.CTZCode) are equal. DV_CTZCODE = 001 is an exception to this edit: multiple other-specify responses are acceptable.*

BPR_END

Birthplace of spouse/Partner (BPP)

BPP_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110).
piMAP_D110 : Dynamic text for DT_MSTATUS_E created in MAP_D110.
piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent.

Respondents entering module: All respondents married or living commonlaw.

BPP_C10B

If ((piSelRespMarS = Married) or (piSelRespMarS = Common-law))
then, go to BPP_D10.
Otherwise, go to BPP_END.

BPP_D10

Not Applicable

BPP_Q10

In what country was your ^DT_MSTATUS_E born?

INTERVIEWER: Ask the respondent to specify country of birth according to current boundaries.

Start typing the name of the country to activate function.

Enter "CAN" to select Canada.

Enter "Other - Specify" if the country is not part of the list.

1   Search
2   Other - Specify   (Go to BPP_S10)
DK, RF   (Go to BPP_END)

Go to BPP_C10C

BPP_S10

(In what country was your ^DT_MSTATUS_E born?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

BPP_END

Aboriginal Minimum (AMB)

Harmonized content

Overview: This is the CATI-CAPI version of the minimal Aboriginal Group block.

Please note that the skip for Country of birth should be done outside this block

If General population target and Place of birth of respondent is Canada, USA, Germany or Greenland, then call the AMB block otherwise, skip this block.

AMB_BEG   The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piRespGender: Gender of respondent.

AMB_Q01   **Are you an Aboriginal person, that is, First Nations, Métis or Inuk (Inuit)? First Nations includes Status and Non-Status Indians.**

INTERVIEWER: The terms "First Nations" and "North American Indian" can be interchanged. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other.

"Inuit" is the plural form of "Inuk".

1   Yes   (Go to AMB_Q02)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to AMB_END

Help text: *Tag: Aboriginal group*

This question should be answered regardless of whether or not this person is an Aboriginal person of North America.

Aboriginal people are usually those with ancestors who resided in North America prior to European contact and who identify with one of the three Aboriginal groups listed on the questionnaire: First Nations (North American Indian), Métis and Inuk.

Persons who consider themselves to be East Indian or Asian Indian, or who have ethnic roots on the subcontinent of India, should respond "No, not an Aboriginal person" to this question.
Individuals who refer to themselves as Métis in the context of mixed ancestry, but who do not have North American Aboriginal ancestry-for example, those from Africa, the Caribbean and South America-should respond "No, not an Aboriginal person".

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Harmonized content) (Cycle 23 - AIR_Q110).*

AMB_Q02   INTERVIEWER: If the respondent has already specified the Aboriginal group(s), select the group(s) from the list below; if not, ask:

Are you First Nations, Métis or Inuk (Inuit)?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

First Nations (North American Indian) includes Status and Non-Status Indians.

The terms "First Nations" and "North American Indian" can be interchanged. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other.

"Inuit" is the plural form of "Inuk".

11   First Nations (North American Indian)
12   Métis
13   Inuk (Inuit)
DK, RF

AMB_E02   You have entered "Don't know" or "Refusal" for AMB_Q02. Respondents sometimes get confused with the terminology used to describe different Aboriginal groups. If you wish to change the entry, return to AMB_Q02 and enter the appropriate answer. Otherwise, please confirm.

Rule: *Trigger soft edit if AMB_Q02 = DK or RF*

AMB_END

Aboriginal Identity of spouse/Partner (AIP)

Core content

AIP_BEG   The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first name and last name of respondent.
piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent.
piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110).
piBirthcountryofpartner: Birth country of partner from BPP_Q10.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents whose marital status is married or common law.

AIP_C01B   If ((piSelRespMarS = Married) or (piSelRespMarS = Common-law))
then, go to AIP_C01C.
Otherwise, go to AIP_END.

AIP_C01C   If piBirthcountryofpartner= 11124 (Canada) or 11840 (USA) or 11304 (Greenland) or 21276 (Germany) then, go to AIP_D01.
Otherwise, go to AIP_END.

AIP_D01   If piMarStat = Married then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**spouse**".
If piMarStat = Commonlaw then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**partner**".

AIP_Q01	**Is your [spouse/partner] an Aboriginal person (that is, First Nations, Métis or Inuk [Inuit])?**

INTERVIEWER: The terms "First Nations" and "North American Indian" can be interchanged. First Nations includes Status and Non-Status Indians. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other.

"Inuit" is the plural form of "Inuk".

1	Yes	(Go to AIP_Q02)
2	No	

DK, RF

Go to AIP_END

Help text:	*(CATI)*

Tag: Aboriginal group

This question should be answered regardless of whether or not this person is an Aboriginal person of North America.

Aboriginal people are usually those with ancestors who resided in North America prior to European contact and who identify with one of the three Aboriginal groups listed on the questionnaire: First Nations (North American Indian), Métis and Inuk.

Persons who consider themselves to be East Indian or Asian Indian, or who have ethnic roots on the subcontinent of India, should respond "No" to this question. Individuals who refer to themselves as Métis in the context of mixed ancestry, but who do not have North American Aboriginal ancestry-for example, those from Africa, the Caribbean and South America-should respond "No".

Source:	*General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - AIP_Q110).*

AIP_Q02	INTERVIEWER: If the respondent has already specified the Aboriginal group(s), select the group(s) from the list below; if not, ask:

Is your [spouse/partner] First Nations, Métis or Inuk (Inuit)?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

First Nations (North American Indian) includes Status and Non-Status Indians.

The terms "First Nations" and "North American Indian" can be interchanged. Some respondents may prefer one term over the other.

"Inuit" is the plural form of "Inuk".

11	First Nations (North American Indian)
12	Métis
13	Inuk (Inuit)

DK, RF

AIP_END

PG block Driver (PGD)

PGD_BEG   The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the
                                routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 pilot
                                application:

                                piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
                                PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview
                                is being conducted by proxy.
                                piAMB_Q01: Aboriginal respondent.

                                Respondents entering module: All respondents.

PGD_C01   If AMB_Q01 = 1 then, go to PGD_END.
                                Otherwise, go to PGD_B01.

PGD_B01   Call sub-block PG (Population group)

Population Group (PG)

Harmonized content

Overview: This is the CATI-CAPI version of the Population group Block.

Surveys with a preceding aboriginal question block, will skip the Population Group question if the respondent answered "Yes" to being an aboriginal person.

PG_BEG The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
PROXYSEX: gender of targeted respondent and whether the interview is being conducted by proxy.
Import: YOU2_C, ARE_C, YOU1

Source: *** **HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK** ***

PG_D01 Not Applicable

PG_Q01

You may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list.

Are you... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent and mark up to 4 responses that apply.

If respondent answers "mixed", "bi-racial" or "multi-racial", etc, probe for specific groups and mark each one separately (e.g., White, Black, Chinese).

Aboriginal people or First Nations are not included in the list of response categories because the *Employment Equity Act* defines visible minorities as "persons, other than Aboriginal persons, who are non-Caucasian in race or non-white in colour". Guidelines state that "Due to their status as First Nation people, Aboriginal peoples are specifically excluded from the definition".

Under the *Employment Equity Act*, Aboriginal Peoples are considered to be a separate designated group.

01   **White**
02   **South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)**
03   **Chinese**
04   **Black**
05   **Filipino**
06   **Latin American**
07   **Arab**
08   **Southeast Asian (e.g., Vietnamese, Cambodian, Malaysian, Laotian)**
09   **West Asian (e.g., Iranian, Afghan)**
10   **Korean**
11   **Japanese**
12   Other - Specify   (Go to PG_S01)
DK, RF

Go to PG_END

Help text:

Tag: Racial or cultural group

All response categories and examples must be read aloud, even if the respondent has already given a response.

If the respondent provides a response that is not on the list, do not reclassify it into one of the given categories. For example, do not select "White" if the respondent says "Caucasian". Instead, record "Caucasian" in the "Other - Specify" category.

If no preceding aboriginal question lock is on the survey, and an aboriginal respondent answers that they are First Nations, Métis or Inuk (Inuit), select <12 Other - Specify> and enter "NA".

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VMRWHITE, VMR_Q110).

PG_S01

(You may belong to one or more racial or cultural groups on the following list.

Are you... ?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

PG_END

PGD_END

Visible Minority status of respondent's spouse/Partner (VMP)

VMP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:
	piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
	piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent (CMR_D110).
	piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent.
	Respondents entering the module: All respondents.
Source:	*** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (VMP module) ***
VMP_C110B	If piAIP_Q01 = Yes then, go to VMP_END.
	Otherwise, go to VMP_C110C.
VMP_C110C	If piSelRespMarS = Married or Commonlaw then, go to VMP_D110A.
	Otherwise, go to VMP_END.
VMP_D110A	Not Applicable
VMP_D110B	If piSelRespMarS = Married then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**spouse**".
	If piSelRespMarS = Commonlaw then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**partner**".
VMP_D110C	Not Applicable

VMP_Q110 **Is your [spouse/partner] ...?**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.
Mark up to 4 responses.

01 **White**
02 **South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)**
03 **Chinese**
04 **Black**
05 **Filipino**
06 **Latin American**
07 **Arab**
08 **Southeast Asian (e.g., Vietnamese, Cambodian, Malaysian, Laotian)**
09 **West Asian (e.g., Iranian, Afghan)**
10 **Korean**
11 **Japanese**
12 Other - Specify (Go to VMP_S110)
DK, RF

Help text: *The need to collect data on visible minority status stems from issues related to human rights including experiences of discrimination and victimization. Responses categories have been defined by the Canadian parliament in the Employment Equity Act.*

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - VMP_Q110).*

VMP_S110

(Is your [spouse/partner] ...?)

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

VMP_END

Discrimination (DIS)

DIS_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering the module: All respondents.

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (DIS module) ****

DIS_Q10 **In the past 5 years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:**

your sex?

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DIS_Q110).*

DIS_Q15 **(In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:)**

your ethnicity or culture?

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DIS_Q115).*

DIS_Q20 **(In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:)**

your race or colour?

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DIS_Q120).*

DIS_Q25

(In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:)

your physical appearance (other than skin colour)?

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc. Physical appearance includes weight, height, hair style/colour, clothing, jewelry, tattoos and other physical characteristics excluding skin colour.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DIS_Q130).*

DIS_Q30

(In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:)

your religion?

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DIS_Q140).*

DIS_Q35

In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:

your sexual orientation?

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DIS_Q150).*

DIS_Q40

(In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:)

your age?

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DIS_Q160).*

DIS_Q45

(In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:)

a disability (physical or mental)?

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DIS_Q170).*

DIS_Q50

(In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada because of:)

your language?

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DIS_Q180).*

DIS_Q55

(In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada:)

for some other reason?

INTERVIEWER: Discrimination means treating people differently, negatively or adversely because of their race, age, religion, sex, etc.

1   Yes - Specify   (Go to DIS_S55)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to DIS_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DIS_Q190).*

DIS_S55

(In the past five years, have you experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly by others in Canada:

for some other reason?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (DIS_S190) ****

DIS_D60

If ((DIS_Q10 = Yes) or (DIS_Q15 = Yes) or
(DIS_Q20 = Yes) or (DIS_Q25 = Yes) or
(DIS_Q30 = Yes) or (DIS_Q35 = Yes) or
(DIS_Q40 = Yes) or (DIS_Q45 = Yes) or
(DIS_Q50 = Yes) or (DIS_Q55 = Yes)) then, DV_DIS_D60 = 1 {Yes}.
Otherwise, DV_DIS_D60 = 2 {No}.

DIS_END

Discrimination - Types of Situations experienced by respondent (DTS)

DTS_BEG   The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piDIS_D60: Experienced discrimination in past 5 years.

Respondents entering the module: Respondents who had experienced discrimination or been treated unfairly in the past 5 years.

Source: *** *GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (DIS module)* ***

DTS_C20   If piDIS_D60 = 1 (Yes), at least one "Yes" to the series of questions between DIS_Q10 and DIS_Q55 then, go to DTS_Q20.
Otherwise, go to DTS_END.

DTS_Q20   **In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination in the past 5 years? Was it:**

in a store, bank or restaurant?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DIS_Q220).*

DTS_Q25   **(In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination in the past 5 years? Was it:)**

at work or when applying for a job or promotion?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DIS_Q230).*

DTS_Q30   **(In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination in the past 5 years? Was it:)**

when dealing with the police?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DIS_Q240, revised question).*

DTS_Q35

(In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination in the past 5 years? Was it:)

when dealing with the courts?

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DIS_Q240, revised question).*

DTS_Q60

(In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination in the past 5 years? Was it:)

when crossing the border into Canada?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include incidences of discrimination upon leaving Canada.

1   Yes
2   No
3   Have not crossed the
border into Canada in past 5
years
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DIS_Q300).*

DTS_Q65

(In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination in the past 5 years? Was it:)

any other situation?

1   Yes - Specify   (Go to DTS_S65)
2   No
DK, RF

Go to DTS_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - DIS_Q310).*

DTS_S65

(In what types of situations have you experienced discrimination in the past 5 years? Was it:

any other situation?)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

DK, RF

Source: **** GSS, Cycle 23 Victimization, 2009 (DIS_S310) ****

DTS_END

Religion Extended (REE)

Harmonized content

Overview: This is the CATI-CAPI extended version of Religion, Religious Participation with Other People and Religious Participation on One's Own.

REE_BEG The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piRespGender: Gender of respondent.

Source: *** **HARMONIZED CONTENT** *Religion minimum block REE 2011/7/13 ***

REE_D01 DV_RELTEXT = (String 80) = REE_Q01
DV_RELCODE = (0..999990) = REE_Q01

REE_Q01	**What is your religion?**
	Specify <u>one</u> denomination or religion only, even if <u>you are not currently</u> a practicing member of that group.
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: For infants or children, religion refers to the specific religious group, denomination, or system of beliefs in which they will be raised, if any.
	Respondent does not have to be practicing.
	If respondent answers "Catholic", ask "by Catholic do you mean Roman Catholic, Ukrainian Catholic or something else?"
	If respondent answers Christian, Protestant or Orthodox, ask "Which denomination or church?" If no specific denomination or church can be given, record original response. If respondent provides more than one response, ask about the religion which is most important to them or which they practice most often.
	Start typing the name of the religion to activate the search function. Enter "Other - Specify" if the name of the religion is not part of the list. If no religion, enter "No religion".
	1 Search
	2 Other - Specify (Go to REE_S01)
	DK, RF
Help text:	"**No religion**" *means that somebody is not practicing any type of religion, regardless of their beliefs.*
	*An "**Atheist**" is somebody who does not hold a belief in the existence of a God or deity. This may take the form of an assertive disbelief ("I believe God does not exist") or simply lacking the belief itself ("I do not believe in the existence of God").*
	*An "**Agnostic**" is somebody with the assertive belief that the existence and nature of a God or deity is unknown and unknowable ("One cannot know for sure, but I do believe in God or a deity").*
REE_C01	If DV_RELCODE = 900000 (Other - Specify) then, go to REE_S01. Otherwise, go to REE_Q02.
REE_S01	**(What is your religion?**
	Specify <u>one</u> denomination or religion only, even if <u>you are not currently</u> a practicing member of that group.)
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.
	(80 spaces)
	DK, RF

REE_Q02

Not counting events such as weddings or funerals, during the past 12 months, how often did you participate in religious activities or attend religious services or meetings?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
Exclude events such as weddings, funerals, baptisms, bar mitzvahs or other rites of passage.

All respondents should be asked the religious participation question, even if they said that they were not affiliated with a religion. For example, some respondents who said that they had "no religion", may attend religious services with family or friends on holidays such as Christmas, Easter, Chanukkah or Ramadan.

1   **At least once a week**
2   **At least once a month**
3   **At least 3 times a year**
4   **Once or twice a year**
5   **Not at all**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - RELIGATT or RLR_Q105).*

REE_Q03

In the past 12 months, how often did you engage in religious or spiritual activities <u>on your own</u>, including prayer, meditation and other forms of worship taking place at home or in any other location?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **At least once a day**
2   **At least once a week**
3   **At least once a month**
4   **At least 3 times a year**
5   **Once or twice a year**
6   **Not at all**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - RLR_Q120).*

REE_END

Importance of Religion (RLR)

Core content

RLR_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.

Respondents entering module: All respondents.

RLR_Q110

How important are your religious or spiritual beliefs to the way you live your life? Would you say they are ...?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Very important**
2   **Somewhat important**
3   **Not very important**
4   **Not at all important**
DK, RF

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014.*

RLR_END

Religion of spouse/Partner (ROP)

ROP_BEG	The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piSelRespMarS: Marital status of respondent.
piPartnGender: Gender of spouse or partner of respondent.

Respondents entering module: Respondents who are married or living common-law.

ROP_C01A

If piSelRespMarS = Married or Commonlaw, go to ROP_D01A.
Otherwise, go to ROP_END.

ROP_D01A

If piSelRespMarS = Married then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**spouse**".
If piSelRespMarS = Commonlaw then, DT_MSTATUS_E = "**partner**".

ROP_Q01

What is your [spouse/partner]'s religion?

INTERVIEWER: Specify one denomination or religion only, even if he or she is not currently a practicing member of that group.

If respondent answers "Catholic", ask "by Catholic do you mean Roman Catholic, Ukrainian Catholic or something else?"

If respondent answers Christian, Protestant or Orthodox, ask "Which denomination or church?" If no specific denomination or church can be given, record original response in "Other -Specify". If respondent provides more than one response, ask about the religion which is most important to them or which they practice most often.

Start typing the name of the religion to activate the search function. Enter "Other - Specify" if the name of the religion is not part of the list. If no religion, enter "No religion".

1   Search
2   Other - Specify   (Go to ROP_S01)
DK, RF

Help text:

"**No religion**" *means that somebody is not practicing any type of religion, regardless of their beliefs.*

*An "**Atheist**" is somebody who does not hold a belief in the existence of a God or deity. This may take the form of an assertive disbelief ("I believe God does not exist") or simply lacking the belief itself ("I do not believe in the existence of God").*

*An "**Agnostic**" is somebody with the assertive belief that the existence and nature of a God or deity is unknown and unknowable ("One cannot know for sure, but I do believe in God or a deity").*

Source:

*** NEW QUESTION ***

ROP_D01B

DV_RELTEXT = (String 80) = ROP_Q01
DV_RELCODE = (0..999990) = ROP_Q01

ROP_C01B   If DV_RELCODE = 900000 (Other - Specify) then, go to ROP_S01.
                                                 Otherwise, go to ROP_END.

ROP_S01   **(What is your [spouse/partner]'s religion?)**

                                                 <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

                                                 _____

                                                 (80 spaces)

                                                 DK, RF

ROP_END

Language Minimum (LAN)

Harmonized content

Overview:
This is the minimum CATI-CAPI version of:
- Knowledge of Official Languages (English and French)
- Home Language spoken most often
- Mother tongue

LAN_BEG
The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piRespGender: Gender of respondent.

Source:
*** *HARMONIZED CONTENT BLOCK* ***

LAN_D01
Not Applicable

LAN_Q01
Of English or French, which language(s) do you speak well enough to conduct a conversation? Is it... ?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1   **English only**
2   **French only**
3   **Both English and French**
4   Neither English nor French
DK, RF

Help text:
Tag: Knowledge of official languages

For a child who has not yet learned to speak:
Report the language(s) that the child is learning to speak at home: English, French, both or neither.

Source:
General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - LANCH).

LAN_B02
Call LanguageLookUp block (LLU) a maximum of three times. Always call it the first time; call subsequent items if the previous instances LAN_B02.LangCode is a response other than 90000000 (No more languages).

Help text:
Tag: Home language spoken most often

For a person who lives alone, report the language in which the respondent feels most comfortable (this can be the language the respondent would use to talk on the telephone, entertain friends at home, etc.).

Some languages like Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin or other Chinese language) and those used by Jewish communities (such as Hebrew or Yiddish) have regional dialects which should be reported as separate response options.

LAN_E02A
The answer category "111 - No more languages" cannot be selected as the first response for this question. If the respondent cannot provide an answer to this question, please select DK or RF.

Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if at the first iteration of the question, the interviewer selects "111 - No more languages" DV_LANGCODE = 90000000.*
LAN_E02B	**The same language has been selected a second time. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if any two language codes (LAN_B02.LangCode) are equal. DV_LANGCODE = 22240000 (Other-Specify) is an exception to this edit: multiple other-specify responses are acceptable.*
LAN_B03	Call LanguageLookUp block (LLU) a maximum of three times. Always call it the first time; call subsequent items if the previous instances LAN_B03.LangCode is a response other than 90000000 (No more languages).
Help text:	*Tag: Mother tongue*
	This question should be asked of children between the ages of 0-5 years where their main introduction to the first language learned at home would be through their parents and siblings.
	For a child who has not yet learned to speak: *Report the language spoken most often to this child at home. Report two languages only if both languages are spoken equally often so that the child learns both languages at the same time.*
	Some languages like Chinese (Cantonese, Mandarin or other Chinese language) and those used by Jewish communities (such as Hebrew or Yiddish) have regional dialects which should be reported as separate response options. Probe the respondent for the correct language.
LAN_E03A	**The answer category "111 - No more languages" cannot be selected as the first response for this question. If the respondent cannot provide an answer to this question, please select DK or RF.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if at the first iteration of the question, the interviewer selects "111 - No more languages" DV_LANGCODE = 90000000.*
LAN_E03B	**The same language has been selected a second time. Please return and correct.**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if any two language codes (LAN_B03.LangCode) are equal. DV_LANGCODE = 22240000 (Other-Specify) is an exception to this edit: multiple other-specify responses are acceptable.*
LAN_END	

Sexual Orientation of Respondent (SOR)

SOR_BEG

The following associates the import parameter, used throughout the routing of this section, with the data element in the GSS Cycle 28 main application:

piHeader: Contains CaseID and first and last name of respondent.
piRespAge: Age of respondent.

Respondents entering module: Respondents 18 years of age or older.

SOR_C110

If piRespAge >= 18, go to SOR_R110.
Otherwise, go to SOR_END.

SOR_R110

The following question asks about sexual orientation.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

Help text:

The past few years have been marked by a significant amount of public debate and legislation regarding gays and lesbians. The need to collect data on sexual orientation stems from issues related to human rights including experiences of discrimination and victimization. This information is required to better understand a wide range of issues that affect the homosexual, bisexual and heterosexual population.

SOR_D110

Not Applicable

SOR_Q110

Do you consider yourself to be ...?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1   **Heterosexual (sexual relations with people of the opposite sex)**
2   **Homosexual, that is lesbian or gay (sexual relations with people of your own sex)**
3   **Bisexual (sexual relations with people of both sexes)**
DK, RF

Help text:

The past few years have been marked by a significant amount of public debate and legislation regarding gays and lesbians. The need to collect data on sexual orientation stems from issues related to human rights including experiences of discrimination and victimization. This information is required to better understand a wide range of issues that affect the homosexual, bisexual and heterosexual population.

The Canadian Human Rights Act stipulates that the prohibited grounds of discrimination are "race, national or ethnic origin, colour, religion, age, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, family status, disability and conviction for which a pardon has been granted".

Source:

General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014 (Cycle 23 - SOR_Q110).

SOR_END

EXIT

Display Auto Outcome Code (DAO)

CAI standard block

Overview:	The Display Auto Outcome Code block is used to display the outcome code auto assigned by the application.
DAO_BEG	*External variables required*:
	OUTCOME: final outcome code from Header file
DAO_C01	If an outcome code has not been set then, go to DAO_END. Otherwise, go to DAO_D01.
DAO_D01	If Outcome code = 00 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "00, Not started".

If Outcome code = 01 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "01, Incorrect address".
If Outcome code = 02 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "02, Incorrect phone number".
If Outcome code = 03 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "03, Phone number not in service".
If Outcome code = 04 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "04, Fast busy signal / strange noise / dead silence / fax machine".
If Outcome code = 05 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "05, Recorded message service".
If Outcome code = 06 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "06, To be replaced by sub-sample - listing maintenance".
If Outcome code = 07 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "07, To be replaced by sub-sample - initial listing".
If Outcome code =10 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "10, No contact".
If Outcome code = 11 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "11, No one home /no answer".
If Outcome code = 12 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "12, Regular busy signal".
If Outcome code = 13 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "13, Answering machine or service - no message left".
If Outcome code = 14 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "14, Answering machine or service - message left".
If Outcome code = 15 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "15, Call screened / blocked / forwarded".
If Outcome code = 16 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "16, Phone number not available".
If Outcome code = 17 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "17, No phone".
If Outcome code = 18 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "18, Interview prevented due to weather conditions".
If Outcome code = 69 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "69, Cap reached".
If Outcome code = 20 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "20, Absent for duration of survey".
If Outcome code = 21 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "21, Interview requested in other official language".
If Outcome code = 22 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "22, Language barrier (not official language)".
If Outcome code = 23 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "23, Suspended / interrupted".
If Outcome code = 24 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "24, Soft appointment; call-back required".
If Outcome code = 25 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "25, Hard appointment; call-back required".
If Outcome code = 26 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "26, Verification of survey requested".
If Outcome code = 27 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "27, Contact with ineligible or non-household member".
If Outcome code = 28 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "28, Request for interview by another Interviewer".
If Outcome code = 29 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "29, Personal interview requested / required".
If Outcome code = 30 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "30, Tracing / research required".
If Outcome code = 31 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "31, Phone co. research: non working number".
If Outcome code = 32 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "32, Phone co. research: outside of sample".
If Outcome code = 33 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "33, Phone co. research: residential".

If Outcome code = 34 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "34, Phone co. research: working number, status unknown".
If Outcome code = 35 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "35, No information from phone co.".
If Outcome code = 36 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "36, Unable to trace / research".
If Outcome code = 37 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "37, Obtained name and/or phone number".
If Outcome code = 38 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "38, Tracing / research source appointment".
If Outcome code =39 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "39, Respondent moved".
If Outcome code = 40 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "40, Outside of sample".
If Outcome code = 41 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "41, Military base".
If Outcome code = 42 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "42, Indian reserve".
If Outcome code = 43 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "43, Business".
If Outcome code = 44 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "44, Residential dwelling".
If Outcome code = 45 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "45, Institution".
If Outcome code = 47 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "47, Cap reached".
If Outcome code = 48 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "48, Cell phone".
If Outcome code = 49 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "49, Child's phone".
If Outcome code = 50 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "50, Void dwelling".
If Outcome code = 51 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "51, Dwelling demolished".
If Outcome code = 52 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "52, Dwelling under construction / renovation".
If Outcome code = 53 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "53, Dwelling vacant".
If Outcome code = 54 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "54, Collective dwelling".
If Outcome code = 55 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "55, Seasonal or secondary dwelling".
If Outcome code = 56 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "56, Residents not eligible".
If Outcome code = 57 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "57, Moved outside Canada".
If Outcome code = 58 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "58, Visitors / representatives of foreign governments".
If Outcome code = 59 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "59, Full-time members of Canadian Forces".
If Outcome code = 60 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "60, Institutionalized".
If Outcome code = 61 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "61, Not eligible due to age".
If Outcome code = 63 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "63, Already interviewed for this survey".
If Outcome code = 64 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "64, Deceased".
If Outcome code = 62 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "62, RO to RO transfer".
If Outcome code = 65 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "65, Information obtained from other sources".
If Outcome code = 68 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "68, Transferred to field".
If Outcome code = 66 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "66, Sample overlap".
If Outcome code = 67 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "67, Withdrawn from sample".
If Outcome code = 70 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "70, Fully completed".
If Outcome code = 71 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "71, Partially completed".
If Outcome code = 72 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "72, Fully completed - initial listing".
If Outcome code = 73 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "73, Partially completed - initial listing".
If Outcome code = 74 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "74, Tracing completed".

If Outcome code = 75 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "75, Partially completed due to time limit".
If Outcome code = 76 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "76, Not eligible for a questionnaire".
If Outcome code = 80 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "80, Refusal".
If Outcome code = 81 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "81, Refusal first follow-up".
If Outcome code = 82 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "82, Refusal second follow-up".
If Outcome code = 83 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "83, Refusal without confirmation".
If Outcome code = 85 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "85, Hang-up / Won't open door".
If Outcome code = 86 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "86, Refusal by avoidance".
If Outcome code = 88 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "88, Complete change in household membership".
If Outcome code = 90 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "90, Unusual / special circumstances".
If Outcome code = 91 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "91, Threat to safety".
If Outcome code = 92 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "92, Interview prevented due to respondent's mental or physical condition".
If Outcome code = 93 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "93, Letter sent; soft appointment follow-up required".
If Outcome code = 95 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "95, Technical difficulty".
If Outcome code = 99 then, DT_OCDESC_E = "99, Missing / Outstanding".

DAO_N01

INTERVIEWER: The case has been coded "[00, Not started/01, Incorrect address/02, Incorrect phone number/03, Phone number not in service/04, Fast busy signal / strange noise / dead silence / fax machine/05, Recorded message service/06, To be replaced by sub-sample - listing maintenance/07, To be replaced by sub-sample - initial listing/10, No contact/11, No one home /no answer/12, Regular busy signal/13, Answering machine or service - no message left/14, Answering machine or service - message left/15, Call screened / blocked / forwarded/16, Phone number not available/17, No phone/18, Interview prevented due to weather conditions/69, Cap reached/20, Absent for duration of survey/21, Interview requested in other official language/22, Language barrier (not official language)/23, Suspended / interrupted/24, Soft appointment; call-back required/25, Hard appointment; call-back required/26, Verification of survey requested/27, Contact with ineligible or non-household member/28, Request for interview by another Interviewer/29, Personal interview requested / required/30, Tracing / research required/31, Phone co. research: non working number/32, Phone co. research: outside of sample/33, Phone co. research: residential/34, Phone co. research: working number, status unknown/35, No information from phone co./36, Unable to trace / research/37, Obtained name and/or phone number/38, Tracing / research source appointment/39, Respondent moved/40, Outside of sample/41, Military base/42, Indian reserve/43, Business/44, Residential dwelling/45, Institution/47, Cap reached/48, Cell phone/49, Child's phone/50, Void dwelling/51, Dwelling demolished/52, Dwelling under construction / renovation/53, Dwelling vacant/54, Collective dwelling/55, Seasonal or secondary dwelling/56, Residents not eligible/57, Moved outside Canada/58, Visitors / representatives of foreign governments/59, Full-time members of Canadian Forces/60, Institutionalized/61, Not eligible due to age/63, Already interviewed for this survey/64, Deceased/62, RO to RO transfer/65, Information obtained from other sources/68, Transferred to field/66, Sample overlap/67, Withdrawn from sample/70, Fully completed/71, Partially completed/72, Fully completed - initial listing/73, Partially completed - initial listing/74, Tracing completed/75, Partially completed due to time limit/76, Not eligible for a questionnaire/80, Refusal/81, Refusal first follow-up/82, Refusal second follow-up/83, Refusal without confirmation/85, Hang-up / Won't open door/86, Refusal by avoidance/88, Complete change in household membership/90, Unusual / special circumstances/91, Threat to safety/92, Interview prevented due to respondent's mental or physical condition/93, Letter sent; soft appointment follow-up required/95, Technical difficulty/99, Missing / Outstanding]". Press <1> to continue, or go back and make any appropriate changes.

(DK, RF not allowed)

DAO_END

Outcome Code (OC)

CAI standard block

Overview:

The Outcome Code block is used to assign an outcome code to a case. Note that surveys must specify the lists of in-progress or final outcome codes from which interviewers will be able to select.

OC_BEG

External variables required:

OC_C01

If all components are complete, set a Final Outcome Code of 70 "Fully complete", go to OC_END.
Otherwise, go to OC_N01.

OC_N01

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Is the case in-progress or final?

1 In-progress
2 Final   (Go to OC_N03)
(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Definition:
In-progress: the case has not been completed and needs to be accessed again.
Final: the case does not need to be accessed again (i.e., the case is basically ready for transmission).

Functionality:
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

OC_N02

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Assign the appropriate in-progress outcome code.

(DK, RF not allowed)
Go to OC_END

Help text:

Functionality:
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

OC_N03

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Assign the appropriate final outcome code.

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Functionality:
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

OC_C04A

If Final Outcome Code = 80 "Refusal", go to OC_N04.
Otherwise, go to OC_C04B.

OC_C04B

If Final Outcome Code = 90 "Unusual/Special circumstances", go to OC_N05.
Otherwise, go to OC_END.

OC_N04

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Record the reason for the refusal.

01	Dangerous / rude attitude	(Go to OC_END)
02	Won't answer the door/Hangs up (refusal by avoidance)	(Go to OC_END)
03	Not interested / doesn't want to participate	(Go to OC_END)
04	Doesn't want to be disturbed	(Go to OC_END)
05	Doesn't have the time	(Go to OC_END)
06	Against the government or Statistics Canada	(Go to OC_END)
07	Doesn't believe in or want to hear about statistics	(Go to OC_END)
08	Doesn't believe in or want to hear about surveys	(Go to OC_END)
09	Recently completed a survey (doesn't want to again)	(Go to OC_END)
10	Doesn't believe the info is secure (confidentiality)	(Go to OC_END)
11	Doesn't want to give personal information	(Go to OC_END)
12	Says not obligated / wants legal proof	(Go to OC_END)
13	Can get info somewhere else (e.g., Revenue Canada)	(Go to OC_END)
14	Adamant refusal (no reason, e.g., shuts the door or hangs up the phone)	(Go to OC_END)
15	Doesn't want to continue the survey (no more follow-ups)	(Go to OC_END)
16	Same household, refusal maintained (for follow-ups only)	(Go to OC_END)
17	Why me? Tells you to choose someone else	(Go to OC_END)
18	Other - Specify	(Go to OC_S04)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

<u>Procedure</u>:
Select the most appropriate response.

<u>Functionality</u>:
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

OC_S04   (Record the reason for the refusal.)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to OC_END

Help text:

Purpose:
To allow text entry of a specific reason for a refusal that is not listed in the previous question.

Functionality:
Mandatory field - something must be entered to continue.
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

OC_N05   INTERVIEWER: Record the reason for the non-interview.

1   Illness or death in family   (Go to OC_END)
2   Recovering from natural   (Go to OC_END)
disaster
3   Other - Specify   (Go to OC_S05)
(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Functionality:
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

OC_S05   (Record the reason for the non-interview.)

INTERVIEWER: Specify.

_____

(80 spaces)

(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Purpose:
To allow text entry of a specific reason for a non-interview that is not listed in the previous question.

Functionality:
Mandatory field - something must be entered to continue.
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

OC_END

Landline phones in household (LPH)

CAI standard block

LPH_BEG

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and telephone number.
piTNIS_Q01: piTNIS_Q01. Indicate if the telephone number dialed by the interviewer is a cellular phone, a regular phone or both.
piTFSP_Q02: piTFSP_Q02. Numbers of landline telephone numbers in the household (contact made through landline phone).
piTFSP_Q04: piTFSP_Q04 Numbers of landline phone numbers for computer, fax or business use only (contact made through a landline phone).
piTPH_Q110: piTPH_Q110. Numbers of landline telephone numbers in the household (contact made through cellular phone).
piTPH_Q130: piTPH_Q130 Numbers of landline phone numbers for computer, fax or business use only (contact made through a cellular phone).
piFrameType: piFrameType. Indicate the frame used to select the respondent.

Respondents entering module: RDD or phone based selected respondents who have landline phone numbers

LPH_C05

If (piFrameType = 1 (Phone)), go to LPH_C10.
Otherwise, go to LPH_END.

LPH_C10

If ((piTFSP_Q02 - piTFSP_Q04 >= 2) or (piTPH_Q110 - piTPH_Q130 >=1) then, go to LPH_R10.
Otherwise, go to LPH_END.

LPH_R10

And finally, a few questions to prevent your household from being selected more than once for this survey.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

LPH_D10

If TNIS_Q01 = 2, DV_TELCFB = piTFSP_Q02 - piTFSP_Q04
If TNIS_Q01 = 1, DV_TELCFB = piTPH_Q110 - piTPH_Q130

LPH_D20A

If (piTNIS_Q01 = 2 (regular phone)) then, DT_TELNUM_E = "there were DV_TELCFB different phone numbers in your household not for computer, fax or business use only".
else if (DV_TELCFB > 1 and piTNIS_Q01= 1 (cellular phone)) then, DT_TELNUM_E = "there were DV_TELCFB different phone numbers in your household not for computer, fax or business use only".
Otherwise, DT_TELNUM_E = "there was one phone number in your household not for computer, fax or business use only".

LPH_D20B

If (piTNIS_Q01 = 2 (regular phone)) and (DV_TELCFB= 2) then, DT_TELNUM2_E = "Can you provide me with your household's other phone number?".

Else if (piTNIS_Q01 = 2 (regular phone)) and (DV_TELCFB > 2) then, DT_TELNUM2_E = "Can you provide me with your household's <u>other</u> phone numbers?".
Else if piTNIS_Q01 = 1 (cellular phone) and (DV_TELCFB = 1) then, DT_TELNUM2_E = "Can you provide me with your only household's phone number?".
Otherwise, DT_TELNUM2_E = "Can you provide me with your household's phone numbers?".

LPH_R20 | **You stated earlier that, excluding cellular phone numbers, DT_TELNUM_E**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

LPH_Q20 | **DT_TELNUM2_E**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Include telephone numbers that are both cellular phone and regular phone (landline or digital).

1　　　Yes
2　　　No
DK, RF

Source: | *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014.*

LPH_C30 | If LPH_Q20 = Yes then, go to LPH_D30.
Otherwise, go to LPH_END.

LPH_D30 | If piTNIS_Q01 = 2 (regular phone) then, DV_LPH_D30 = DV_TELCFB - 1
Otherwise, DV_LPH_D30 = DV_TELCFB

LPH_B30 | Call sub-module LPN (DV_LPH_D30) times

LPH_END

Sub-module: Landline Phone Numbers in household (LPN)

CAI standard block

LPN_BEG

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and telephone number. piDV_LPH_D30: DV_LPH_D30. Derived variable that shows the number of landline phone numbers the respondent should provide us

Respondents entering module: RDD or phone based selected respondents that were willing to provide the (additional) landline phone numbers

This sub-module will be called piDV_LPH_D30 times.

LPN_D02

LPN_B02

Call the North American Telephone block (NATP)

LPN_END

Cellular phones in household (CPH)

CAI standard block

CPH_BEG

piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and telephone number.
piTNIS_Q01: piTNIS_Q01. Indicate if the telephone number dialed by the interviewer is a cellular phone, or non cellular.
piTFSP_Q02: piTFSP_Q02. Numbers of non cellular phone numbers in the household (contact made through a non cellular phone).
piTFSP_Q04: piTFSP_Q04. Numbers of non cellular phone numbers for computer, fax or business use only (contact made through a non cellular phone).
pi_TPH_Q20: piTPH_Q20. Number of cellular phones not used for business purposes only in the household.
piTPH_Q110: piTPH_Q110. Numbers of landline telephone numbers in the household (contact made through a cellular phone).
piTPH_Q130: piTPH_Q130 Numbers of non cellular phone numbers for computer, fax or business use only (contact made through a cellular phone).
piFrameType: Indicate the frame used to select the respondent.

Respondents entering module: phone based selected respondents whose household has cellular phone number(s)

CPH_C05

If (piFrameType= 1 (Phone)) then, go to CPH_C10.
Otherwise, go to CPH_END.

CPH_C10

If (((piTPH_Q20>=1 and (TNIS_Q01= 2 (not for a cellular phone)) or (piTPH_Q20>=2 and (TNIS_Q01=1 (cellular phone))) then, go to CPH_C20.
Otherwise, go to CPH_END.

CPH_C20

If ((piTFSP_Q02 - piTFSP_Q04 >= 2) or (piTPH_Q110 - piTPH_Q130 >=1)) then, go to CPH_D20A.
Otherwise, go to CPH_R20A.

CPH_R20A

And finally, a few questions to prevent your household from being selected more than once for this survey.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

CPH_D20A

If piTNIS_Q01 = 1 (cellular phone) or (TPH_Q20 >= 2 and TNIS_Q01= 2 (not for a cellular phone))
then, DT_TELCELL_E = "there were piTPH_Q20 different cellular phone numbers in your household not for business use only.".
Otherwise,, DT_TELCELL_E = "there was one cellular phone number in your household not for business use only.".

CPH_D20B

If piTNIS_Q01 = 1 (cellular phone) and TPH_Q20 = 2) then,
DT_TELCELL2_E = "Can you provide me with your household's other cellular phone number?".

else if (piTNIS_Q01 = 1 (cellular phone) and TPH_Q20 > 2) then, DT_TELCELL2_E = "Can you provide me with your household's <u>other</u> cellular phone numbers?".
else if (piTNIS_Q01 = 2 (not for a cellular phone)) and TPH_Q20 = 1) then, DT_TELCELL2_E = "Can you provide me with your household's only cellular phone number?".
Otherwise, DT_TELCELL2_E = "Can you provide me with your household's cellular phone numbers?".

CPH_R20B   **You stated earlier that, DT_TELCELL_E**

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <1> to continue.

CPH_Q20   **DT_TELCELL2_E**

1   Yes
2   No
DK, RF

CPH_C30   If CPH_Q20 = Yes then, go to CPH_D30.
Otherwise, go to CPH_END.

CPH_D30   If piTNIS_Q01 = 1 (cellular phone) then, DV_CPH_D30 = piTPH_Q20- 1
Otherwise, DV_CPH_D30 = piTPH_Q20

CPH_B30   Call sub-module CPN (DV_CPH_D30) times

CPH_END

Sub-module: Cellular Phone Numbers in household (CPN)

CAI standard block

CPN_BEG   piHeader: piHeader. Contains CaseID and telephone number.
                                 piDV_ CPH _D30: DV_ CPH _D30. Derived variable that shows the
                                 number of cellular phone numbers the respondent should provide us.

                                 Respondents entering module: phone based selected respondents
                                 that were willing to provide the (other) cellular phone numbers.

                                 This sub-module will be called piDV_CPH_D30 times.

CPN_D02

CPN_B02   Call the North American Telephone block (NATP)

CPN_END

North American Telephone (NATP)

CAI standard block

Overview:

The North American Telephone block is called from within other blocks. Only a telephone number is collected.

NATP_BEG

Import the following variables:

DV_QTEXT_E (Question Text)
ASKEXT tYesNo

NATP_Q01

^DV_QTEXT_E

INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code.
If necessary, ask: (**What is the area code?**)
Enter "000" if no telephone.

|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 995)

DK, RF   (Go to NATP_Q02)

Help text:

Functionality:
If an area code outside of Canada and the United States is entered, a soft edit will be triggered for confirmation.

NATP_C01

If NATP_Q01 = "000", fill NATP_Q02 with "0000000", go to NATP_END. Otherwise, go to NATP_E01A.

NATP_E01A

"Area code must be 3 characters long. Please return and correct."

Rule:

Trigger hard edit if fewer than three characters are entered for NATP_Q01 (area code).

NATP_E01B

"An invalid area code has been entered. Select <Suppress> to accept the answer and continue or <Goto> to return and correct."

Rule:

Trigger soft edit if the area code is not valid for Canada or the United States (and is not "000").

NATP_Q02

(^DV_QTEXT_E)

INTERVIEWER: Enter the telephone number.
If necessary, ask: (**What is the telephone number?**)

|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|
(MIN: 0)
(MAX: 9,999,995)

DK, RF   (Go to NATP_END)

NATP_E02	**"Telephone number must be 7 characters long. Please return and correct."**
Rule:	*Trigger hard edit if fewer than seven characters are entered for the telephone number.*
NATP_C03	If NATP_Q02 = DK, RF or "0000000" or ASKEXT = No, go to NATP_END. Otherwise, go to NATP_Q03.
NATP_Q03	**(^DV_QTEXT_E)**
	<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter the extension, if applicable.

(6 spaces)

DK, RF

Help text:	<u>*Procedure*</u>*:* *If no extension, leave the EXT field blank (i.e., press <Enter>).*
NATP_END	

Record Linkage Statement (RLS)

CAI standard block

Overview: This block contains a statement informing the respondent that Statistics Canada may or will link their information collected during the interview to other, generally administrative, data. If there is a planned linkage, the survey will have to specify from which administrative or survey sources it will be linked.

RLS_BEG External variables required:
piPLANLINK: flag indicating if specific record linkages are planned for the survey (1=yes; 2=no)

Survey specific text created variables:

piPMC_Q10: Content PMC_Q10
piNSC_Q10: Content NSC_Q10

RLS_C01 If piPLANLINK=1 then, go to RLS_C02.
Otherwise, go to RLS_Q01.

RLS_Q01 **To enrich the data from this survey, while minimizing the reporting burden for respondents, Statistics Canada will combine your survey responses with information from the tax data of all members of your household. Statistics Canada may also add information from other surveys or administrative data sources.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1>, unless respondent objects to combining responses with other data sources.

1   Continue
2   Respondent does not want his/her responses combined with other sources
3   Other [e.g. respondent hung up, interview suspended / interrupted]
(DK, RF not allowed)

Go to RLS_END

Source: *General Social Survey, Victimization, 2014.*

RLS_C02 If piPMC_Q10 = not empty, piNSC_Q10 = not empty, and RLS_Q02 = empty then, go to RLS_D02.
Otherwise, go to RLS_END.

RLS_D02 If piPLANLINK=1 then, DT_SOURELINK_E = "your income tax records".

RLS_Q02 **To enrich the data from this survey, while minimizing the reporting burden for respondents, Statistics Canada will combine your survey responses with information from the tax data of all members of your household. Statistics Canada may also add information from other surveys or administrative data sources.**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1>, unless respondent objects to combining responses with other data sources.

1   Continue
2   Respondent does not want his/her responses combined with other sources
3   Other [e.g. respondent hung up, interview suspended / interrupted]
(DK, RF not allowed)

Help text:

Purpose:
To inform respondents that Statistics Canada may link information collected during the interview to administrative data sources.
With the link, there is no need to ask the questions of respondents, so respondent burden and the cost of collection are reduced.

RLS_END

Thank You (TY)

CAI standard block

Overview:

The Thank You block contains the final salutation to the respondent. The text is specific to each survey. Specific flows and multiple screens can be programmed.

TY_BEG

External variables required:

Variables from previously completed components:

EligHH: flag that is set during the evaluation of the household/demographics. Yes=someone in the household is eligible, No= no one is eligible
CAI_SO: if flag set to one, content is complete.

Survey specific text imported from driver block:

DT_SURVEYNAME_E: Survey name for EQN, INT and TY

TY_C01

If EligHH=yes, go to TY_C02.
Otherwise, go to TY_C03.

TY_C02

If CAI_SO=1, go to TY_R01.
Otherwise, go to TY_R02.

TY_C03

If OversampleType = 1 - 5, go to TY_R03.
Otherwise, go to TY_R04.

TY_R01

Thank you for your participation in the ^DT_SURVEYNAME_E.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to TY_END

Help text:

Functionality:
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

TY_R02

Thank you for your time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to TY_END

Help text:

Functionality:
<F5> "Refusal" and <F6> "Don't Know" are disabled for this question.

TY_R03

The survey is now completed for your household. Thank you for your co-operation.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

Go to TY_END

TY_R04

This survey is for persons aged 15 and older. So, for your household, the survey is now completed. Thank you for your co-operation.

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> to continue.

TY_END

Topical Index